

# Voyager Documentation Global Index

## Legend:

**AC**= Acquisitions  
**CS**= Callslip  
**CA**= Cataloging  
**CI**= Circulation  
**RP**= Reporter  
**SA**= System Administration  
**TC**= Technical  
**WB**= WebVoyage Basic  
**WC**= WebVoyage Architecture Overview and Configuration Models

---

## Symbols

!, [WB 2-6](#)  
! (exclamation point), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
? , [WB 2-6](#)  
? (question mark), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
"" (quotes), [WB 2-6](#)  
() (parentheses), [WB 2-6](#)  
\*, [WB 2-6](#)  
\* (asterisk), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
# of Copies field, [AC 6-51](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-10](#)  
% , [WB 2-6](#)  
% (percent sign), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
% field  
Extended Fund Allocation section  
Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
% to Increase Commitments field, [AC 16-12](#)

## Numerics

006 field, [CA 2-6](#)–[CA 2-9](#)  
in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-15](#)  
in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)  
007 control field  
position 01, [AC 2-71](#), [CA 3-86](#), [CI 3-65](#)  
007 field  
bibliographic, [CA 2-9](#)–[CA 2-12](#)  
holdings, [CA 2-42](#), [CA 2-42](#)  
in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-15](#)  
in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)  
008 control field  
position 06, [AC 2-74](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-68](#)  
position 07-10, [AC 2-71](#), [CA 3-86](#), [CI 3-64](#)  
position 15-17, [AC 2-73](#), [CA 3-88](#), [CI 3-67](#)  
position 35-37, [AC 2-70](#), [CA 3-85](#), [CI 3-63](#)  
008 field  
authority, [CA 2-32](#)–[CA 2-33](#)  
bibliographic, [CA 2-12](#)–[CA 2-14](#)  
holdings, [CA 2-45](#)–[CA 2-47](#)  
in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-15](#)  
in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)  
[008] stanza, [TC 11-17](#)  
010 field, [CA 2-18](#)  
022a to 773x Hook To Holdings profile  
adding to System Administration, [SA 8-44](#)  
024I, [SA D-2](#)  
024Y, [SA D-2](#)  
035 field  
stripping a non-standard 035 field, [TC 11-10](#)  
13-digit ISBN, [SA D-1](#)  
505 field, [CA 2-25](#)–[CA 2-25](#)  
670b, [CA 9-4](#), [CA 9-7](#)  
852 MARC field, [SA 4-59](#)  
856 field, [CA 4-3](#)  
856 link failure report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP A-32](#)  
856 link failure report suffix segment  
cataloging report, [TC 24-8](#)

## A

about Call Slip Dæmon, [CS 2-4](#)  
about the documentation, [SA 1-2](#)  
About this document, [Ivii](#), [CS 1-1](#), [xix](#), [xxxix](#)  
    prerequisite skills and knowledge, [CS 1-1](#)  
about this document, [xiii](#), [xxxix](#), [liii](#), [li](#), [xiii](#), [xxv](#)  
accelerator key, [CI 4-43](#), [CI 5-25](#), [CI 6-23](#), [CI 6-23](#),  
[CI 7-16](#)  
Accept button, [AC 9-9](#)  
Accept Payments check box, [CI 4-81](#), [CI 7-11](#), [SA 9-73](#)  
Accept these records button, [TC 30-16](#)  
Access  
    setting the path to Access, [RP 1-7](#)  
    setting the path to Access Databases, [RP 1-9](#)  
Access Control  
    editing, [SA 8-34](#)  
access control group, [SA 10-3](#)  
Access Control Groups dialog box, [SA 10-3](#)  
Access database file  
    acquisitions notice  
        acqnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-7](#), [RP 5-7](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    acquisitions report  
        acqrpts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    cataloging report  
        catrpts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    circulation notice  
        crcnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    circulation report  
        crcrpts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    media scheduling notice  
        mednotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-9](#), [RP 5-9](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    media scheduling report  
        medrpts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-6](#), [RP 5-6](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
        Reports.mdb, [TC 4-50](#)  
Access Group  
    adding, [SA 10-6](#)  
    deleting, [SA 10-14](#)  
Access Level tab, [SA 9-100](#)

Access reports and notices, [RP 5-2](#)  
accessibility, [WB -xvi](#)  
accessing  
    Call Slips tab, [CI 4-102](#)  
    Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-63](#)  
    charged to information, [CI 5-11](#)  
    Hold Recalls tab, [CI 4-92](#)  
    item record from line item, [AC 6-63](#)  
    item statistical categories dialog box, [CI 5-14](#)  
    item status dialog box, [CI 5-19](#)  
    MARC bibliographic record in acquisitions, [AC 13-4](#)  
    MARC holdings, [AC 13-12](#)  
    Notes dialog box, [CI 4-113](#)  
    notes dialog box, [CI 5-12](#)  
    Patron Fines/Fees dialog box, [CI 4-74](#)  
    Search dialog box, [AC 2-10](#)  
    security work spaces, [SA 9-3](#)  
    Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-3](#)  
    Serials History work space, [AC 9-28](#)  
    Session Defaults, [AC 17-2](#)  
    Session Preferences, [AC 18-2](#)  
    Short Loans tab, [CI 4-108](#)  
    Workflows, [AC 19-2](#)  
accessing search history, [AC 2-52](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CI 3-55](#)  
accessing the MARC Blob, [RP 7-26](#)  
Account field, [AC 6-6](#), [AC 12-6](#)  
    Change Vendor dialog box, [AC 6-99](#), [AC 6-100](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Invoice tab, [AC 17-14](#)  
        Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-5](#)  
Account Info tab, [AC 4-25](#)  
Account Name field, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
Account Number field, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
Account Status field, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
Accounts tab, [AC 4-9](#), [AC 4-27](#), [AC 4-28](#)  
accrued demerits, [CI D-2](#)  
accrued fines, [CI D-2](#)  
accrued fines and demerits, [TC 8-6](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-7](#)  
Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range, [RP 7-4](#)  
Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range (no serials), [RP 7-4](#)  
Acq in the Cat, [CA 2-29](#), [CA 3-111](#)  
    setup, [CA 3-112](#)  
Acq/Serials Group Name field, [SA 2-43](#)  
Acq/Serials Policy Groups check box, [SA 9-26](#)  
Acqbib.cfg file, [TC 4-51](#)

acqbib.cfg file, [AC 6-18](#), [AC 6-19](#)  
    customizing, [AC 6-19](#)

acqjob 1, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#)  
    order claim/cancel processing, [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-6](#),  
        [AC 11-6](#)

acqjob 2, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#)

acqjob 3, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#)

acqjob 4, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#)

acqjob 5, [RP 2-5](#), [TC 16-1](#)  
    fix exchange rates, [AC 3-12](#)

acqjob.log file, [AC 11-5](#), [AC 11-7](#), [AC 11-9](#), [AC 11-10](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP 2-9](#)

acqnotes.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-7](#), [RP 5-10](#)

acqnotes.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP 2-15](#)

acqrpts.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-10](#)

acqrpts.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP 2-15](#)

acquisition/serials profile  
    creating, [SA 9-36](#), [SA 9-46](#)  
    deleting, [SA 9-36](#), [SA 9-51](#)  
    editing, [SA 9-36](#), [SA 9-50](#)

Acquisitions  
    batch job  
        fiscal period close, [AC 16-33](#)  
        fix exchange rates, [AC 3-12](#)  
        order claim/cancel processing, [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-6](#)

builder searching, [AC 2-94](#)

keyword searching, [AC 2-81](#)

logging in, [AC 1-2](#)

menu items, [AC 1-12](#)

non-keyword searching, [AC 2-88](#)

policy definitions, [AC 5-4](#)

searching, [AC 2-1](#), [AC 2-81](#)

searching examples, [AC 2-81](#)

toolbar, [AC 1-8](#)

work space, [AC 1-5](#)

acquisitions  
    activity  
        approving an invoice and printing, [RP 2-4](#)  
        canceling a purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)  
        generating a claim for a monographic item, [RP 2-4](#)  
        generating a claim for a serial item, [RP 2-4](#)  
        generating a return, [RP 2-4](#)  
        printing a purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)

batch job  
    fix exchange rates, [RP 2-5](#), [TC 16-1](#)  
    fund snapshot report-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#)

open orders report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#)

order claim/cancel processing, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#)

rollover status report-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#)

batch job number  
    acqjob 1, [RP 2-5](#)  
    acqjob 2, [RP 2-5](#)  
    acqjob 3, [RP 2-5](#)  
    acqjob 4, [RP 2-5](#)  
    acqjob 5, [RP 2-5](#)

creating input files  
    batch job, [RP 2-5](#)  
    module activity, [RP 2-4](#)

happening location, [SA 10-39](#)

job option codes  
    -b booking stats #, [RP 2-52](#)  
    -e ledger, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -f fiscal period, [RP 2-8](#), [RP 2-25](#)  
    -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-9](#)  
    -i inventory reports option #, [RP 2-52](#)  
    -j job #, [RP 2-8](#), [RP 2-24](#), [RP 2-41](#), [RP 2-51](#),  
        [RP 2-51](#), [RP 2-52](#)  
    -l list job options, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -n run number, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -o location, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -r roll date, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -v display version information, [RP 2-8](#)

logging in, [SA 9-13](#)

notice  
    canceled serial claim, [RP A-4](#)  
    cancellation, [RP 2-4](#)  
    input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-15](#)  
    order claim, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-5](#)  
    purchase order cancellation, [RP A-2](#)  
    return, [RP 2-4](#), [RP A-3](#)  
    serial claim, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-6](#)  
    standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-6](#)  
    voucher/check request, [RP 2-4](#), [RP A-7](#)

report  
    copy rollover status, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-19](#)  
    fund rollover status, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-20](#)  
    fund snapshot report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
    fund snapshot report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#),  
        [RP A-26](#)  
    fund snapshot-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-25](#)  
    global open orders, [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-21](#)  
    input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-15](#)  
    open orders, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP A-22](#)  
    open orders report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-24](#)

open orders report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-23](#)  
purchase order, [RP 2-4](#), [RP A-17](#)  
purchase order - landscape, [RP A-18](#)  
standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-6](#)  
report input file, [RP 2-8](#)  
running batch job 5, [TC 16-3](#)  
running batch jobs, [RP 2-8](#)  
security  
    adjust reasons, [SA 2-3](#)  
    claim types, [SA 2-9](#)  
    fiscal periods, [SA 2-14](#)  
    fund types, [SA 2-20](#)  
    mark reasons, [SA 2-27](#)  
    policy definitions, [SA 2-42](#)  
    purchase order types, [SA 2-36](#)  
    vendor reports, [SA 2-57](#)  
    vendor types, [SA 2-63](#)  
Acquisitions - Adjust Reason work space, [SA 2-6](#)  
Acquisitions - Adjust Reasons work space, [SA 2-3](#)  
Acquisitions - Claim Types work space, [SA 2-9](#), [SA 2-11](#)  
Acquisitions - Fiscal Periods work space, [SA 2-14](#), [SA 2-17](#)  
Acquisitions - Fund Types work space, [SA 2-24](#)  
Acquisitions - Mark Reasons work space, [SA 2-27](#), [SA 2-30](#)  
Acquisitions - PO Types work space, [SA 2-33](#), [SA 2-36](#), [SA 2-38](#)  
Acquisitions - Policy Definitions work space, [SA 2-33](#), [SA 2-41](#), [SA 2-52](#)  
Acquisitions - Vendor Reports work space, [SA 2-58](#), [SA 2-60](#)  
Acquisitions - Vendor Types work space, [SA 2-63](#), [SA 2-66](#)  
Acquisitions Forms preferences, [RP 3-1](#)  
Acquisitions in Cataloging, [CA 2-29](#)  
acquisitions listbar, [SA 2-2](#)  
acquisitions notice  
    Access database file  
        acqnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-7](#), [RP 5-7](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    base segment, [TC 22-4](#)  
    cancel serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-8](#)  
    cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 22-6](#)  
    order claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-7](#)  
    return notice suffix segment, [TC 22-6](#)  
    serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-7](#)  
    standard interface file (SIF), [TC 22-1](#)  
    suffix segment, [TC 22-5](#)  
voucher/check request suffix segment, [TC 22-8](#)  
acquisitions report  
    Access database file  
        acqrpts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    base segment, [TC 23-4](#)  
    fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
    fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
    fund snapshot report suffix segment, [TC 23-10](#)  
    global open orders report suffix segment, [TC 23-9](#)  
    open orders after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
    open orders before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
    open orders report suffix segment, [TC 23-8](#)  
    purchase order report suffix segment, [TC 23-5](#)  
    standard interface file (SIF), [TC 23-1](#)  
    suffix segment, [TC 23-4](#)  
Acquisitions Reports and Notices page, [RP 2-13](#), [TC 30-9](#)  
Acquisitions Reports and Processes utility, [RP 2-12](#)  
acquisitions utilities  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-9](#)  
action codes, [CS 4-20](#), [CA 4-25](#), [CI B-5](#), [CI B-6](#)  
    initiating and ending, [CI B-6](#)  
actions, [WB 2-23](#)  
    add to list, [WB 2-26](#)  
    add to my list, [WB 2-26](#)  
    e-mail, [WB 2-26](#)  
    export, [WB 2-26](#)  
    make a request, [WB 2-26](#)  
    print, [WB 2-25](#)  
Active Barcode field, [CI 11-4](#)  
Active check box, [CI 11-13](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#)  
Active? field, [CI 11-3](#)  
add  
    barcode to requested item, [CS 3-14](#)  
Add - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings dialog box, [SA 5-101](#), [SA 5-106](#)  
Add After button, [AC 8-18](#), [AC 9-18](#)  
Add Before button, [AC 8-18](#), [AC 9-18](#)  
Add Bib/Item dialog box, [AC 6-18](#), [CI 5-32](#), [CI 5-33](#), [CI 6-26](#), [CI 8-31](#), [TC 4-51](#)  
    Bib tab, [CI 5-42](#)  
    Holdings tab, [CI 5-45](#)  
    Item tab, [CI 5-46](#)  
Add button, [AC 6-89](#), [CI 4-73](#)

Add Demerits dialog box, [CI D-38](#)  
Add E-Item and Holding To Existing Bib Record dialog box, [CI 8-44](#)  
Add E-Item To Existing Bib/Holding Record dialog box, [CI 8-46](#)  
Add E-Item to Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-48](#)  
Add Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-76](#), [CI 4-76](#), [CI 4-78](#)  
Add Fund button, [AC 6-57](#)  
Add Issue button, [AC 8-15](#), [AC 8-17](#), [AC 9-8](#), [AC 9-18](#)  
Add Item dialog box, [CI 5-50](#), [CI 5-56](#)  
Add Ledgers button, [AC 16-17](#)  
Add Line (Bib Import) button, [AC 6-24](#)  
Add Line (Bib Search) button, [AC 6-16](#)  
Add Line (Template) button, [AC 6-18](#)  
Add Line Bib Search button, [SA 2-48](#)  
Add Line from Order button, [AC 12-18](#)  
Add Location button, [AC 8-26](#)  
Add New Issue Before/After dialog box, [AC 8-17](#)  
Add New Issue dialog box, [AC 8-15](#), [AC 9-18](#)  
Add New Item Barcode dialog box, [CI 5-23](#)  
Add New Patron dialog box, [CI 4-15](#), [CI 6-25](#)  
Add New Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-15](#), [CI 4-19](#), [CI 4-21](#), [SA 9-79](#)  
Add Patron button, [AC 8-27](#)  
add to list, [WB 2-26](#)  
add to my list, [WB 2-26](#)  
Add Vendor Account dialog box, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-24](#), [SA 2-36](#)  
Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-45](#), [AC 6-47](#), [AC 6-89](#), [AC 12-28](#), [AC 12-31](#), [SA 2-3](#)  
Add/Edit Fund Allocation dialog box, [AC 6-55](#), [AC 6-56](#), [AC 6-113](#), [AC 6-115](#)  
Add/Update Fines/Fees check box, [SA 9-72](#)  
Add/Update Invoices check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
Add/Update Item check box, [SA 9-40](#)  
Add/Update Item Records check box, [CI 5-50](#), [CI 7-14](#), [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-72](#)  
Add/Update Ledgers and Funds check box, [SA 9-43](#)  
Add/Update Patron Records check box, [SA 9-73](#)  
Add/Update Proxy Patron check box, [CI 4-129](#), [SA 9-73](#)  
Add/Update Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-39](#)  
Add/Update Recall/Hold Requests check box, [CI 5-72](#), [CI 6-3](#), [SA 9-72](#)  
Add/Update Serial Patterns check box, [SA 9-42](#)  
Add/Update Vendor check box, [SA 9-40](#)  
adding  
    additional copies of items on a reserve list, [CI 8-30](#)  
attributes, [SA 8-30](#)  
bib/items, [CI 8-30](#)  
bibliography information to item, [CI 6-26](#)  
clients after installation, [TC 4-13](#)  
copies and funds to a line item, [AC 6-52](#)  
course information, [CI 8-59](#)  
currency, [AC 3-7](#)  
demerits manually, [CI D-38](#)  
e-items to a reserve list, [CI 8-39](#)  
existing e-items to a reserve list, [CI 8-48](#)  
extended fund allocation, [AC 6-57](#)  
extra issue, [AC 8-17](#)  
fine/fee, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-77](#)  
fine/fee from Charge/Renew window, [CI 4-80](#)  
fines/fees, [CI 4-75](#)  
fund  
    extended fund allocation, [AC 6-113](#)  
issue, [AC 8-14](#)  
    to volume, [AC 14-32](#)  
item information, [CI 5-12](#)  
item record, [CI 5-50](#), [CI 5-50](#)  
items to reserve list, [CI 8-21](#)  
items to reserve list by barcode, [CI 8-23](#)  
line item  
    by bibliographic ID, [AC 6-25](#)  
    by bibliographic searching, [AC 6-16](#)  
    by creating a brief bibliographic record, [AC 6-18](#)  
    by importing a bibliographic record, [AC 6-21](#)  
    by searching a remote database, [AC 6-17](#)  
    to invoice, [AC 12-18](#)  
line item information, [AC 6-26](#)  
location to ledger, [SA 10-61](#)  
location to policy group, [SA 10-60](#)  
location to security profile, [SA 10-60](#), [SA 10-60](#)  
money to a fund, [AC 5-47](#)  
money to fund, [AC 5-36](#)  
multiple addresses to patron record, [CI 4-43](#)  
multiple barcodes to patron record, [CI 4-43](#)  
multiple phone numbers to patron record, [CI 4-43](#)  
new e-item to bib/holding record, [CI 8-46](#)  
new e-item/holding to bib record, [CI 8-43](#)  
new patron record, [CI 4-22](#)  
new template stanza, [CI 5-40](#)  
patron note, [CI 4-115](#)  
patron record, [CI 6-25](#)  
physical item by Headings/Keyword searching, [CI 8-27](#)  
price adjustment to invoice, [AC 12-27](#)  
price adjustment to purchase order, [AC 6-88](#)

proxy patron, [CI 4-131](#)  
records  
    bibliographic, [CI 5-32](#)  
    holdings, [CI 5-32](#)  
    item, [CI 5-32](#)  
records on-the-fly, [CI 5-32](#)  
routing list  
    location, [AC 8-26](#)  
    notes, [AC 8-30, AC 8-35](#)  
    patron, [AC 8-27](#)  
self check location to circ policy definition, [CI C-4](#)  
serial issue, [AC 9-18](#)  
vendor account, [AC 4-23](#)  
vendor address, [AC 4-19](#)  
    vendor phone number, [AC 4-21](#)  
adding a new login/password  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-4](#)  
Adding an 856 field, [CA 4-3](#)  
additional notes for line item, [AC 6-27](#)  
address  
    default, [SA 10-17](#)  
    location, [SA 10-51](#)  
Address # radio button, [AC 4-6, AC 4-20](#)  
Address button, [SA 10-50](#)  
Address display field, [CI 4-11](#)  
Address field, [CI 5-10, SA 10-19, SA 10-54](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7, AC 4-20](#)  
    Bank Information tab, [AC 4-13, AC 4-31](#)  
Address Format preferences, [RP 3-15](#)  
    setting up, [RP 3-16](#)  
Address format preferences, [RP 3-1](#)  
Address Format tab, [RP 3-15](#)  
address note, [CI 4-112, CI 4-113](#)  
Address tab  
    Edit Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-38](#)  
address type  
    E-mail, [CI 4-11, CI 4-43](#)  
    permanent, [CI 4-11, CI 4-20, CI 4-43](#)  
    rules, [CI 4-43](#)  
    temporary, [CI 4-11, CI 4-43](#)  
Address Type field, [CI 4-11](#)  
Address/Phone tab, [CI 4-4, CI 4-10](#)  
Addresses button, [AC 4-19](#)  
Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-19](#)  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-6](#)  
Adjust button, [AC 6-88, AC 12-28](#)  
adjust reason, [SA 2-2](#)  
    creating, [SA 2-5](#)  
    deleting, [SA 2-7](#)  
    discount, [SA 2-3](#)  
editing, [SA 2-6, SA 2-7](#)  
processing charge, [SA 2-3](#)  
sales tax, [SA 2-3](#)  
shipping charge, [SA 2-3](#)  
Adjust Reason Text field, [SA 2-4](#)  
Adjusted Price field, [AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-45, AC 6-46](#)  
adjusting  
    fund begin/end dates after running fpc, [AC 16-32](#)  
    new volumes, [AC 14-26](#)  
Adjustment Details section  
    Price tab, [AC 6-48](#)  
Adjustment field, [AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-46](#)  
Adjustments Subtotal field, [AC 6-88](#)  
advanced search, [WB 2-8](#)  
Agent subscription identifier, [AC 6-65](#)  
AIX server, [TC 3-4](#)  
    starting  
        Apache, [TC 3-10](#)  
        Oracle services, [TC 3-6](#)  
        Voyager, [TC 3-8](#)  
    stopping  
        Apache, [TC 3-10](#)  
        Oracle services, [TC 3-6](#)  
        Voyager, [TC 3-8](#)  
alert  
    multiple discharge conditions, [SA 5-150](#)  
    overriding circulation alert, [SA 5-151](#)  
Alerts tab  
    Location Settings dialog box, [SA 5-57](#)  
all daily jobs, [RP 2-31, RP 2-36](#)  
All Locations check box, [SA 9-10](#)  
All Received? check box, [CI 11-22](#)  
allocated fund, [AC 5-27](#)  
allocation  
    fund, [AC 5-32](#)  
Allocation Change radio button, [AC 5-48](#)  
Allow Bibliographic Ownership Change check box, [SA 9-63](#)  
Allow UB Pick-Ups From Holding Library check box, [SA 5-35](#)  
alternative chronology, [AC 8-64](#)  
alternative enumeration, [AC 8-64](#)  
Amount field, [AC 12-13, CI 4-76, CI 5-30](#)  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29](#)  
    Extended Fund Allocation section  
        Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
        Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-48](#)

incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-46](#)  
outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
Posting Against Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-83, CI 7-13](#)

Analyzer, [SA 9-1](#)  
Analyzer profiles, [SA 9-99](#)  
    Access Level tab, [SA 9-100](#)  
    creating, [SA 9-102](#)  
    deleting, [SA 9-107](#)  
    editing, [SA 9-106](#)  
    Packages tab, [SA 9-101](#)  
    Query Studio, [SA 9-101](#)  
    Report Studio, [SA 9-101](#)

Append button, [AC 12-21](#)  
Application Forms Preferences  
    Acquisitions, [RP 3-18](#)  
    Cataloging, [RP 3-18](#)  
    changing the form on which a report or notice prints, [RP 3-19](#)  
    Circulation, [RP 3-18](#)  
    Media, [RP 3-18](#)

Application Method field, [AC 6-85, AC 6-89, AC 12-29](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-46](#)

Applied Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans check box, [SA 5-63](#)

Apply Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans check box, [SA 5-16](#)

Apply rule during next run of Fiscal Period Close check box, [AC 16-10, AC 16-21](#)

applying  
    item statistical category, [AC 10-26, CI 5-14](#)  
    item status, [AC 10-25](#)  
    item status to the item record, [CI 5-20](#)  
    patron statistical category, [CI 4-125](#)  
    real demerits, [CI D-34](#)

approval line item type, [AC 6-66](#)

approval purchase order type, [AC 16-12, AC 17-5](#)

Approve button, [AC 6-94, AC 12-34](#)

Approve Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-34, AC 19-10](#)

Approve Invoices check box, [SA 9-44](#)

Approve Order dialog box, [AC 6-95, AC 19-9](#)

approve processing  
    session workflows, [AC 19-8](#)

Approve Processing tab  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-8](#)

Approve Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-40](#)

approved line item data  
    edit, [AC 6-111](#)

approved line items  
    change bibliographic record links, [AC 6-40](#)

approved purchase order  
    edit line item data, [AC 6-106](#)

approving  
    invoice, [AC 12-32](#)  
    purchase order, [AC 6-93, AC 6-93](#)

approving an invoice and printing, [RP 2-4](#)

architecture overview, [WC 2-1](#)

archive and expire call slip requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-4](#)

Archive Selection dialog box, [RP 4-14](#)

archive short loans, [CI 10-8, TC 8-5](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-5](#)

assigning  
    new barcode to existing item record, [CI 5-22](#)  
    rollover rule to ledger, [AC 16-13](#)

asterisk  
    display when operator unable to view identifying information, [CI 5-28](#)

asterisk (\*), [AC 2-15, CA 3-29, CI 3-19](#)

At bindery item status, [CI 5-17](#)

Attach Holding to any Bibliographic Record check box, [SA 9-43](#)

Attach Holdings to Any Bibliographic Record check box, [CI 5-33](#)

Attach Holdings to any Bibliographic Record check box, [SA 9-64, SA 9-74](#)

Attached Publications tab, [AC 8-64](#)

attached publications tab, [AC 8-82](#)

Attention field, [AC 4-7, AC 4-20](#)

attribute, [SA B-1](#)  
    adding, [SA 8-30](#)  
    completeness attribute, [SA B-10](#)  
    for connecting to Z39.50 databases, [SA B-2](#)  
    position attribute, [SA B-8](#)  
    relation attribute, [SA B-6](#)  
    structure attribute, [SA B-8](#)  
    truncation attribute, [SA B-11](#)  
    use attribute, [SA B-3](#)

attributes  
    supported by Voyager Z39.50 server, [SA B-12](#)  
    Z39.50, [SA 8-30](#)

Attributes tab, [SA 8-29](#)

audience  
    of this document, [lvii, xiii, xxxix, liii, xix, lii, xxxix, xiii, xxvi](#)

audit file  
    bursar transfer program, [TC 7-9](#)  
    marcexport program, [TC 10-10](#)

patron extract program, [TC 5-5](#)  
patron update program, [TC 6-7](#)

Auth/Ref additional references, [AC 2-38](#), [CA 3-53](#), [CI 3-41](#)

AuthBlob, [RP 7-4](#), [RP 7-26](#)

Authblob\_vw, [TC 29-2](#)

Authheading\_vw, [TC 29-3](#)

Authhistory\_vw, [TC 29-3](#)

Author field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-44](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-6](#)

author search, [WB 2-11](#)

Authority button, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CA 3-104](#), [CI 3-43](#)

Authority control, [CA 9-1](#)–[CA 9-2](#)

Authority Control Validation, [CA 10-6](#)

authority data  
loading, [TC 2-2](#)

authority duplicate detection  
description, [SA 4-13](#)

duplicate detection processing  
files affected, [SA 4-17](#)

duplicate handling options, [SA 4-15](#)

Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-13](#)

Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-13](#)

Field Definitions, [SA 4-14](#)

file  
deleted.auth.marc, [SA 4-17](#)  
deleted.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-17](#)  
deleted.bib.marc, [SA 4-18](#)  
deleted.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-17](#)  
discard.auth.marc, [SA 4-18](#)  
discard.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-18](#)  
discard.bib.marc, [SA 4-18](#)  
discard.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-18](#)  
err.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)  
log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)  
reject.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)  
reject.bib.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)  
replace.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)  
replace.bib.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)

online entry  
processing options, [SA 4-15](#)

Quality Hierarchy, [SA 4-14](#)

authority duplicate detection profile, [SA 4-2](#)

Field Definitions tab, [SA 4-8](#)  
Field Override, [SA 4-9](#)  
Field Weight, [SA 4-9](#)  
Sub Field Override, [SA 4-9](#)

Merge Fields tab, [SA 4-12](#)  
Field, [SA 4-12](#)  
Ind1, [SA 4-12](#)

Ind2, [SA 4-12](#)  
NUC(‡5), [SA 4-12](#)

Profile tab, [SA 4-5](#)  
Cancellation, [SA 4-7](#)  
Discard incoming records that do not match existing records, [SA 4-6](#)

Duplicate Handling, [SA 4-6](#)

Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-7](#)

Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-7](#)

Profile Code, [SA 4-5](#)

Profile Name, [SA 4-5](#)

Quality Hierarchy tab, [SA 4-10](#)  
Encoding Level 000/17, [SA 4-11](#)  
Last Modifying Agency 040‡d, [SA 4-11](#)  
Original Agency 040‡a, [SA 4-11](#)  
Record Type 000/06, [SA 4-11](#)

Authority record has a status of D, S, or X written to reject.imp file message, [TC 12-15](#)

Authority Record section  
Add check box, [SA 9-61](#)  
Delete check box, [SA 9-61](#)  
OK to Export check box, [SA 9-61](#)  
Update check box, [SA 9-61](#)  
View check box, [SA 9-62](#)

Authority records, [TC B-12](#)  
008 field, [CA 2-32](#)–[CA 2-33](#)  
colors of, [CA 10-17](#)  
description, [CA 2-29](#)–[CA 2-29](#)  
History tab, [CA 2-38](#)  
leader, [CA 2-30](#)–[CA 2-31](#)  
MARC tab, [CA 2-30](#)  
retrieving, [CA 3-119](#)–[CA 3-119](#)  
Select one or more authority records dialog box, [AC 2-44](#), [CA 3-59](#), [CI 3-47](#)

System tab, [CA 2-36](#)  
variable fields, [CA 2-34](#)–[CA 2-35](#)

authority records  
BulkImport, [SA 4-14](#)  
hypertext links, [CA 2-35](#)  
online entry, [SA 4-14](#)

Authority1xx4xx\_vw, [TC 29-4](#)

Authority5xx1xx\_vw, [TC 29-4](#)

Authoritydupe\_vw, [TC 29-5](#)

Authorized additional references, [AC 2-38](#), [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-53](#), [CA 3-56](#), [CI 3-41](#), [CI 3-43](#)

auto complete  
disable, [WC 10-1](#)

Auto Reorder check box, [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#)

Auto Truncation

- circulation session preferences, [CI 13-3](#)  
Automated Storage check box, [SA 5-57](#)  
automatic orders for item distribution, [RP 2-32, RP 2-40](#)  
automatic printing bindery pullslips, [AC 19-18](#)  
Automatic Renewal check box, [AC 6-67](#)  
Automatic truncation for non keyword searches check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)  
    Automatically create at receive check box  
        Workflows dialog box  
            Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11, AC 19-12](#)  
    Automatically print Bindery Pullslips  
        Workflows dialog box  
            Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)  
    automatically print new call slip requests, [CS 4-3](#)  
    Automatically route serials check box  
        Workflows dialog box  
            Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)  
    automating backup  
        Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-25](#)  
    Auto-select All Copies during Receive check box  
        Workflows dialog box  
            Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)  
            Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)  
Available Bib Text field  
    Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-16](#)  
Available Indexes list box, [SA 8-44](#)  
Available Locations field, [SA 2-45](#)  
Available Locations list box, [AC 5-13](#)  
Available Locations section  
    Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
Available Operators list box, [SA 9-8](#)
- 
- B**
- Backdate button, [CI 7-3, CI 7-7](#)  
Backdate Discharge Time To dialog box, [CI 7-7, CI 7-9](#)  
Backdate Due Date/Time at Discharge check box, [CI 7-7, SA 9-74](#)  
backdating  
    due dates, [CI 7-6](#)  
    individual item, [CI 7-8](#)  
    many items to same date, [CI 7-7](#)
- backup  
    cron, [TC 3-11](#)  
    determining device driver, [TC 3-12](#)  
    identifying data filesystem/volume, [TC 3-14](#)  
    restoring, [TC 3-27](#)  
    Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-21](#)  
        automating the backup, [TC 3-25](#)  
        customizing backup, [TC 3-24](#)  
Backup tab, [TC 3-25](#)  
Balance field, [CI 4-72, CI D-13](#)  
Bank Account field, [AC 4-13, AC 4-31](#)  
Bank Information tab, [AC 4-12](#)  
Bank Name field, [AC 4-13, AC 4-31](#)  
barcode  
    add to requested item, [CS 3-14](#)  
    copying, [CI 4-43, CI 5-25](#)  
    deleting inactive barcode, [CI 5-24](#)  
    pasting, [CI 6-22, CI 7-16](#)  
    searching by, [CI 3-5, CI 3-9](#)  
barcode 3 of 9 font, [CI B-7](#)  
Barcode field, [CI 3-3, CI 3-77, CI 4-37, CI 4-72, CI 4-90, CI 4-91, CI 4-101, CI 4-107, CI 4-107, CI 5-3, CI 5-11, CI 5-30, CI 5-54, CI 5-62, CI 5-74, CI 5-80, CI 6-4, CI 6-5, CI 8-6, CI 10-17, CI 12-9, CI D-13](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
    Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
    Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, [CI 4-132](#)  
barcode file for pick and scan, [CI 12-9](#)  
barcode lookup, [TC 17-1](#)  
    configuration file, [TC 17-2](#)  
    schema file, [TC 17-8](#)  
barcode note, [CI 4-113, CI 4-113](#)  
barcode rules  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-13](#)  
barcode status error message, [CI 4-37](#)  
Barcode tab, [CI 4-19, CI 4-19](#)  
    Edit Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-35](#)  
Barcodes dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Base Currency, [AC 3-6](#)  
base currency, [SA 10-14](#)  
    creating, [SA 10-16](#)  
    deleting, [SA 10-17](#)  
    editing, [SA 10-16](#)  
Base Currency button, [AC 6-13, AC 12-14](#)  
Base Decimals field, [SA 10-16](#)  
base segment  
    acquisitions notice, [TC 22-4](#)  
    acquisitions report, [TC 23-4](#)  
    cataloging report, [TC 24-4](#)  
    circulation notice, [TC 25-4](#)

circulation report, [TC 26-4](#)  
media scheduling notice, [TC 27-3](#)  
media scheduling report, [TC 28-3](#)  
basic search, [WB 2-7](#)  
basic subscription component, [AC 8-4](#)  
batch file processing (Pick and Scan), [CA 7-2, CA 7-13](#)  
batch forgive jobs  
    audit report, [TC 8-29, TC 8-33, TC 8-36](#)  
    error logging, [TC 8-29, TC 8-32, TC 8-35](#)  
    error report, [TC 8-29, TC 8-32, TC 8-36](#)  
batch job  
    acquisitions  
        fix exchange rates, [TC 16-1](#)  
        fund snapshot report-global, [RP 2-7](#)  
        open orders report, [RP 2-7](#)  
        order claim processing, [RP 2-6](#)  
        rollover status report-global, [RP 2-8](#)  
cataloging  
    duplicate authorized headings report, [RP 2-20](#)  
    http verification all new links, [RP 2-23](#)  
    http verification within date range, [RP 2-23](#)  
    process GHC queue-step 1, [TC 13-4](#)  
    process GHC queue-step 2, [TC 13-5](#)  
    process GHC queue-step 3, [TC 13-6](#)  
    see also reference without authority record, [RP 2-22](#)  
    see references authorized other authority record, [RP 2-21](#)  
    see references with linked bib records, [RP 2-21](#)  
    unauthorized name headings report, [RP 2-18](#)  
    unauthorized name/title headings report, [RP 2-19](#)  
    unauthorized subject headings report, [RP 2-17](#)  
    unauthorized title headings report, [RP 2-19](#)  
circulation  
    accrued fines and demerits, [CI D-3, CI D-25, TC 8-6](#)  
    all daily jobs, [RP 2-36](#)  
    archive and expire call slip requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
    archive short loans, [TC 8-5](#)  
    automatic orders for item distribution, [RP 2-40](#)  
    courtesy (due) notice, [RP 2-35](#)  
    export OPAC requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
    fine/fee notice, [RP 2-34](#)  
    fine/fee statement, [RP 2-37](#)  
    forgive demerits, [CI D-3, TC 8-16](#)  
    forgive fines by create date, [TC 8-30](#)  
    forgive fines by patron group and expire date, [TC 8-33](#)  
    forgive fines by patron ID, [TC 8-27](#)  
    global transaction statistics report, [RP 2-40](#)  
    hold recall available notice, [RP 2-34](#)  
    hold recall canceled notice, [RP 2-35](#)  
    missing in transit report, [RP 2-38](#)  
    overdue notice, [RP 2-33](#)  
    patron purge, [TC 8-23](#)  
    patron suspension, [CI D-3, CI D-26, TC 8-7](#)  
    place items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-10](#)  
    place recalls and holds for items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-12](#)  
    purge UB patron stub record, [TC 8-5, TC 8-8](#)  
    recall notice, [RP 2-34](#)  
    reserved items active report, [RP 2-37](#)  
    reserved items expired report, [RP 2-38](#)  
    retain patron, [SA 10-71, SA 10-72](#)  
    retain patron ID, [CI 11-29](#)  
    retain patron IDs, [TC 8-17](#)  
    takes items on inactive course reserve lists off reserve, [TC 8-14](#)  
    transaction exceptions, [RP 2-39](#)  
    transaction statistics report, [RP 2-39](#)  
    update remote circulation cluster cache, [TC 8-9](#)  
    update shelving status, [TC 8-3](#)  
media scheduling  
    booking statistics, [RP 2-50](#)  
    charge statistics, [RP 2-50](#)  
    inventory report, [RP 2-49](#)  
    overdue notice and lost processing, [RP 2-49](#)  
    retain media patron, [SA 10-72](#)  
    retain patron IDs, [TC 9-1](#)  
    running batch jobs, [RP 2-52](#)  
running acquisitions batch job 5, [TC 16-3](#)  
running acquisitions batch jobs, [RP 2-8](#)  
running cataloging batch jobs, [RP 2-24](#)  
running circulation batch jobs, [RP 2-41](#)  
running media scheduling batch jobs, [RP 2-51](#)  
beep on charge, [CI 6-23](#)  
begin date, [AC 5-28](#)  
Begin Date field  
    Ledger window (fund), [AC 5-31, AC 5-44](#)  
Begin Record field, [TC 30-15](#)  
Begins field, [CI 8-55](#)  
Bib Brief tab, [CI 5-4, CI 5-4](#)  
Bib De-Duping, [CA 4-14](#)  
Bib field

Session Defaults and Preferences, Cataloging module, [CA 5-22](#)

Bib heading validation, [CA 4-17](#)

Bib Linking profiles  
see bibliographic record linking profile

Bib Record ID field, [AC 6-39](#)

Bib Record tab, [AC 6-38](#)  
Author field, [AC 6-39](#)  
Bib Record ID, [AC 6-39](#)  
Date, [AC 6-39](#)  
Edition, [AC 6-39](#)  
GPO Item Number field, [AC 6-39](#)  
ISBN field, [AC 6-39](#)  
ISSN field, [AC 6-39](#)  
LCCN, [AC 6-39](#)  
Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-38](#)  
standard numbers, [AC 6-39](#)  
Place, [AC 6-39](#)  
Publication Number field, [AC 6-39](#)  
Publisher, [AC 6-39](#)  
Series, [AC 6-39](#)  
Standard Technical Report Number, [AC 6-40](#)  
System No., [AC 6-39](#)  
Title field, [AC 6-39](#)

Bib Records Created by Operator, [RP 7-5](#)

Bib tab, [CI 5-34](#)  
Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-42](#)  
customizing fields, [CI 5-34](#)  
default variables, [CI 5-39](#)  
field variables, [CI 5-40](#)

Bib Usage Log Export  
see OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program

Bib\_usage\_log table, [TC 15-3](#)

Bib\_vw, [TC 29-5](#)

BibBlob, [RP 7-5, AC 6-40](#), [AC 6-40](#)

Bibblob\_vw, [TC 29-7](#)

Bibhistory\_vw, [TC 29-7](#)

[Bibinitialization] stanza, [CA D-9, CA D-14, CA D-14](#)

bibliographic  
record linking profile  
creating  
decision table, [SA 8-9](#)  
Field Definitions tab, [SA 8-13–??](#)  
Profile tab, [SA 8-12](#)  
request form, [SA 7-39](#)

bibliographic control (title changes), [AC 8-58](#)

bibliographic data  
loading, [TC 2-2](#)

bibliographic default search, [AC 19-5](#)

bibliographic duplicate detection, [SA 4-20](#)  
duplicate handling options, [SA 4-33](#)  
Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-31](#)  
Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-31](#)  
Field Weight, [SA 4-31](#)  
online entry  
processing options, [SA 4-33](#)  
processing, [SA 4-31](#)  
Quality Hierarchy, [SA 4-32](#)

bibliographic duplicate detection profile  
Field Definitions tab, [SA 4-25](#)  
Field Override, [SA 4-27](#)  
Field Weight, [SA 4-27](#)  
Sub Field Override, [SA 4-27](#)

Merge Fields tab, [SA 4-30](#)

Profile tab, [SA 4-22](#)  
Cancellation, [SA 4-24](#)  
Discard incoming records that do not match existing records, [SA 4-24](#)  
Duplicate Handling, [SA 4-23](#)  
Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-24](#)  
Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-24](#)  
Profile Code, [SA 4-22](#)  
Profile Name, [SA 4-22](#)  
Quality Hierarchy tab, [SA 4-28](#)

bibliographic field code, [CI B-9](#)

bibliographic record  
adding, [CI 5-32](#)  
merge, [CA 4-5](#)  
overlay, [CA 4-5](#)  
viewing, [CI 5-65](#)

Bibliographic Record Linking profile, [CA 5-2](#)

bibliographic record links  
change, [AC 6-38, AC 6-40, AC 6-40](#)

bibliographic record search  
builder search, [AC 2-50, CA 3-65, CI 3-53](#)

bibliographic record searches, [AC 2-10](#)

Bibliographic Record section  
Add check box, [SA 9-55](#)  
Delete check box, [SA 9-55](#)  
OK to Export check box, [SA 9-55](#)  
Update check box, [SA 9-56](#)  
View check box, [SA 9-57](#)

Bibliographic records  
006 field, [CA 2-6–CA 2-9](#)  
007 field, [CA 2-9–CA 2-12](#)  
008 field, [CA 2-12–CA 2-14](#)  
505 field, [CA 2-25–CA 2-25](#)  
colors of, [CA 10-17](#)

creating  
    from Image Server, [CA 3-23](#)  
description, [CA 2-3–CA 2-4, CA 2-26](#)  
editing, [CA 4-2–CA 4-2](#)  
History tab, [CA 2-27](#)  
leader, [CA 2-4–CA 2-6](#)  
linking to other records, [CA 3-123, CA 3-124, CA 3-126](#)  
MARC tab, [CA 2-4](#)  
suppress from OPAC, [CA 2-27, CA 2-57](#)  
System tab, [CA 2-25](#)  
unlinking from holdings, [CA 3-125–CA 3-125](#)  
variable fields, [CA 2-14–CA 2-25](#)  
Verify Hypertext links, [CA 2-23](#)

bibliographic records, [TC B-11, TC B-12](#)  
BulkImport, [SA 4-32](#)  
de-duplication, [AC 6-22](#)  
hypertext links, [CA 2-23](#)  
link-capable fields/subfields, [CA 2-20](#)  
online entry, [SA 4-32](#)  
retrieval shortcut, [CA 3-121](#)

bibliographic searching  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)

Bibliographic Text display  
    editing, [SA 8-88](#)

bibliographic usage logging  
    configuring, [TC 15-5](#)

Bibloc\_vw, [TC 29-8](#)

[BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-9, CA D-28](#)

Bibs by Pub Decade and Country, [RP 7-5](#)

Bibs column  
    Headings List, [AC 2-40, CA 3-55, CI 3-43](#)

BibU form, [SA 7-37](#)

Bill To Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)

Bill To field  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Invoice tab, [AC 17-13](#)

Bind button, [AC 14-12, AC 14-32](#)

Binder's title number field, [AC 14-17](#)

bindery copy, [AC 14-3](#)

Bindery Copy Data, [AC 14-3](#)  
    Binding frequency, [AC 14-17](#)  
    Call number format, [AC 14-17](#)  
    Cloth color field, [AC 14-17](#)  
    Print color field, [AC 14-17](#)  
    Spine label format, [AC 14-17](#)

Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16, AC 14-41, AC 14-43](#)

Bindery instructions field, [AC 14-17](#)

bindery maintenance, [AC 14-1](#)  
    activities, [AC 14-2](#)  
    adjusting new volumes, [AC 14-26](#)  
    Create New Volumes button, [AC 14-22, AC 14-27](#)  
    creating item record, [AC 14-50](#)  
    creating new volumes, [AC 14-21](#)  
    definitions, [AC 14-2, AC 14-2](#)  
        bindery copy, [AC 14-3](#)  
        bindery copy data, [AC 14-3](#)  
        issue, [AC 14-2](#)  
        pullslip, [AC 14-3](#)  
        volume, [AC 14-2](#)  
    editing volumes, [AC 14-28](#)  
    security, [AC 14-20](#)  
    volume management, [AC 14-20](#)  
    workflow, [AC 14-51](#)

Bindery Maintenance button, [AC 14-4](#)

Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10, AC 14-10, AC 14-28](#)  
    fields and buttons, [AC 14-9](#)

bindery notes  
    printing, [AC 14-43](#)

Bindery Notes button, [AC 14-10, AC 14-16, AC 14-19, AC 14-41, AC 14-43](#)

Bindery Print check box, [SA 9-45](#)

Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17, AC 14-44](#)

Bindery Pullslips  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)

bindery pullslips  
    automatic printing, [AC 19-18](#)  
    prompt to print, [AC 19-17](#)

Bindery-Edit Issue sequence for volumes check box, [SA 9-45](#)

Bindery-Edit Volume Level Data check box, [SA 9-45](#)

Bindery-View Volume And Issue check box, [SA 9-44](#)

Binding frequency field, [AC 14-17](#)

Bind-on Date field, [AC 14-10, AC 14-29](#)

Bind-on date interval field, [AC 14-15, AC 14-15, AC 14-23](#)

Bi-Weekly variable, [TC 15-12](#)

blanket order line item type, [AC 6-66](#)

blanket standing order line item type, [AC 8-5](#)

block  
    item, [CI 9-1, SA 6-2, SA 9-83](#)  
    End-of-Term Date Not found for TERM loan, [SA 9-83, SA 9-83](#)  
    Item has a loan period of 0, [SA 9-83](#)

- Item has been withdrawn, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Item has call slip request for another patron, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Item is at Renewal limit, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Item is damaged, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Item is not allowed to circulate from this location, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Item is not authorized for discharge at this location, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Item is not authorized for renewal, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Item on hold for another patron, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Item scheduled for a short loan request, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Item scheduled, cannot be charged or renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Items with hold requests may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Items with recall requests may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
 multiple, [SA 9-85](#)  
 Overdue items may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Renewal due date in the past, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Renewal due date precedes current due date, [SA 9-83](#)  
 TERM renewal precedes permitted renewal period, [SA 9-83](#)  
 patron, [CI 9-1](#), [SA 6-2](#)  
   Call Slip limit, [SA 9-86](#)  
   Charged Item limit, [SA 9-86](#)  
   Charged Items limit for Item's Item, [SA 9-86](#), [SA 9-86](#), [SA 9-87](#)  
   Charged Items limit for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-86](#)  
   Charged Items limit for Item's Policy Group, [SA 9-86](#)  
   Charged Items limit for Policy Group for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Claims returned items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Maximum demerits limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Maximum fines limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Outstanding recalls limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Overdue items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Overdue recalled items, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Patron address expired, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Patron is ineligible for UB, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Patron is suspended, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Patron registration expired, [SA 9-87](#)  
   Permanent address flagged Hold Mail, [SA 9-87](#)
- Self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 Short Loan limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB charged items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB claims returned items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB maximum demerits limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB maximum fines limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB maximum overdue limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB overdue recall items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 blocked requests, [CI 5-76](#)  
 blocks  
   approving invoice, [AC 12-33](#)  
   purchase order  
     canceling, [AC 6-101](#)  
     completing, [AC 6-101](#)  
     deleting, [AC 6-115](#)  
   Bmarcfix.cfg file, [TC 4-50](#)  
 [Book] stanza, [AC 6-20](#), [CI 5-36](#), [CI 5-42](#)  
 booking charge statistics report suffix segment  
   media scheduling report, [TC 28-5](#)  
 booking exceptions report suffix segment  
   media scheduling report, [TC 28-5](#)  
 booking statistics, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-50](#)  
 booking statistics report suffix segment  
   media scheduling report, [TC 28-4](#)  
 booking stats option codes  
   acquisitions  
     -b booking stats #, [RP 2-52](#)  
 Boolean button, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
 Boolean keyword search, [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-82](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CI 3-75](#)  
 boolean operator, [AC 2-4](#)  
 Boolean operators, [AC 2-24](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CI 3-28](#)  
 Boolean radio button, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)  
 bound with, [CA 2-58](#), [CA 3-9](#), [CA 3-10](#), [CA 3-123](#), [CA 3-125](#), [CA 10-19](#)  
 bracket, left (opening) angle  
   element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)  
 bracket, right (opening) angle  
   element in derivation field, [CA 5-10](#)  
 Browse Headings List dialog box, [AC 2-23](#), [AC 2-89](#), [CA 3-37](#), [CI 3-27](#)  
 Browse radio button, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)  
 browse search, [AC 2-22](#), [AC 2-48](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-26](#), [CI 3-51](#)  
 buildBasicSearch, [WC 9-7](#)  
 buildContent, [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#)  
 buildCoverImage, [WC 17-6](#)  
 buildCoverImageLinks, [WC 17-7](#)

builder search  
    deleting search terms, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
    editing search terms, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
builder searching, [AC 2-24](#), [AC 2-50](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CI 3-28](#), [CI 3-53](#)  
    Acquisitions, [AC 2-94](#)  
    Cataloging, [CA 3-107](#)  
    Circulation, [CI 3-85](#)  
Builder tab, [AC 2-24](#), [AC 2-50](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CI 3-28](#), [CI 3-53](#)  
buildHtmlPage, [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 11-2](#)  
building  
    reports/notices  
        errors, [RP 4-7](#)  
Building 670b, [CA 9-4](#), [CA 9-7](#)  
building reports and notices, [RP 4-3](#)  
building the 035, [TC 12-11](#)  
buildMarcDisplay, [WC 14-3](#)  
buildResultsCoverImage, [WC 17-3](#), [WC 17-3](#)  
buildSearchButtons, [WC 12-5](#)  
bulk export of MARC records (marcexport) program, [TC 10-1](#)  
bulk import, [TC B-11](#)  
    character set mapping, [TC 12-4](#)  
    converting records to Unicode, [TC 12-4](#)  
    Embedded Order Data, [SA C-2](#)  
    leader byte 9 value, [TC 12-4](#)  
    suppressing records, [SA 2-49](#)  
    UseMARCON, [TC B-10](#)  
        batch jobs, [TC B-11](#)  
        error reporting with, [TC B-11](#)  
        sample script with UseMARCON switch, [TC B-11](#)  
bulk import program, [TC 12-1](#)  
    barcode rules, [TC 12-13](#)  
    building the 035, [TC 12-11](#)  
    call number hierarchy, [TC 12-12](#)  
    creating holdings and item records, [TC 12-12](#)  
    delete file, [TC 12-14](#)  
    disabling generation of keyword index files, [TC 12-6](#)  
    discard file, [TC 12-14](#)  
    error and log file messages, [TC 12-15](#)  
    error file, [TC 12-15](#)  
    input file, [TC 12-11](#)  
    item type, [TC 12-13](#)  
    log file, [TC 12-13](#)  
    mapping, [TC 12-13](#)  
    message  
        No item option in use - No item records created, [TC 12-17](#)  
No Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import Record Discarded!, [TC 12-17](#)  
Non-Bibliographic Record detected! Holdings record written to error file, [TC 12-17](#)  
messages  
    Authority record has a status of D, S, or X written to reject.imp file, [TC 12-15](#)  
DB Bib Record cancelled/deleted by Import Record!, [TC 12-16](#)  
Delete Failed - Items Attached, [TC 12-16](#)  
Delete Failed - MFHDs Attached, [TC 12-16](#)  
Delete Failure, [TC 12-16](#)  
Duplicate detected. Discarding dupe import record!, [TC 12-16](#)  
Duplicate detection failure!, [TC 12-16](#)  
Duplicates above replace threshold. Adding anyway, [TC 12-16](#)  
Duplicates above thresholds. Cannot resolve!, [TC 12-16](#)  
Existing database record replaced by imported, [TC 12-16](#)  
Failed to load converter, [TC 12-17](#)  
Record does not match format for " change your import rule, [TC 12-17](#)  
Record nnn discarded -- no matching records in the database, [TC 12-17](#)  
Record Parse Failure, [TC 12-17](#)  
Record Retrieval Failure, [TC 12-17](#)  
Unparseable record written to error file, [TC 12-17](#)  
parameters  
    -a MFHD location code, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -b begin record, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -d delete MFHDs, [TC 12-9](#)  
    -e end record, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -f filename, [TC 12-7](#)  
    -h help, [TC 12-10](#)  
    -i import code, [TC 12-7](#)  
    -k OK to export, [TC 12-10](#)  
    -l location, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -m load MFHDs, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -o operator name, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -x delete bibliographic records, [TC 12-9](#)  
    -X NOKEY, [TC 12-7](#), [TC 12-10](#), [TC 30-12](#)  
reject file, [TC 12-15](#)  
replace file, [TC 12-15](#)  
running, [TC 12-10](#)  
WebAdmin, [TC 30-12](#)

#### Bulk Import Rules

Barcode tab, [SA 4-54](#)  
Embedded Order Data, [SA C-2](#)  
Item Type tab, [SA 4-50](#)  
Mapping tab, [SA 4-52](#)  
Order Settings  
    Copy, [SA 4-49](#)  
    Currency, [SA 4-47](#)  
    Fund, [SA 4-48](#)  
    Instruction, [SA 4-49](#)  
    Line Item Type, [SA 4-47](#)  
    Notes, [SA 4-49](#)  
    Order Location, [SA 4-46](#)  
    Order Type, [SA 4-46](#)  
    Piece ID, [SA 4-49](#)  
    Price, [SA 4-49](#)  
    Title No, [SA 4-49](#)  
    Vendor Code, [SA 4-47](#)  
Orders Settings  
    Vendor Acct, [SA 4-47](#)  
Rules tab  
    Auth Dup Profile, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Batch OPAC Suppress, [SA 4-42](#)  
    Bib Dup Profile, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Bibs, MFHDs, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Bibs, MFHDs, Items, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Bibs, MFHDs, Items, POs, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Bibs, MFHDs, POs, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Cataloging Review, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Copy 852-855, 863-878 Fields From Bib to MF-HD, [SA 4-45](#)  
    Copy 856 Field From Bib to MFHD, [SA 4-45](#)  
    Create MFHD for existing Bibs, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Expected Character Set Mapping of Imported Records, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Leave OPAC Suppress Unchanged for Replaced and Merged Records, [SA 4-42](#)  
    Load Bib/Auth Only, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Loc. Field, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Loc. Indicator 1, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Loc. Indicator 2, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Loc. Subfield, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Owning Library, [SA 4-43](#)  
bulk importing  
    interleaved file generated by prebulk, [TC 11-4](#)  
bulkimport command, [TC B-11](#)  
bursar transfer program, [TC 7-1](#)  
    audit file, [TC 7-9](#)  
    bursar (SIF), [TC 7-8](#)  
    configuration file, [TC 7-5](#)  
    error file, [TC 7-10](#)  
output file, [TC 7-8](#)  
parameters  
    -c configuration file, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -d database name, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -h help, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -i interval for transfer, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -m minimum fine/fee amount, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -o operator ID, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -p patron mode, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -q quiet mode, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -t test mode, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -u username and password, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -v version, [TC 7-7](#)  
refunding, [TC 7-10](#)  
running, [TC 7-7](#)  
stub patron records, [TC 7-2](#)  
transferring itemized patron fines/fees, [TC 7-4](#)  
transferring total patron balances, [TC 7-4](#)  
viewing information, [TC 7-10](#)  
WebAdmin, [TC 30-29](#)  
bursar transfer system, [CI 4-86](#)  
refund, [CI 4-87](#)  
button  
    Accept, [AC 9-9](#)  
    Accept these records, [TC 30-16](#)  
    Add, [AC 6-89, CI 4-73](#)  
    Add After, [AC 8-18, AC 9-18](#)  
    Add Before, [AC 8-18, AC 9-18](#)  
    Add Fund, [AC 6-57](#)  
    Add Issue, [AC 8-15, AC 8-17, AC 9-8, AC 9-18](#)  
    Add Ledgers, [AC 16-17](#)  
    Add Line (Bib Import), [AC 6-24](#)  
    Add Line (Bib Search), [AC 6-16](#)  
    Add Line (Template), [AC 6-18](#)  
    Add Line Bib Search, [SA 2-48](#)  
    Add Line from Order, [AC 12-18](#)  
    Add Location, [AC 8-26](#)  
    Add Patron, [AC 8-27](#)  
    Address, [SA 10-50](#)  
    Addresses, [AC 4-19](#)  
    Adjust, [AC 6-88, AC 12-28](#)  
    Append, [AC 12-21](#)  
    Approve, [AC 6-94, AC 12-34](#)  
    Authority, [AC 2-40, CA 3-55, CA 3-104, CI 3-43](#)  
    Backdate, [CI 7-3, CI 7-7](#)  
    Base Currency, [AC 6-13, AC 12-14](#)  
    Bind, [AC 14-12, AC 14-32](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance, [AC 14-4](#)  
    Bindery Notes, [AC 14-10, AC 14-16, AC 14-19, AC 14-41, AC 14-43](#)

Boolean, AC 2-26, CA 3-40, CI 3-30  
Callslips, CI 6-5  
Cancel Approve, AC 6-97  
Cancel Claim, AC 11-38  
    Claimed Issues tab, AC 11-27  
Cancel H/R, CI 5-82  
Cancel New, AC 5-11  
Change Bib Record, AC 6-40  
Change Date, AC 8-17, AC 9-16  
Change Issue, AC 8-18, AC 9-8, AC 9-19  
Change Vendor, AC 6-98  
Charge, CI 3-8, CI 10-24  
Charged Items, CI 4-3, CI 4-5, CI 4-63, CI 6-5  
Charged to, CI 5-3  
Clear, CI 11-3, SA 10-55  
Clear Rules, AC 16-13, AC 16-18  
Clear Workspace, AC 1-10  
Close, CI 11-4  
Close Pattern, AC 8-22, AC 8-43  
Collapse, AC 9-37, AC 9-41, AC 14-11, AC 14-47  
Combine/Omit, AC 8-12  
Connect, AC 2-57, CA 3-72  
Continue, AC 9-16  
Continue Approve, AC 6-97  
Counters, CI 4-4, CI 4-8, CI 4-122  
Create, AC 8-25  
Create New Volumes, AC 14-10, AC 14-15, AC 14-22, AC 14-22, AC 14-24, AC 14-27, AC 14-27  
Currency, AC 3-8, AC 3-10  
Default Source, CI 11-24  
Default Tab, AC 2-16, AC 2-20, AC 2-26, CA 3-30, CA 3-34, CA 3-41, CI 3-20, CI 3-24, CI 3-30  
Defaults, AC 17-2  
Delete, CI 11-4  
Delete Recipient, AC 8-35  
Delete Volume, AC 14-10, AC 14-38  
Detailed Line Item, AC 6-27, AC 12-26  
Details, AC 7-9, AC 7-18, AC 10-6  
Discharge, CI 4-62  
Display in OPAC, AC 9-44  
Display Line Items, AC 12-19  
Display Orders, AC 12-23  
Display Selected Intended Locations, AC 17-11  
Distribute, CI 11-4  
Distribution, CI 11-4, CI 11-8, CI 11-15  
Edit, CI 8-52  
Edit Issue, AC 9-35  
E-mail control, CI 1-9, CI 4-3, CI 4-4, CI 6-4  
Extended Fund Allocation, AC 6-53, AC 6-113  
Find Line Items with Fund Warnings, AC 5-55  
Fines/Fees, CI 4-3, CI 4-6, CI 6-5  
folder  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, AC 6-87  
    Fund Transactions dialog box, AC 5-39  
Generate Cancel  
    Marked Issues tab, AC 11-27  
    Marked Line Item tab, AC 11-27  
Generate Claim  
    Marked Issues tab, AC 11-26  
    Marked Line Item tab, AC 11-26  
Generate Return  
    Marked Issues tab, AC 11-27  
    Marked Line Item tab, AC 11-27  
Headings List, CA 3-54  
Help, AC 1-10  
History, AC 9-24, AC 9-29  
Holdings, AC 13-14  
Inventory, CI 11-4, CI 11-16  
Invoice, AC 11-46  
    Marked Issues tab, AC 11-27  
    Marked Line Item tab, AC 11-27  
    Related Invoices tab, AC 6-101  
Item, AC 9-13, CI 3-12  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, AC 14-11, AC 14-19, AC 14-50  
    Copy Status tab, AC 6-63, AC 10-7  
    Receipt History tab, AC 9-49  
    Receive/Mark dialog box, AC 7-8, AC 10-5  
Item History, AC 10-27  
Item Info..., CI 4-62, CI 4-73, CI D-14  
Item Note, AC 10-26  
Item Statistical Category, AC 10-25  
Item Status, AC 10-23  
Limit, AC 2-16, AC 2-21, AC 2-27, AC 2-74, CA 3-30, CA 3-35, CA 3-42, CA 3-89, CI 3-20, CI 3-25, CI 3-31, CI 3-68  
Link, CI 8-52  
Load, AC 15-13  
Maintenance, AC 9-16, AC 9-26  
MARC, AC 2-82, AC 8-64, AC 12-22  
    Bib Record tab, AC 13-5  
    Find Purchase Order dialog box, AC 13-6  
    Link To Holdings dialog box, AC 13-12  
    Link To Holdings list box, AC 6-60  
    purchase order, AC 13-4  
    Select Bib Records for Import dialog box, AC 13-11  
    Titles Index dialog box, AC 13-7  
Mark, AC 7-17, AC 7-20  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, AC 9-17

Minus, [CI 8-52](#)  
New EDI Connection Profile, [AC 4-43](#)  
New Fund, [AC 5-10, AC 5-42](#)  
New Item, [AC 1-8, AC 6-12, AC 12-12](#)  
New Ledger, [AC 5-20](#)  
New Operator, [CI C-2](#)  
New Publication Pattern, [AC 8-60](#)  
New Purchase Order, [AC 6-12](#)  
New Rollover Rule, [AC 16-8](#)  
New Transaction, [AC 5-47](#)  
New Vendor, [AC 4-17](#)  
Note  
    Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-25](#)  
Notes, [CI 4-3, CI 4-7, CI 5-3, CI 5-12, CI 6-5](#)  
Order, [AC 11-44, CI 11-15, CI 11-19](#)  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
Override, [SA 9-83, SA 9-88](#)  
Override and Approve, [AC 5-55](#)  
Patron Fines, [CI 5-30](#)  
patron maintenance, [CI 3-4](#)  
Patron Request Information, [CI 4-7](#)  
Phones, [AC 4-19, AC 4-21](#)  
Place Request, [CI 5-3, CI 5-73, CI 5-77](#)  
Plus, [CI 8-52](#)  
Post, [TC 7-11](#)  
Post Against option, [CI 7-13](#)  
Post..., [CI 4-73](#)  
Preview, [TC 13-5](#)  
Print, [CI 11-4](#)  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-43](#)  
    Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-44](#)  
    Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box, [AC 6-97](#)  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-28](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-28](#)  
Print Label, [AC 10-28](#)  
Print Pullslip, [AC 14-11, AC 14-17, AC 14-44](#)  
Problems, [AC 2-104](#)  
Process EDI Messages, [AC 15-2](#)  
Process File, [CI 12-9, CI 12-16](#)  
Proxy Patron, [CI 6-5, CI 6-16](#)  
Quick Check-In, [AC 9-9](#)  
Receive, [AC 9-11, CI 11-15](#)  
    Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-9](#)  
Receive a file, [AC 15-4, AC 15-6](#)  
Refresh, [CI 10-21](#)  
Re-Link, [AC 6-60](#)  
Relink, [AC 15-16](#)  
Remote, [AC 2-16, AC 2-21, AC 2-27, AC 2-53,](#)  
AC 2-56, [CA 3-30, CA 3-35, CA 3-42, CA 3-69, CA 3-71](#)  
Remove  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-91](#)  
    Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-32](#)  
Remove Fund, [AC 6-115](#)  
Remove Issue, [AC 8-19](#)  
Remove Issue(s), [AC 9-8, AC 9-20](#)  
Remove Ledger(s), [AC 16-18](#)  
Renew, [CI 4-62, CI 6-14](#)  
Request Information, [CI 4-3, CI 6-5](#)  
Request Maintenance, [CI 5-3, CI 5-79, CI 5-83, CI 5-85, CI 5-88](#)  
Reserve, [CI 8-14](#)  
Save and New Rule, [AC 16-13, AC 16-18](#)  
Save Settings, [AC 2-27, CA 3-41, CI 3-31](#)  
Save Volume, [AC 14-10, AC 14-24, AC 14-27, AC 14-31](#)  
Search, [AC 1-9](#)  
Search Invoices, [AC 12-2](#)  
Select All for, [AC 15-26](#)  
Select New Intended Locations, [AC 17-12](#)  
Send Record To, [AC 13-16, AC 13-17, CI 5-68, CI 5-69, TC 4-49](#)  
Serials Check-In, [AC 9-3](#)  
Serials History, [AC 9-28](#)  
Set Defaults, [AC 1-9](#)  
Set Preferences, [AC 1-9, AC 18-2](#)  
Set Workflows, [AC 1-10, AC 19-2](#)  
Short Loan, [CI 10-22](#)  
Short Loan Request information, [CI 6-5](#)  
Show Detail, [AC 15-14](#)  
Show Me New Volumes, [AC 14-15, AC 14-23, AC 14-26](#)  
Show Record, [AC 15-15](#)  
Show Results, [AC 2-60, CA 3-75](#)  
Source, [CI 11-19](#)  
Start Prediction, [AC 8-10](#)  
Statistics, [CI 4-4, CI 4-9, CI 4-124, CI 5-4](#)  
Status, [AC 2-61, CA 3-76, CI 5-3](#)  
Stop, [AC 2-29, AC 2-35, AC 2-39, CA 3-45, CA 3-51, CA 3-54, CI 3-33, CI 3-39, CI 3-42](#)  
Stop Search, [AC 2-60, CA 3-75](#)  
Submit Batch Import, [TC 30-16](#)  
Submit Bulk Export, [TC 30-22](#)  
Submit Bursar Transfer, [TC 30-31](#)  
Submit OPAC Job, [TC 30-35](#)  
Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-39, AC 8-45](#)  
Subscription Pattern, [AC 6-67, AC 6-69](#)  
Supervisor, [CI 9-15, CI 9-19, SA 9-84, SA 9-88](#)

- 
- Titles Index, [CA 3-44](#)  
Unbind, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-34](#)  
Unmark  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
Unreceive, [AC 6-63](#), [AC 7-12](#)  
Update Claim, [AC 11-36](#)  
    ClaimedIssues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
View Fund, [AC 6-61](#)  
View Ledgers, [AC 16-14](#)  
View Order  
    Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-23](#)  
    Subscription Maintenance search work space, [AC 2-101](#)  
bypassing prediction, [AC 8-14](#)
- 
- C**
- calculating loan periods for hourly and minutely loans, [SA 5-16](#)  
    exceptions, [SA 5-17](#)  
calendar  
    fiscal period, [SA 2-14](#)  
Calendar Name field, [SA 5-13](#)  
Calendar tab, [SA 5-64](#)  
Call # field  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)  
Call No. field, [CI 5-7](#)  
Call No. Type field, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-62](#)  
Call Number field, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 5-6](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-62](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-4](#)  
    Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
Call number format field, [AC 14-17](#)  
Call Number Hierarchy, [SA 4-55](#)  
    Call Number tab, [SA 4-58](#)  
    Hierarchy tab, [SA 4-57](#)  
call number hierarchy  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-12](#)  
call number searching, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-37](#), [CI 3-27](#)  
Call Number Type field, [CI 5-6](#)  
Call Slip  
    messages, [SA 7-2](#)  
call slip  
    canceling, [CI 4-104](#)  
    charging, [CI 4-105](#)  
    No-Fill Reasons, [SA 3-2](#)  
    printing, [CI 4-105](#)
- Queues, [SA 3-14](#)  
    Archive Period, [SA 3-19](#)  
    Autocharge to requesting patron, [SA 3-18](#)  
    Default Item Type, [SA 3-19](#)  
    Expire period, [SA 3-19](#)  
    "In Transit for Hold" to destination location, [SA 3-18](#)  
    Include patron info in call slip display, [SA 3-18](#)  
    Location, [SA 3-19](#)  
    Place "On Hold" shelf, [SA 3-18](#)  
    Set cataloging review status on new item, [SA 3-18](#)  
    Set circulation review status on new item, [SA 3-18](#)  
    Rules, [SA 3-5](#)  
call slip configuration, [SA 3-1](#)  
Call Slip Dæmon, [SA 3-1](#)  
Call Slip Dæmon menu items, [CS 2-2](#)  
    Edit menu, [CS 2-3](#)  
    File menu, [CS 2-2](#)  
    Help menu, [CS 2-4](#)  
Call Slip limit, [SA 9-86](#)  
Call Slip permission check box, [SA 5-80](#)  
Call Slip Processing by Date Range, [RP 7-5](#)  
call slip request, [CI 4-87](#), [CI 4-100](#)  
    description, [CI 5-72](#)  
    message, [CI 5-90](#)  
    placing, [CI 5-76](#)  
Call Slip Request item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
Call Slip request reassignment procedure, [CS 3-19](#)  
Call Slip Unfilled Requests, [RP 7-5](#)  
Call Slips Placed (historical) counter, [CI 4-122](#)  
Call Slips tab  
    accessing, [CI 4-102](#)  
Callslip.ini file, [TC 4-51](#)  
callslip.ini file  
    defining, [CS 4-7–CS 4-31](#)  
    [Email Options] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)  
    [General] stanza, [CS 4-15](#)  
    [Preferences] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)  
    [Print Options] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)  
    template stanzas, [CS 4-20](#)  
        action codes, [CS 4-20](#)  
        changing font size, [CS 4-29](#)  
        field codes, [CS 4-21](#)  
        initiating and ending action codes, [CS 4-27](#)  
        inserting a blank line, [CS 4-29](#)  
        inserting a tab, [CS 4-29](#)  
        printing field information, [CS 4-27](#)  
        printing in the alternate font, [CS 4-28](#)

callslipmsg\_CODE.htm file, [SA 7-6](#)  
Callslips button, [CI 6-5](#)  
[CALLTYPES] stanza, [TC 11-12](#)  
Campus Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)  
Cancel H/R button, [CI 5-82](#)  
cancel  
  generating, [AC 11-40](#)  
Cancel (mark reason), [AC 6-79](#)  
Cancel After (days) field, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-30](#)  
  Session Defaults dialog box  
    Line Item tab, [AC 17-7](#)  
    Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-6](#)  
    Vendor tab, [AC 17-15](#)  
Cancel After days interval, [AC 11-5](#)  
Cancel After field  
  Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)  
Cancel Approve button, [AC 6-97](#)  
Cancel Claim button, [AC 11-38](#)  
  Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
Cancel Claim dialog box, [AC 11-39](#)  
cancel expectation, [AC 11-38](#)  
Cancel Interval field, [SA 2-51](#)  
cancel mark reason, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-40](#)  
Cancel New button, [AC 5-11](#)  
Cancel Request button field, [CI 10-21](#)  
Cancel S/L button field, [CI 10-18](#)  
cancel serial claim notice suffix segment  
  acquisitions notice, [TC 22-8](#)  
canceled serial claim notice, [RP A-4](#)  
canceling  
  call slip, [CI 4-104](#)  
  claim, [AC 11-37](#)  
    cancel expectation, [AC 11-38](#)  
    dummy receive, [AC 11-37](#)  
  hold request, [CI 4-93](#)  
  purchase order, [AC 6-101](#)  
    blocks, [AC 6-101](#)  
    hierarchy, [SA 2-51](#)  
  recall request, [CI 4-93](#)  
  requests, [CI 5-79](#)  
  short loan, [CI 4-109](#), [CI 10-18](#)  
    short loan request, [CI 10-23](#)  
canceling a purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)  
canceling claim  
  Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-38](#)  
cancellation notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-31](#)  
cancellation notice suffix segment  
  acquisitions notice, [TC 22-6](#)  
  circulation notice, [TC 25-6](#)  
cancellation of recall request, [RP A-8](#)

canned search, [WB 3-21](#)  
Cannot Delete Order dialog box, [AC 6-116](#)  
Caption element, [CA D-20](#)  
Caption field, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-53](#)  
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-29](#), [AC 14-31](#)  
Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-49](#)  
Publication Pattern window, [AC 8-63](#)  
cash balance  
  initial allocation option, [AC 16-11](#)  
Cat in the Acq, [CA 2-29](#), [CA 3-111](#)  
cat in the acq, [AC 13-2](#)  
Catalog folder, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
Catalog Review item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
Cataloging  
  builder searching, [CA 3-107](#)  
  keyword searching, [CA 3-96](#)  
  non-keyword searching, [CA 3-103](#)  
  searching examples, [CA 3-96](#)  
cataloging  
batch job  
  duplicate authorized headings, [RP 2-15](#)  
  duplicate authorized headings report, [RP 2-20](#)  
  http verification all new links, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)  
  http verification within date range, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)  
  see also reference without authority record, [RP 2-22](#)  
  see also reference without corresponding authority record, [RP 2-16](#)  
  see references authorized in another authority record, [RP 2-16](#)  
  see references authorized other authority record, [RP 2-21](#)  
  see references with linked bib records, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#)  
  unauthorized name headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-18](#)  
  unauthorized name/title headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)  
  unauthorized subject headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-17](#)  
  unauthorized title headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)  
batch job number  
  catjob 1, [RP 2-15](#)  
  catjob 10, [RP 2-16](#)  
  catjob 2, [RP 2-15](#)  
  catjob 3, [RP 2-15](#)

catjob 4, RP 2-15  
catjob 5, RP 2-15  
catjob 6, RP 2-16  
catjob 7, RP 2-16  
catjob 8, RP 2-16  
catjob 9, RP 2-16  
Bulk Import Rules, SA 4-39  
Call Number Hierarchy, SA 4-55  
creating input files  
    batch job, RP 2-15  
happening location, SA 10-40  
job option codes  
    -e end date, RP 2-25  
    -f from heading, RP 2-25  
    -h display usage/help statement, RP 2-25  
    -l list job options, RP 2-25  
    -s start date, RP 2-24  
    -t to heading, RP 2-25  
    -v display version information, RP 2-25  
logging in, SA 9-14  
Policy Definitions, SA 4-60  
report  
    856 link failure, RP 2-16, RP 2-16, RP A-32  
    duplicate authority records, RP 2-15, RP A-33  
    input file, RP 2-2, RP 2-15, RP 2-16, RP 2-16,  
        RP 2-26, RP 2-30  
    see also reference without an authority record,  
        RP 2-16  
    see references authorized in another authority  
        record, RP A-35  
    see references authorized in another record,  
        RP 2-16  
    see references with linked bib records, RP 2-  
        16, RP A-36  
    see references without corresponding authority  
        record, RP A-34  
standard information file format (SIF), RP 2-16  
unauthorized name headings, RP 2-15, RP A-  
    29  
unauthorized name/title headings, RP 2-15,  
    RP A-31  
unauthorized subject headings, RP 2-15, RP  
    A-28  
unauthorized title headings, RP 2-15, RP A-30  
running batch jobs, RP 2-24  
cataloguing batch job  
    process GHC fields-step 3, TC 13-6  
    process GHC queue-step 1, TC 13-4  
    process GHC queue-step 2, TC 13-5  
Cataloging check box, SA 10-83  
Cataloging Forms preferences, RP 3-1  
Cataloging in Acquisitions, CA 3-111  
cataloging in acquisitions  
    requirements, AC 13-2  
Cataloging in Acquisitions (Cat in Acq) feature, AC 2-  
    31, AC 2-37  
cataloging location  
    selecting, SA 9-15  
Cataloging module  
    record  
        maintaining, CA 5-1, CA 5-1  
        searching for, CA 5-1  
Related Records  
    displaying, CA 5-1–CA 5-5  
Related Records menu, CA 5-1  
    example, CA 5-3  
Session Defaults and Preferences, CA 5-18–CA  
    5-25  
    defining a default folder, CA 5-23–CA 5-25  
    defining a default template, CA 5-19–CA 5-23  
    Folders/Files tab, CA 5-18–CA 5-25  
template, CA 5-5–CA 5-8  
    creating, CA 5-5–CA 5-6  
    defining a default, CA 5-19–CA 5-23  
    deleting, CA 5-8  
    editing, CA 5-6–CA 5-7  
    saving Related Records, CA 5-17  
    using to create new record, CA 5-25–CA 5-27  
    using to create Related Records, CA 5-8–CA  
        5-18  
Cataloging Policy Groups check box, SA 9-27  
cataloging profile  
    creating, SA 9-52, SA 9-65  
    deleting, SA 9-52, SA 9-69  
    editing, SA 9-52, SA 9-68  
cataloging report  
    856 link failure report suffix segment, TC 24-8  
Access database file  
    catrptrs.mdb, RP 5-2, RP 5-4, RP 5-4, RP 5-  
        10  
base segment, TC 24-4  
duplicate authority records suffix segment, TC  
    24-6  
see references with linked bib records suffix seg-  
    ment, TC 24-7  
see refs authorized in other auth record suffix seg-  
    ment, TC 24-7  
see refs without corresponding auth record suffix  
    segment, TC 24-8  
standard interface file (SIF), TC 24-1

suffix segment, [TC 24-4](#)  
unauthorized name headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
unauthorized name/title headings suffix segment, [TC 24-6](#)  
unauthorized subdivision headings suffix segment, [TC 24-6](#)  
unauthorized subject headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
unauthorized title headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
Cataloging Reports and Processes page, [RP 2-29](#)  
Cataloging Reports utility, [RP 2-28](#)  
Cataloging Review check box, [CI 5-48](#), [CI 5-54](#)  
cataloging utilities  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-12](#)  
Category field, [AC 8-7](#), [AC 8-51](#), [AC 8-86](#)  
catjob 1, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-17](#)  
catjob 10, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)  
catjob 11  
    cataloging batch job  
        process GHC queue-step 1, [TC 13-4](#)  
catjob 12  
    cataloging batch job  
        process GHC queue-step 2, [TC 13-5](#)  
catjob 13  
    cataloging batch job  
        process GHC queue-step 3, [TC 13-6](#)  
catjob 2, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-18](#)  
catjob 3, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)  
catjob 4, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)  
catjob 5, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-20](#)  
catjob 6, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#)  
catjob 7, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#)  
catjob 8, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-22](#)  
catjob 9, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)  
catjob.log file, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-18](#), [RP 2-20](#), [RP 2-22](#),  
    [RP 2-22](#), [RP 2-23](#), [RP 2-26](#), [TC 13-2](#)  
catrptrs.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
catrptrs.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-26](#), [RP 2-30](#)  
Change Bib Record button, [AC 6-40](#)  
change bibliographic record links, [AC 6-38](#), [AC 6-40](#),  
    [AC 6-40](#)  
change bibliographic record links on approved line  
    items, [AC 6-40](#)  
Change Date button, [AC 8-17](#), [AC 9-16](#)  
Change Due Date check box, [CI 6-19](#), [SA 9-74](#)  
Change Enumeration/Chronology dialog box, [AC 8-18](#), [AC 9-19](#), [AC 9-35](#)  
Change Fund Allocations check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
Change Issue button, [AC 8-18](#), [AC 9-8](#), [AC 9-19](#)  
Change Item Types dialog box, [CI 8-35](#)  
Change Line Item Bib Record check box, [SA 9-43](#)  
Change Locations dialog box, [CI 8-35](#)  
Change Patron PIN dialog box, [CI 4-58](#)  
Change Vendor button, [AC 6-98](#)  
Change Vendor dialog box, [AC 6-100](#)  
changing  
    chronology serial issue, [AC 9-19](#)  
    component subscription pattern, [AC 8-45](#)  
    enumeration serial issue, [AC 9-19](#)  
    enumeration/chronology of issue, [AC 8-18](#)  
    expected date of issue, [AC 8-17](#)  
    fund allocation, [AC 5-47](#)  
    holding location with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    intended location for a single copy, [AC 6-112](#)  
    intended location for all copies, [AC 6-112](#)  
    item status with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    ledger/fund data, [AC 6-112](#)  
    list price, [AC 6-111](#)  
    media type with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    permanent location with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    permanent type with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    physical item types and locations for reserve list  
        items, [CI 8-34](#)  
    PINs in Circulation module, [CI 4-57](#)  
    printer settings, [CI B-17](#)  
    priority of recipient  
        routing list, [AC 8-34](#)  
    sequence of line item information, [AC 12-25](#)  
    statistical category with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    suppress from OPAC with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    temporary location with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    temporary type with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    vendor on purchase order, [AC 6-98](#)  
changing location codes of item records or MFHDs,  
    [TC 14-2](#)  
changing the form on which a report or notice prints,  
    [RP 3-19](#)  
Character Set Mapping  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)  
charge  
    alert to circulation operator, [SA 5-144](#)  
        time-out, [CI 6-18](#)  
    Charge work space, [CI 6-32](#)  
    Charge button, [CI 3-8](#), [CI 10-24](#)  
    Charge check box, [SA 2-5](#)  
    Charge Date field, [CI 5-10](#)

charge statistics, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-50](#)  
charge time-out, [CI 6-7](#), [CI 6-11](#)  
charge timeout  
    configuring, [CI 1-7](#)  
    editing timeout value, [CI 1-8](#)  
    timer, [CI 1-7](#)  
Charge Type field, [AC 6-45](#), [AC 6-85](#), [AC 6-89](#), [AC 12-29](#), [SA 2-3](#)  
Charge work space, [CI 1-7](#), [CI 3-8](#), [CI 4-64](#), [CI 4-80](#), [CI 4-139](#), [CI 6-1](#), [CI 6-3](#), [CI 6-8](#)  
    e-mailing patrons, [CI 4-138](#)  
    searching for a patron record, [CI 3-8](#)  
Charge Workspace  
    pasting barcodes, [CI 6-22](#)  
Charge/Renew check box, [SA 9-72](#)  
charge/renew menu, [CI 14-8](#)  
Charge/Renew permission check box, [SA 5-80](#), [SA 5-103](#)  
Charged, [CI 5-27](#)  
Charged Bookings, [WC 28-1](#)  
Charged field, [CI 5-27](#)  
Charged Item limit, [SA 9-86](#)  
Charged item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
Charged Items button, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-5](#), [CI 4-63](#), [CI 6-5](#)  
Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-5](#), [CI 4-60](#), [CI 4-63](#), [CI 4-64](#), [CI 4-66](#), [CI 4-66](#), [CI 4-69](#), [CI 6-12](#), [CI 6-14](#), [CI 6-24](#)  
    accessing, [CI 4-63](#)  
    discharging items, [CI 4-66](#)  
    displaying item information, [CI 4-64](#)  
    printing charged items, [CI 4-66](#)  
    renewing items, [CI 4-69](#), [CI 6-12](#)  
Charged Items limit for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-86](#), [SA 9-86](#), [SA 9-86](#), [SA 9-87](#)  
Charged Items limit for Item's Policy Group, [SA 9-86](#)  
Charged Items limit for Policy Group for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-87](#)  
Charged to button, [CI 5-3](#)  
Charged To dialog box, [CI 4-141](#), [CI 5-11](#)  
    e-mailing patrons, [CI 4-141](#)  
ChargeTimeout key, [CI 1-7](#)  
charging  
    call slip, [CI 4-105](#)  
    hold request, [CI 4-95](#)  
    item with self check, [CI C-21](#)  
    items, [CI 6-7](#)  
    items in offline charge, [CI 6-31](#)  
    proxy patron, [CI 6-15](#)  
    recall request, [CI 4-95](#)  
    short loan, [CI 4-111](#), [CI 10-24](#), [CI 10-25](#)  
check box  
    Accept Payments, [CI 4-81](#), [CI 7-11](#), [SA 9-73](#)  
    Acq/Serials Policy Groups, [SA 9-26](#)  
    Active, [CI 11-13](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#)  
    Add/Update Fines/Fees, [SA 9-72](#)  
    Add/Update Invoices, [SA 9-44](#)  
    Add/Update Item, [SA 9-40](#)  
    Add/Update Item Records, [CI 5-50](#), [CI 7-14](#), [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-72](#)  
    Add/Update Ledgers and Funds, [SA 9-43](#)  
    Add/Update Patron Records, [SA 9-73](#)  
    Add/Update Proxy Patron, [CI 4-129](#), [SA 9-73](#)  
    Add/Update Purchase Orders, [SA 9-39](#)  
    Add/Update Recall/Hold Requests, [CI 5-72](#), [CI 6-3](#), [SA 9-72](#)  
    Add/Update Serial Patterns, [SA 9-42](#)  
    Add/Update Vendor, [SA 9-40](#)  
    All Locations, [SA 9-10](#)  
    All Received?, [CI 11-22](#)  
    Allow Bibliographic Ownership Change, [SA 9-63](#)  
    Allow UB Pick-Ups From Holding Library, [SA 5-35](#)  
    Applied Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans, [SA 5-63](#)  
    Apply Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans, [SA 5-16](#)  
    Apply rule during next run of Fiscal Period Close, [AC 16-10](#), [AC 16-21](#)  
    Approve Invoices, [AC 12-33](#), [AC 12-33](#), [SA 9-44](#)  
    Approve Purchase Orders, [SA 9-40](#)  
    Attach Holding to any Bibliographic Record, [SA 9-43](#)  
    Attach Holdings to Any Bibliographic Record, [CI 5-33](#)  
    Attach Holdings to any Bibliographic Record, [SA 9-64](#), [SA 9-74](#)  
    Authority Record section  
        Add, [SA 9-61](#)  
        Delete, [SA 9-61](#)  
        OK to Export, [SA 9-61](#)  
        Update, [SA 9-61](#)  
        View, [SA 9-62](#)  
    Auto Reorder, [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#)  
    Automated Storage, [SA 5-57](#)  
    Automatic Renewal, [AC 6-67](#)  
    Backdate Due Date/Time at Discharge, [CI 7-7](#), [SA 9-74](#)  
    Bibliographic Record section  
        Add, [SA 9-55](#)  
        Delete, [SA 9-55](#)

OK to Export, [SA 9-55](#)  
Update, [SA 9-56](#)  
View, [SA 9-57](#)  
Bill To Address, [SA 10-53](#)  
Bindery Print, [SA 9-45](#)  
Bindery-Edit Issue sequence for volumes, [SA 9-45](#)  
Bindery-Edit Volume Level Data, [SA 9-45](#)  
Bindery-View Volume And Issue, [SA 9-44](#)  
Call Slip permission, [SA 5-80](#)  
Campus Address, [SA 10-53](#)  
Cataloging, [SA 10-83](#)  
Cataloging Policy Groups, [SA 9-27](#)  
Cataloging Review, [CI 5-48, CI 5-54](#)  
Change Due Date, [CI 6-19, SA 9-74](#)  
Change Fund Allocations, [SA 9-44](#)  
Change Line Item Bib Record, [SA 9-43](#)  
Charge, [SA 2-5](#)  
Charge/Renew, [SA 9-72](#)  
Charge/Renew permission, [SA 5-80, SA 5-103](#)  
Check for Duplicates, [AC 6-95](#)  
Check-In Title, [AC 8-7](#)  
Circ Desk Address, [SA 10-53](#)  
Circulation, [SA 10-83](#)  
Circulation Location, [SA 5-57](#)  
Circulation Policy Groups, [SA 9-27](#)  
Circulation Review, [CI 5-48, CI 5-54](#)  
Cluster Create, [SA 9-27](#)  
Cluster Delete, [SA 9-28](#)  
Cluster Edit, [SA 5-6, SA 9-28](#)  
Cluster View-Only, [SA 5-6, SA 9-28](#)  
Collect Fines, [SA 5-58](#)  
Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Fine, [SA 5-62](#)  
Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Loan, [SA 5-62](#)  
Courtesy Notice Apply, [SA 5-68](#)  
Create Items, [AC 8-51, AC 8-87](#)  
    Component Details tab, [AC 8-8](#)  
Credit, [SA 2-5](#)  
Currency Conversions, [SA 9-26](#)  
Currency Maintenance, [SA 9-44](#)  
Default, [SA 10-83](#)  
Default Print Location, [SA 2-47](#)  
Delete from file after import, [AC 6-23](#)  
Delete Invoices, [AC 12-39, AC 12-39, SA 9-44](#)  
Delete Item, [CI 12-7, SA 9-40](#)  
Delete Item Records, [CI 5-50, CI 12-2, SA 9-74](#)  
Delete Ledgers and Funds, [SA 9-44](#)  
Delete Patron Records, [CI 4-53, SA 9-73](#)  
Delete Purchase Orders, [SA 9-39](#)  
Delete Serial Patterns, [SA 9-43](#)  
Delete Vendors, [SA 9-40](#)  
Demerits Apply, [CI D-5, CI D-6, CI D-19, SA 5-42](#)  
Deposit, [AC 4-11, AC 4-25](#)  
Destination Location, [SA 2-47](#)  
Discharge, [CI 7-2, SA 9-72](#)  
Discharge Receipt Print, [SA 5-59](#)  
Display Demerits, [CI D-5, SA 5-36](#)  
Display OPAC Messages for charged items, [SA 5-42](#)  
Don't Claim, [AC 8-51, AC 8-87](#)  
    Component Details tab, [AC 8-7](#)  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)  
Don't Claim Issue, [AC 8-17](#)  
Due Date Slip Print, [SA 5-59](#)  
EDI  
    Cancel Claim dialog box, [AC 11-39](#)  
    Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-35](#)  
EDI Incoming, [SA 9-45](#)  
EDI Outgoing, [SA 9-46](#)  
Edit Patron Groups, [SA 9-28](#)  
Edit Stub Patrons, [SA 9-76](#)  
E-mail (Other) Overdue Notices, [RP 2-33](#)  
Email (Other) Overdue Notices, [SA 5-74](#)  
Email (Other) Recall Notices, [SA 5-74](#)  
E-mail Cancellation Notices, [RP 2-35](#)  
Email Cancellation Notices, [SA 5-73](#)  
E-mail Courtesy Notices, [RP 2-35](#)  
Email Courtesy Notices, [SA 5-73](#)  
Email Fine/Fee Notice, [SA 5-35](#)  
E-mail Item Available Notices, [RP 2-34](#)  
Email Item Available Notices, [SA 5-73](#)  
E-mail Overdue Notices, [RP 2-33](#)  
Email Overdue Notices, [SA 5-73](#)  
Email Recall Notices, [SA 5-74](#)  
Email Statement of Fines/Fees, [SA 5-35](#)  
Enable Quick Line Items Upon Add, [AC 6-31](#)  
Expend Only  
    Ledger window (fund), [AC 5-44](#)  
Extended Recall Due Date, [SA 5-64](#)  
Fines/Lost Item Fee Apply, [SA 5-68](#)  
Fiscal Close Operations, [SA 9-44](#)  
Forgive/Error/Refund Fines/Fees, [SA 9-75](#)  
Global Headings Change, [SA 9-62](#)  
Hold Mail, [CI 4-39, CI 4-44, CI 4-136](#)  
Hold permission, [SA 5-80](#)  
Hold Slip Print, [SA 5-59](#)  
Holding Record section  
    Add, [SA 9-58](#)

Delete, [SA 9-58](#)  
OK to Export, [SA 9-58](#)  
Update, [SA 9-59](#)  
View, [SA 9-59](#)  
Include Already Invoiced Line Items, [AC 12-20](#)  
Include Lost Item Processing Fee, [SA 5-61](#)  
Include Max Fine Amount for Lost Item, [SA 5-63](#)  
Invoice Against Any Vendor, [AC 12-19](#)  
Item Record section  
    Add, [SA 9-59](#)  
    Delete, [SA 9-60](#)  
    Update, [SA 9-60](#)  
    View, [SA 9-60](#)  
Item Status Clear All, [CI 12-7](#)  
IV (invoice/credit memo), [AC 4-41](#)  
Manually Map Remote Patrons, [SA 9-76](#)  
Mask Patron Social Security Number, [SA 9-75](#)  
Mask Social Security Number, [SA 9-77](#)  
Maximum Call Slip Requests Apply, [SA 5-71](#)  
Maximum Claimed Returns Apply, [SA 5-70](#)  
Maximum Items Borrowed Apply, [SA 5-68](#)  
Maximum Lost Items Apply, [SA 5-70](#)  
Maximum Number of Recalls Apply, [SA 5-69](#)  
Maximum Overdue Item Apply, [SA 5-72](#)  
Maximum Overdue Recalled Items Apply, [SA 5-69](#)  
Maximum Self-Shelves Returns Apply, [SA 5-69](#)  
Maximum Short Loan Apply, [SA 5-72](#)  
Maximum Short Loan Per Day Apply, [SA 5-72](#)  
Maximum Short Loan Title Apply, [SA 5-72](#)  
Media Policy Groups, [SA 9-29](#)  
Media Scheduling, [SA 10-84](#)  
Modify EDI Outgoing Messages, [SA 9-46](#)  
One fund covers all, [AC 6-85, AC 6-90, AC 12-31](#)  
OPAC Display of Temp Records, [SA 2-46](#)  
OPAC display of Temp Records, [AC 6-23](#)  
OPAC Suppress for Item on the Fly, [SA 5-59](#)  
Order Default Item Type, [SA 2-47](#)  
Order/Claim/Pay Location, [AC 12-13, SA 2-46](#)  
Other, [SA 10-54](#)  
Over Commit Allowed, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
Over Expend Allowed, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Overcommit Limit, [SA 2-21](#)  
Overcommit Warning, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overdue Notice Apply, [SA 5-68](#)  
Overexpend Limit, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overexpend Warning, [SA 2-22](#)  
Override Overcommit Warning, [SA 9-46](#)  
Override Overexpend Warning, [SA 9-46](#)  
Payment Receipt Print, [SA 5-59](#)  
Pick up Location, [SA 5-60](#)  
Place Call Slip Requests Using the OPAC, [SA 5-73](#)  
Place Holds Using the OPAC, [SA 5-73](#)  
Place Recalls Using the OPAC, [SA 5-73](#)  
Place Short Loans Using the OPAC, [SA 5-73](#)  
PO (purchase order), [AC 4-41](#)  
Postal Mail  
    Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-35](#)  
Print Notes on Routing List, [AC 8-30](#)  
Print Piece Label, [AC 1-17](#)  
Print Purchase Order, [AC 6-95](#)  
Print Spine Label, [AC 1-17](#)  
Print Voucher/Check Request, [AC 12-35](#)  
Printer, [AC 11-39](#)  
Process Claims from Acquisitions, [SA 9-41](#)  
Process Claims from Serials Control, [SA 9-42](#)  
Process Course Reserve, [CI 8-2, SA 9-75](#)  
Protect, [CI 4-39](#)  
Recall permission, [SA 5-80](#)  
Receive, [SA 9-39](#)  
Receive Default Item Type, [SA 2-47](#)  
Receive Location, [SA 2-47](#)  
Receive on Approve, [AC 6-95, AC 12-35](#)  
Renew if Hold, [SA 5-64](#)  
Renew if Overdue, [SA 5-63](#)  
Renew if Recall, [SA 5-63](#)  
Resequence Recall/Hold Request Queues, [CI 5-79, SA 9-75](#)  
Reset Patron Counters, [CI 4-118, SA 9-76](#)  
Restrict Circulation, [SA 9-89](#)  
Restrict Record Maintenance, [SA 9-90](#)  
Restrict Record View, [SA 9-89](#)  
Retain Patron Id for Circ History, [CI 5-25, SA 10-71](#)  
Retain Patron Id for Distribution History, [SA 10-72](#)  
Retain Patron Id for Media Booking History, [SA 10-72](#)  
Retain search Limits between searches, [AC 2-76, CA 3-91, CI 3-70](#)  
Routing Slip Print, [SA 5-59](#)  
Rush  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)  
SC (serial claim), [AC 4-41](#)  
Security, [SA 9-25](#)

- Serials Check-in, [SA 9-41](#)  
Set/Change Item Status, [CI 7-14](#)  
Set/Changes Item Status, [SA 9-75](#)  
Ship To Address, [SA 10-53](#)  
Short Loan, [CI 10-2, SA 5-76](#)  
SR (serial claim response), [AC 4-41](#)  
Statistical Categories Clear All, [CI 12-7](#)  
Stop Fines/Fees, Notices for Claims Returned Items, [SA 5-36, SA 5-36](#)  
Street Address, [SA 10-53](#)  
Suppress from OPAC, [SA 2-48](#)  
Suppress in OPAC, [SA 10-50](#)  
System-Wide Configuration, [SA 9-26](#)  
Transmit Order via EDI, [AC 6-95](#)  
Undercommit, [SA 2-23](#)  
Underexpend, [SA 2-23](#)  
Update Holding Location with Pick and Scan, [CI 12-2, SA 9-74](#)  
Update PINs, [CI 4-58, SA 9-73](#)  
Usage, [AC 15-10](#)  
Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees filter, [CI 13-4](#)  
Use Demerits, [CI D-5, SA 5-35](#)  
Use Vendor Account Number, [AC 4-40, AC 4-44](#)  
View Patron Info in Item Circulation History, [SA 9-76](#)  
View-Only Invoices, [SA 9-44](#)  
View-Only Item, [SA 9-40](#)  
View-Only Ledgers and Funds, [SA 9-43](#)  
View-Only Patron Records, [SA 9-75](#)  
View-Only Problems and Claims Lists, [SA 9-42](#)  
View-Only Purchase Orders, [SA 9-39](#)  
View-Only Serial Patterns, [SA 9-42](#)  
View-Only Serials Check-In, [SA 9-41](#)  
View-Only Vendors, [SA 9-41](#)  
XM, [AC 4-42, AC 4-44](#)  
Check for Duplicate check box  
  Workflows dialog box  
    Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#)  
Check for Duplicate Item Barcodes  
  circulation session preferences, [CI 13-3](#)  
Check for Duplicate Item Barcodes check box  
  Session Workflows dialog box  
    Item Creation tab, [AC 19-13](#)  
Check for Duplicates check box, [AC 6-95](#)  
Check Number field, [AC 12-16](#)  
Check-In Note dialog box, [AC 9-7, AC 9-25, AC 19-15](#)  
Check-In tab, [AC 14-4](#)  
Check-In Title check box, [AC 8-7](#)  
Check-In Title radio button  
  Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 2-100](#)  
checking  
  new ledgers/funds, [AC 16-31](#)  
  open order rollover, [AC 16-31](#)  
checking in  
  serial issue, [AC 9-4](#)  
checking records with prebulk, [TC 11-3](#)  
choosing  
  fund for price adjustment, [AC 12-29](#)  
  patron address for circulation notice, [CI 4-44](#)  
Chron field, [CI 8-6](#)  
  Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
chronology, [AC 8-50](#)  
  publication pattern, [AC 8-64](#)  
Chronology field, [CI 4-102, CI 5-3, CI 5-7, CI 5-12, CI 5-46, CI 5-52, CI 5-62](#)  
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11, AC 14-29, AC 14-30](#)  
Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-10](#)  
Circ Desk Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)  
Circ Group Name field, [SA 5-54](#)  
circ item related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)  
[Circ Locations] stanza, [TC 7-5](#)  
circ patron related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)  
circ transaction related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)  
circ transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#)  
Circ.ini file, [TC 4-51](#)  
circ.ini file, [CI A-3, CI A-3, CI A-3](#)  
Circbib.cfg file, [TC 4-51](#)  
  This file configures the fields available of the Bib tab when creating a bibliographic record in Circulation., [CI 5-32](#)  
circbib.cfg file, [CI 5-32, CI 5-34, CI 5-40](#)  
Circcharges\_vw, [TC 29-8](#)  
circjob 1, [TC 8-3](#)  
circjob 12, [RP 2-31, RP 2-36](#)  
circjob 14, [RP 2-32, RP 2-37](#)  
circjob 2, [RP 2-31, RP 2-33](#)  
circjob 20, [RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-37](#)  
circjob 21, [RP 2-32, RP 2-38](#)  
circjob 22, [RP 2-32, RP 2-38](#)  
circjob 23, [RP 2-32, RP 2-39](#)  
circjob 24, [RP 2-32, RP 2-39](#)  
circjob 25, [RP 2-32, RP 2-40](#)  
circjob 26, [TC 8-4](#)  
circjob 27, [TC 8-5](#)  
circjob 28, [CI 11-25, RP 2-32, RP 2-40](#)  
circjob 29, [TC 8-5, TC 8-8](#)  
circjob 3, [RP 2-31, RP 2-34](#)

circjob 30, CI D-3, CI D-25, TC 8-6  
circjob 31, CI D-3, CI D-26, TC 8-7  
circjob 34, TC 8-10, TC 8-12  
    output file, TC 8-11  
    parameters  
        -e end date, TC 8-10, TC 8-12  
        -s start date, TC 8-10  
        -start date, TC 8-12  
circjob 35  
    output file, TC 8-13  
    parameters  
        -D due date, TC 8-13  
        -e end date, TC 8-12  
        -i operator id, TC 8-12  
        -L location code, TC 8-12  
        -P print location, TC 8-13  
        -s start date, TC 8-12  
circjob 36, TC 8-14  
    output file, TC 8-15  
    parameters  
        -e end date, TC 8-15  
        -s start date, TC 8-15  
circjob 37, CI D-3, TC 8-16  
    parameters  
        -q number of demerits to forgive, TC 8-16  
circjob 38, CI 11-29, SA 10-71, SA 10-72, TC 8-17  
    parameter  
        -T number of IDs to retain, TC 8-18  
running  
    command line, TC 8-19  
    interactively, TC 8-20  
circjob 39, CI 4-15, CI 4-18, TC 8-23  
circjob 4, RP 2-31, RP 2-34  
circjob 40, TC 8-27  
circjob 41, TC 8-30  
circjob 42, TC 8-33  
circjob 43, TC 8-3  
circjob 5, RP 2-31, RP 2-34  
circjob 6, RP 2-31, RP 2-35  
circjob 7, RP 2-31, RP 2-35  
circjob 8, TC 8-4  
circjob.log, TC 8-1, TC 8-3, TC 8-4, TC 8-4, TC 8-5,  
    TC 8-7, TC 8-8, TC 8-9, TC 8-29, TC 8-32, TC 8-35  
circjob.log file, RP 2-33, RP 2-34, RP 2-35, RP 2-35,  
    RP 2-37, RP 2-38, RP 2-39, RP 2-40, RP 2-42  
Circrenewal\_vw, TC 29-10  
CircSC.ini file, CI C-1, CI C-6, TC 4-51  
Circulation  
    builder searching, CI 3-85  
    keyword searching, CI 3-75  
non-keyword searching, CI 3-81  
searching examples, CI 3-75  
circulation  
    alerts at discharge and charge, SA 5-144  
batch job  
    accrued fines and demerits, CI D-3, CI D-25,  
        TC 8-6  
    all daily jobs, RP 2-31, RP 2-36  
    archive and expire call slip requests, TC 8-4  
    archive short loans, TC 8-5  
    automatic orders for item distribution, RP 2-32,  
        RP 2-40  
    courtesy (due) notice, RP 2-31, RP 2-35  
    distribution item order report, CI 11-25  
    export OPAC requests, TC 8-4  
    fine/fee notice, RP 2-31, RP 2-34  
    fine/fee statement, RP 2-32, RP 2-37  
    forgive demerits, CI D-3, TC 8-16  
    forgive fines by create date, TC 8-30  
    forgive fines by patron group and expire date,  
        TC 8-33  
    forgive fines by patron ID, TC 8-27  
    global transaction statistics report, RP 2-32,  
        RP 2-40  
    hold recall available notice, RP 2-31, RP 2-34  
    hold recall canceled notice, RP 2-31, RP 2-35  
    missing in transit report, RP 2-32  
    missing in transit report report, RP 2-38  
    overdue notice, RP 2-31, RP 2-33  
    patron suspension, CI D-3, CI D-26, TC 8-7  
    place items on active course reserve list, TC 8-  
        10  
    Place Items on Active Course Reserve Lists,  
        CI 8-69  
    place recalls and holds for items on active  
        course reserve list, TC 8-12  
    Place Recalls and Holds for Items on Active  
        Course Reserve Lists, CI 8-69  
    purge UB patron stub record, TC 8-5, TC 8-8  
    recall notice, RP 2-31, RP 2-34  
    reserved items active report, RP 2-32, RP 2-  
        32, RP 2-37  
    reserved items expired report, RP 2-32, RP 2-  
        38  
    retain patron, SA 10-71, SA 10-72  
    retain patron ID, CI 11-29  
    retain patron IDs, TC 8-17  
    Take Items on Inactive Course Reserve lists Off  
        Reserve, CI 8-69  
    takes items on inactive course reserve lists off

reserve, [TC 8-14](#)  
transaction exceptions, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)  
transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)  
update remote circulation cluster cache, [TC 8-9](#)  
update shelving status, [TC 8-3](#)  
batch job number  
    circjob 12, [RP 2-31](#)  
    circjob 14, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circjob 2, [RP 2-31](#)  
    circjob 20, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#)  
    circjob 21, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circjob 22, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circjob 23, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circjob 24, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circjob 25, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circjob 28, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circjob 3, [RP 2-31](#)  
    circjob 4, [RP 2-31](#)  
    circjob 5, [RP 2-31](#)  
    circjob 6, [RP 2-31](#)  
    circjob 7, [RP 2-31](#)  
calculating loan periods for hourly and minutely loans, [SA 5-16](#)  
    exceptions, [SA 5-17](#)  
charge/renew menu, [CI 14-8](#)  
creating input files  
    batch job, [RP 2-31](#)  
    discharge menu, [CI 14-10](#)  
    editing functions, [CI 14-3](#)  
    e-mailing patrons, [CI 4-136](#)  
    end of term due date, [SA 5-21](#)  
    exiting, [CI 1-6](#)  
    file menu, [CI 14-4](#)  
    fixed due times, [SA 5-15](#)  
    functions, [CI 2-1](#)  
    functions menu, [CI 14-4](#)  
    happening location, [SA 10-41](#)  
    happening locations, [SA 5-57](#)  
    help menu, [CI 14-6](#)  
    item menu, [CI 14-17](#)  
job option codes  
    -e end date, [RP 2-41](#)  
    -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-41](#)  
    -l list job options, [RP 2-41](#)  
    -o generate orders, [RP 2-41](#)  
    -s start date, [RP 2-41](#)  
    -v display version information, [RP 2-41](#)  
listbar, [CI 2-5](#)  
logging in, [SA 9-15](#)  
  
notice  
    cancellation, [RP 2-31](#)  
    cancellation of recall request, [RP A-8](#)  
    courtesy (due), [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-15](#)  
    fine/fee, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-9](#)  
    input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-33](#), [RP 2-44](#)  
    item available, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-10](#)  
    overdue, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-11](#)  
    recall, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-12](#)  
    recall overdue, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-13](#)  
    standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-33](#)  
    statement of fines/fees, [RP 2-32](#), [RP A-14](#)  
offline charge, [CI 6-29](#)  
options menu, [CI 14-6](#)  
overriding alerts, [SA 5-151](#)  
overview, [CI 2-1](#), [SA 5-3](#)  
patron menu, [CI 14-15](#)  
patron purge, [TC 8-23](#)  
pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    printing processing report, [CI 12-17](#)  
    processing report, [CI 12-9](#)  
    save to file, [CI 12-17](#)  
    using, [CI 12-12](#)  
policy definitions, [SA 5-50](#)  
policy matrix, [SA 5-77](#)  
    (all)/(all), [SA 5-77](#)  
    rules, [SA 5-77](#)  
privileges, [SA 5-38](#)  
report  
    circ item related exceptions, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circ patron related exceptions, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circ transaction related exceptions, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circ transaction statistics, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circulation statistics, [RP A-37](#)  
    distribution item order list, [RP 2-32](#), [RP A-38](#)  
    global circulation statistics, [RP A-39](#)  
    hold shelf expired, [RP A-40](#)  
    input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-44](#)  
    item related exceptions, [RP A-41](#)  
    missing in transit, [RP 2-32](#), [RP A-42](#)  
    patron related exceptions, [RP A-43](#)  
    reserve items active by call number, [RP A-44](#)  
    reserve items active by course name and call number, [RP A-46](#)  
    reserve items active by course name and title, [RP A-47](#)  
    reserve items active by title, [RP A-45](#)  
    reserve items expired by call number, [RP A-48](#)  
    reserve items expired by course name and call number, [RP A-50](#)

reserve items expired by course name and title, [RP A-51](#)  
reserve items expired by title, [RP A-49](#)  
reserved items active, [RP 2-32](#)  
reserved items active report, [RP 3-13](#)  
reserved items expired, [RP 2-32](#)  
reserved items expired report, [RP 3-13](#)  
standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-33](#)  
transaction related exceptions, [RP A-52](#)  
report global circulation transaction statistics, [RP 2-32](#)  
requests, [CI 5-71](#)  
reserve menu, [CI 14-12](#)  
rules for patron groups, [SA 5-39](#)  
running batch jobs, [RP 2-41](#)  
session preferences  
    Alerts, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Fine Fee Demerit, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Item/E-Item Creation, [CI 13-2](#)  
    Printing, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Searching, [CI 13-3](#)  
short loan policy matrix, [SA 5-100](#)  
terms used, [CI 2-4](#)  
Circulation - Calendars work space, [SA 5-11](#), [SA 5-22](#)  
Circulation - Cluster Maintenance work space, [SA 5-6](#), [SA 5-10](#)  
Circulation - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 5-33](#)  
    completing, [SA 5-37](#)  
    editing information, [SA 5-38](#)  
Circulation - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 5-37](#), [SA 5-38](#)  
Circulation - Patron Group work space, [SA 5-39](#)  
Circulation - Patron Groups work space, [SA 5-44](#)  
Circulation - Policy Definitions work space, [SA 5-50](#),  
[SA 5-109](#)  
Circulation - Request Groups work space, [SA 5-152](#)  
circulation activities  
    determining what can occur at a location, [SA 5-57](#)  
circulation batch job  
    course reserve, [CI 8-69](#)  
circulation calendar, [SA 5-11](#)  
    creating, [SA 5-22](#)  
    deleting, [SA 5-31](#)  
    editing, [SA 5-29](#)  
    open 24 hours, [SA 5-21](#)  
    rules, [SA 5-11](#)  
    security, [SA 5-11](#)  
Circulation Calendar Term Settings dialog box, [SA 5-28](#)

Circulation check box, [SA 10-83](#)  
circulation cluster, [CI 2-2](#), [SA 5-1](#)  
    databases with multiple clusters, [SA 5-3](#)  
    definition, [CI 2-5](#)  
    editing, [SA 5-9](#)  
circulation cluster code  
    default, [SA 5-8](#)  
circulation cluster maintenance, [SA 5-5](#)  
    security, [SA 5-6](#)  
circulation configuration, [SA 5-1](#)  
circulation data (transactions)  
    loading, [TC 2-3](#)  
Circulation Forms preferences, [RP 3-1](#)  
circulation global print location, [RP 2-40](#)  
circulation happening location, [SA 5-57](#)  
circulation history  
    viewing items, [CI 5-28](#)  
[Circulation History] stanza, [CI A-32](#)  
circulation item exceptions report suffix segment  
    circulation report, [TC 26-7](#)  
circulation location  
    selecting, [SA 9-15](#)  
Circulation Location check box, [SA 5-57](#)  
Circulation Login dialog box, [CI 1-2](#)  
circulation main menu, [CI 14-3](#)  
circulation miscellaneous  
    security, [SA 5-34](#)  
circulation notice  
    Access database file  
        crcnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    base segment, [TC 25-4](#)  
    cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
    courtesy (due) notice suffix segment, [TC 25-9](#)  
    fine/fee notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
    item available notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
    overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
    recall notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
    recall-overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
    standard interface file (SIF), [TC 25-1](#)  
    statement of fines and fees suffix segment, [TC 25-8](#)  
    suffix segment, [TC 25-5](#)  
circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment  
    circulation report, [TC 26-7](#)  
circulation patron groups  
    security, [SA 5-39](#)  
circulation policy definition  
    security, [SA 5-50](#)  
circulation policy group

creating, [SA 5-109](#)  
definition, [CI 2-4](#)  
deleting, [SA 5-134](#)  
editing, [SA 5-131](#)

Circulation Policy Groups check box, [SA 9-27](#)

circulation policy matrix  
copying, [SA 5-139](#)  
definition, [CI 2-4](#)  
deleting, [SA 5-142](#)  
editing, [SA 5-136](#)

Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings dialog box, [SA 5-79](#)

circulation profile  
creating, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-90](#), [SA 9-102](#)  
deleting, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-98](#), [SA 9-107](#)  
editing, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-96](#), [SA 9-106](#)

circulation report  
Access database file  
crcrppts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
base segment, [TC 26-4](#)  
circulation item exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)  
circulation transaction exceptions rept suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
distribution item order list report suffix segment, [TC 26-8](#)  
global circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#), [TC 26-8](#)  
hold shelf expired report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
missing in transit report suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)  
reserved items active report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
reserved items expired report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
standard interface file (SIF), [TC 26-1](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 26-4](#)

circulation reports and notices  
WebAdmin, [TC 30-24](#)

Circulation Reports and Notices page, [RP 2-47](#)

Circulation Reports and Notices utility, [RP 2-45](#)

circulation request groups  
security, [SA 5-152](#)

Circulation Review check box, [CI 5-48](#), [CI 5-54](#)

Circulation Review item status, [CI 5-18](#)

[Circulation] stanza, [CI 1-7](#)

circulation statistics report, [RP A-37](#)  
circulation statistics report suffix segment  
circulation report, [TC 26-6](#)  
circulation transaction exceptions rept suffix segment  
circulation report, [TC 26-7](#)

Circulation Transactions (Charges), [RP 7-5](#)

Circulation Transactions by Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-5](#)

Circulation Transactions by Item Statistical Categories, [RP 7-5](#)

Circulation Transactions by Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-5](#)

Circulation Transactions by National Library of Medicine, [RP 7-5](#)

Circulation Transactions by Patron Group and Item Type, [RP 7-6](#)

Circulation Transactions by Patron Statistical Categories, [RP 7-6](#)

Circulation Transactions by SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-6](#)

Circulation Transactions Titles by Date Range, Minimum Charges, [RP 7-6](#)

Circulation Transactions Titles by Minimum Charges, [RP 7-6](#)

circulation window functions, [CI 14-2](#)

Circulation work space, [CI 2-5](#)

Citation Server, [SA 8-40](#)

citation server  
templated input, [SA 9-53](#)

City field, [CI 4-20](#), [CI 4-39](#), [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)  
Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)

cl\_displayRecord.xsl, [WC 4-1](#), [WC 4-4](#), [WC 4-5](#), [WC 4-8](#), [WC 4-8](#), [WC 13-1](#), [WC 13-4](#), [WC 13-4](#), [WC 13-5](#), [WC 24-1](#), [WC 24-2](#), [WC 24-4](#), [WC 24-4](#)

cl\_displayStaff.xsl, [WC 24-1](#), [WC 24-5](#)

cl\_myAccount.xsl, [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 6-1](#), [WC 6-2](#), [WC 6-2](#), [WC 6-3](#)

cl\_searchAdvanced.xsl, [WC 12-1](#), [WC 12-5](#), [WC 12-5](#), [WC 12-6](#)

cl\_searchBasic.xsl, [WC 2-6](#), [WC 9-1](#), [WC 9-7](#), [WC 9-7](#), [WC 9-9](#)

claim  
canceling, [AC 11-37](#)  
canceling from Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-38](#)  
generating from the Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)  
generating from the Claimed Line Items tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)

generating from the problems list, AC 11-32  
modifying claim information, AC 8-16  
processing, AC 11-10  
searching, AC 2-108  
updating, AC 11-35  
Claim (mark reason), AC 6-79  
Claim Count, AC 11-9  
Claim Count field, AC 4-12, AC 4-29, SA 2-50  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Vendor tab, AC 17-16  
Claim Date field  
    Generate Claim dialog box, AC 11-34  
    Update Claim dialog box, AC 11-8, AC 11-37  
Claim Description field, SA 2-10  
claim interval, AC 8-7, AC 8-11, AC 11-7, AC 11-9,  
    AC 11-10  
Claim Interval (days) field, AC 8-51, AC 8-87  
    Component Details tab, AC 8-7  
    Delivery Options tab, AC 6-70  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item tab, AC 17-7  
        Purchase Order tab, AC 17-6  
        Vendor tab, AC 17-16  
Claim Interval field, SA 2-51  
Claim Interval option, AC 11-9  
claim mark reason, AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-32  
claim processing  
    session workflows, AC 19-18  
Claim Processing tab, AC 19-19  
    Workflows dialog box, AC 19-18  
Claim Type, SA 2-8  
claim type  
    copies received in damaged condition, SA 2-9  
    creating, SA 2-11  
    deleting, SA 2-12  
    editing, SA 2-12  
    imperfect item(s) supplied, SA 2-9  
    insufficient copies received, SA 2-9  
    no copies received, SA 2-9  
    other reason, SA 2-9  
    too many copies received, SA 2-9  
    wrong item(s) supplied, SA 2-9  
Claim Type field, SA 2-29  
    Generate Claim dialog box, AC 11-34  
Claimed Issues tab, AC 11-24, AC 11-38  
    canceling claim, AC 11-38  
    generating claim, AC 11-33, AC 11-36  
claimed line items  
    processing from approved purchase order, AC  
        11-28

Claimed Line Items tab, AC 11-22  
    generating claim, AC 11-33, AC 11-36  
Claims History tab, AC 9-49, AC 11-16  
Claims Interval (days) field, AC 4-12, AC 4-30  
claims returned, SA 5-36  
Claims Returned counter, CI 4-13, CI 4-120  
Claims returned item status, CI 5-18  
Claims returned items limit, SA 9-87  
Claims tab, AC 6-80, AC 11-14  
Claims work space, AC 2-108, AC 11-1, AC 11-12  
Clear button, CI 11-3, SA 10-55  
clear display, CI 6-23  
Clear Rules button, AC 16-13, AC 16-18  
Clear Workspace button, AC 1-10  
clearing display  
    Reserve work space, CI 8-69  
clearing patron display, CI 4-135  
clients  
    uninstalling, TC 4-20  
clients directory, RP 1-2  
Close button, CI 11-4  
Close Pattern button, AC 8-22, AC 8-43  
Close Publication Pattern dialog box, AC 8-44  
Close Time field, SA 5-15, SA 5-19  
Closed radio button, SA 5-19  
Closing  
    Cataloging, CA 1-5—CA 1-5  
    records, CA 4-36—CA 4-36  
closing  
    circulation function, CI 1-6  
    publication pattern, AC 8-22, AC 8-39  
Cloth color field, AC 14-17  
Cluster Code field, SA 5-8  
Cluster Create check box, SA 9-27  
Cluster Delete check box, SA 9-28  
Cluster Edit check box, SA 5-6, SA 9-28  
Cluster Name field, SA 5-8  
Cluster View-Only check box, SA 5-6, SA 9-28  
Code (currency) field, AC 12-14  
Code (vendor) field, AC 6-6, AC 12-6  
    New Invoice dialog box, AC 12-13  
Code control property, CA D-25  
Code element, CA D-26  
Code field, AC 6-99, AC 6-100, SA 5-155  
CODEN field, AC 6-39  
Collapse button, AC 9-37, AC 9-41, AC 14-11, AC  
    14-47  
collapsing  
    issues in a volume, AC 14-45  
    serial issue, AC 9-36

serial issues to MARC holdings records, [AC 9-37](#)  
 Collect Fines check box, [SA 5-58](#)  
 colors and fonts  
     session preferences, [AC 18-4](#)  
 Colors and Fonts tab, [AC 18-4](#)  
 Colors of records, [CA 10-17](#)  
 Combine/Omit button, [AC 8-12](#)  
 combine/omit issue, [AC 8-12](#)  
 Combine/Omit Issues dialog box, [AC 8-13](#)  
 command  
     bulkimport, [TC B-11](#)  
     MARC Export, [TC B-12](#)  
     nohup, [TC 5-2](#), [TC 6-2](#), [TC 7-3](#), [TC 10-2](#), [TC 12-3](#)  
     Paccjob, [RP 2-9](#)  
     pbulkimport, [TC 12-10](#), [TC B-11](#)  
     pbursar, [TC 7-7](#)  
     Pcatjob, [RP 2-26](#)  
     Pcircjob, [RP 2-42](#)  
     Pfpc\_run, [RP 2-8](#)  
     pmarcelexport, [TC 10-9](#), [TC B-12](#)  
     Pmediajob, [RP 2-53](#)  
     pprebulk, [TC 11-21](#)  
     pptrnextr, [TC 5-4](#)  
     pptrnupd, [TC 6-6](#)  
     pstrvfy, [TC 14-10](#)  
     pwebadmin, [TC 30-3](#)  
 command file  
     pstrvfy program, [TC 14-8](#)  
 command line search, [AC 2-16](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CI 3-20](#)  
 command searching, [AC 2-16](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CI 3-20](#)  
 Comment column  
     Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
 Comment field  
     Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-17](#), [AC 7-20](#)  
     Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-17](#)  
 comment field (Reply Note), [CS 3-9](#)  
 comments  
     about this document, [lxi](#), [xvi](#), [xliii](#), [lvii](#), [xxii](#),  
         [iv](#), [xliii](#), [xviii](#), [xxx](#)  
 Comments field  
     Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
     Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-37](#)  
 Commit to Fund field  
     Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-86](#), [AC 6-90](#), [AC 12-29](#)  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-11](#)  
 commitments

Commitments/Expenditures tab  
     Ledger dialog box (ledger), [AC 5-23](#)  
 funds, [AC 5-32](#)  
 line item  
     fiscal period close, [AC 16-28](#)  
 Override Rules tab  
     Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-45](#)  
     overview, [AC 5-53](#)  
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-14](#)  
 completeness attribute, [SA B-10](#)  
 completing  
     Circulation - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 5-37](#)  
     invoice, [AC 12-36](#)  
     purchase order, [AC 6-101](#)  
         blocks, [AC 6-101](#)  
 complex publication patterns, [AC 8-72](#)  
     alternate chronology level, [AC 8-76](#)  
     alternate enumeration level 1 and 2, [AC 8-76](#)  
     chronology level 1 through 4, [AC 8-76](#)  
     continuity for alternate enumeration level 1 and 2, [AC 8-76](#)  
     continuity for enumeration 1 through 6, [AC 8-75](#)  
     creating, [AC 8-73](#)  
     deleting, [AC 8-84](#)  
     editing, [AC 8-79](#)  
     enumeration 1 through 6, [AC 8-75](#)  
     enumeration format, [AC 8-78](#)  
         alpha lowercase, [AC 8-78](#)  
         alpha uppercase, [AC 8-78](#)  
         arabic, [AC 8-78](#)  
         enter manually, [AC 8-78](#)  
         ordinal number (English), [AC 8-78](#)  
         roman lowercase, [AC 8-78](#)  
         roman uppercase, [AC 8-78](#)  
     expected date, [AC 8-75](#)  
     interval, [AC 8-75](#)  
     issue cycle tab, [AC 8-78](#)  
     issues in the cycle, [AC 8-74](#)  
 component  
     changing subscription pattern, [AC 8-45](#)  
     deleting, [AC 8-45](#)  
     information, [AC 14-5](#)  
     linking to publication pattern, [AC 8-8](#)  
 Component Details tab, [AC 8-6](#), [AC 8-8](#), [AC 8-46](#)  
 Component field  
     Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#), [AC 14-10](#)  
     Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
     Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-44](#)

Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)  
Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 8-3](#)  
Component Name field, [AC 8-6](#), [AC 9-16](#)  
    New Routing List window, [AC 8-24](#)  
    Serials Check-In Search work space, [AC 9-7](#)  
Composite Code, [SA 8-48](#), [SA 8-64](#), [SA 8-69](#)  
Composite Name, [SA 8-48](#), [SA 8-64](#), [SA 8-69](#)  
Condition field, [CI 11-3](#)  
    Claims screen, [AC 2-109](#)  
    Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
    Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-113](#)  
    Find Purchase Order window, [AC 2-4](#)  
    Problems work space, [AC 2-106](#)  
    Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)  
configuration file  
    Acqbib.cfg, [TC 4-51](#)  
    acqbib.cfg, [AC 6-18](#), [AC 6-19](#)  
    Bmarcfix.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
    bursar transfer program, [TC 7-5](#)  
    Circbib.cfg, [TC 4-51](#)  
    circbib.cfg, [CI 5-32](#), [CI 5-34](#), [CI 5-40](#)  
    Country.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
    EditBook.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
    EditSerial.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
    emailf.cfg, [TC 15-12](#)  
    exceptdates.cfg, [CI D-24](#), [CI D-26](#), [CI D-26](#), [TC 8-7](#)  
    Lang.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
    MARC21 Repertoire.cfg, [TC 4-51](#)  
    NewBook.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
    NewSerial.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
    noticeEmail.cfg, [RP 5-12](#), [RP 5-14](#)  
    prebulk program, [TC 11-5](#)  
    promote.cfg, [TC 8-9](#)  
    Special Characters.cfg, [CA 6-7](#), [TC 4-51](#)  
    Spinelabel.cfg, [TC 4-51](#)  
    spinelabel.cfg, [AC 1-15](#), [CI B-1](#)  
configuring  
    bibliographic usage logging, [TC 15-5](#)  
    charge timeout, [CI 1-7](#)  
    circulation, [SA 5-1](#)  
    OPAC search logging, [TC 15-4](#)  
    short loan, [CI 10-1](#)  
    voyager.ini file, [RP 1-3](#)  
configuring demerits, [CI D-18](#)  
Confirm PIN field, [CI 4-58](#)  
Connect button, [AC 2-57](#), [CA 3-72](#)  
Connection column  
    Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-55](#), [CA 3-71](#)  
considerations for multi-part orders, [AC 8-54](#)  
constants.xsl, [WC 2-6](#)  
constantStrings.xsl, [WC 2-6](#)  
Contact Name field, [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)  
continuation purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
Continue Approve button, [AC 6-97](#)  
Continue button, [AC 9-16](#)  
control name, [CA D-29](#), [CA D-38](#)  
control property, [CA D-29](#), [CA D-38](#)  
    Code, [CA D-25](#)  
    Equivalent, [CA D-25](#)  
    Other, [CA D-25](#)  
conventions used  
    in this document, [lix](#), [xiv](#), [xli](#), [lv](#), [xx](#), [liv](#), [xlii](#), [xiv](#), [xxviii](#)  
conversion of existing data, [SA 10-33](#)  
Conversion Rate field  
    Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-5](#)  
    Order tab, [AC 6-75](#)  
Conversion Rate History, [AC 3-6](#), [AC 3-12](#)  
Conversion Rate tab, [AC 3-4](#)  
convert non-predictive components to predictive components, [AC 8-21](#)  
converting  
    data, [TC 2-1](#)  
copies and funds  
    deleting line item, [AC 6-59](#)  
    link to holdings, [AC 6-59](#)  
Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-50](#), [AC 6-52](#)  
    Extended Fund Allocation button, [AC 6-51](#)  
Copies field  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
Copies/Funds tab, [AC 6-48](#), [AC 6-61](#)  
    hierarchy, [AC 6-58](#)  
    Ledger dialog box, [AC 6-61](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-48](#), [AC 6-49](#)  
Copy - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings dialog box, [SA 5-140](#)  
copy and fund hierarchy, [AC 6-58](#)  
Copy button, [CA 4-17](#)  
Copy field, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-11](#), [CI 5-48](#), [CI 5-54](#), [CI 5-62](#), [CI 5-80](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Copy ID field  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10](#)

- Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
 Copy Number field, [AC 6-55](#)  
   Extended Fund Allocation section  
     Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
 copy rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-19](#)  
 Copy Status column  
   Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
 Copy Status tab, [AC 10-6](#)  
   hierarchy, [AC 6-63](#)  
   Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-62](#), [AC 6-62](#)  
 copying  
   circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-139](#)  
   EDI connection profile, [AC 4-46](#)  
   publication pattern, [AC 8-68](#)  
   purchase order, [AC 6-92](#), [AC 6-92](#), [AC 6-92](#)  
 Copying a record, [CA 4-19](#)–[CA 4-19](#)  
 copying physical items from another list, [CI 8-32](#)  
 copy-level request, [CI 5-74](#)  
 correcting errors and error record processing, [RP 4-19](#)  
 Cost per copy field, [AC 6-50](#)  
 Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Fine check box, [SA 5-62](#)  
 Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Loan check box, [SA 5-62](#)  
 counter  
   Call Slips Placed (historical), [CI 4-122](#)  
   Claims Returned, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-120](#)  
   Current Call Slips, [CI 4-12](#)  
   Current Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)  
   Historical Call Slips, [CI 4-12](#)  
   Historical Charges, [CI 4-12](#)  
   Historical Distributions, [CI 4-12](#)  
   Historical Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)  
   Holds Placed, [CI 4-12](#)  
   Item Distributions (historical), [CI 4-122](#)  
   Items Borrowed (historical), [CI 4-120](#)  
   Items Recalled, [CI 4-12](#)  
   Lost Items, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-121](#)  
   Recalls Placed, [CI 4-12](#)  
   Self-Shelved Items, [CI 4-13](#)  
   Self-Shelves, [CI 4-121](#)  
   Short Loans Placed (historical), [CI 4-122](#)  
   Unclaimed Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)  
 counters  
   resetting, [CI 4-122](#)  
   setting, [CI 4-118](#), [CI 4-122](#)  
 Counters button, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-8](#), [CI 4-122](#)  
 Counters tab, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-12](#)  
 Country field, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#), [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-55](#)  
 Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
 Bank Information tab, [AC 4-32](#)  
 Country Name field, [SA 10-15](#)  
   Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-4](#)  
 [Country] stanza, [AC 6-20](#)  
 Country.cfg file, [TC 4-50](#)  
 Course field, [CI 8-7](#)  
 Course Name field, [CI 8-55](#)  
 Course Name radio button, [CI 8-13](#)  
 Course No. field, [CI 8-55](#)  
 Course Number radio button, [CI 8-13](#)  
 course reserve  
   adding  
     additional copies of items, [CI 8-30](#)  
     bib/items, [CI 8-30](#)  
     course information, [CI 8-59](#)  
     e-items to a reserve list, [CI 8-39](#)  
     existing e-items to a reserve list, [CI 8-48](#)  
     new e-item/holding to bib record, [CI 8-43](#)  
     physical item by Headings/Keyword searching, [CI 8-27](#)  
     physical items to reserve list, [CI 8-21](#)  
     physical items to reserve list by barcode, [CI 8-23](#)  
   batch job, [CI 8-69](#)  
   changing physical item types and locations, [CI 8-34](#)  
   clearing the display of the Reserve work space, [CI 8-69](#)  
   copying physical items from another list, [CI 8-32](#)  
   creating bib/items, [CI 8-30](#)  
   creating new reserve list, [CI 8-7](#)  
   deleting  
     a reserve list, [CI 8-66](#)  
     course information, [CI 8-63](#)  
     e-items, [CI 8-50](#)  
   editing  
     course information, [CI 8-62](#)  
     e-items, [CI 8-48](#)  
     list header, [CI 8-11](#)  
   linking reserve lists to course information, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-56](#)  
   new e-item to bib/holding record, [CI 8-46](#)  
   placing items Off Reserve, [CI 8-38](#)  
   placing items On Reserve, [CI 8-36](#)  
   printing a reserve pick list, [CI 8-68](#)  
   removing  
     e-items from reserve list, [CI 8-50](#)  
     physical items from reserve list, [CI 8-33](#)

search result options, [CI 8-15](#)  
searching  
  for a list, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
  for a list by  
    course name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
    course number, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
    department code, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
    department name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
    instructor, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
    list dates, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
    list name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
    section number, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
  searching for a list by item, [CI 8-18](#)  
  searching for a reserve list, [CI 8-12](#)  
  searching for a reserve list from an open list, [CI 8-18](#)  
  viewing course reserve history, [CI 8-66](#)

course reserve list  
  circjob 35, [TC 8-12](#)  
  circjob 36, [TC 8-14](#)  
  circjob34, [TC 8-10](#)

course reserve search, [WB 2-11](#)

Course section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-54](#)

courtesy (due) notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#),  
[RP A-15](#)

courtesy (due) notice suffix segment  
  circulation notice, [TC 25-9](#)

Courtesy Discharge field, [SA 5-58](#)

courtesy notice  
  do not send, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)

Courtesy Notice Apply check box, [SA 5-68](#)

Courtesy Notice Interval field, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)

crcnotes.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-10](#)

crcnotes.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-33](#), [RP 2-44](#)

crcrpts.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-10](#)

crcrpts.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-44](#)

create  
  new item to link to a call slip request, [CS 3-12](#),  
    [CS 3-12](#)

Create button, [AC 8-25](#)

Create E-Item and Attach to New Bib and Holdings  
  Record dialog box, [CI 8-41](#)

Create Items check box, [AC 8-51](#), [AC 8-87](#)  
  Component Details tab, [AC 8-8](#)

Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-7](#), [CI 8-10](#)

Create New Volume dialog box  
  fields and buttons, [AC 14-14](#)

Create New Volumes button, [AC 14-10](#), [AC 14-15](#),  
[AC 14-22](#), [AC 14-24](#), [AC 14-27](#)  
  bindery maintenance work space, [AC 14-22](#)  
  Create Volumes dialog box, [AC 14-27](#)

Create one summary transfer record per patron radio  
button, [TC 30-31](#)

Create transfer record for each fine/fee transferred  
radio button, [TC 30-31](#)

Create Volumes dialog box, [AC 14-14](#), [AC 14-21](#)

Created by/at field, [CI 5-81](#), [CI 8-67](#), [CI 10-18](#)

Created field  
  Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-14](#), [CI 4-130](#)

Created section, [CI 11-14](#)

Created/by/at field  
  History tab, [CI 4-14](#)  
  Item Histroy tab, [CI 5-9](#)

CREATEMFHD variable, [TC 11-8](#)

Creating  
  bibliographic record  
    from Image Server, [CA 3-23](#)  
  records, [CA 3-1](#)–[CA 3-5](#), [CA 3-7](#)  
  templates, [CA 8-2](#)–[CA 8-2](#)

creating  
  acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-46](#)  
  acquisitions policy definition, [SA 2-51](#)  
  adjust reason, [SA 2-5](#)  
  allocated fund, [AC 5-42](#)  
  base currency, [SA 10-16](#)  
  bib/items, [CI 8-30](#)  
  calendars  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-119](#)  
    cataloguing profile, [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-65](#)  
    circulation calendar, [SA 5-22](#)  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-109](#)  
      calendars, [SA 5-119](#)  
      circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-125](#)  
      circulation policy matrix for short loans, [SA 5-128](#)  
      items, [SA 5-123](#)  
      locations, [SA 5-113](#)  
      name, [SA 5-111](#)  
      patrons, [SA 5-120](#)  
      policies, [SA 5-118](#)

circulation policy matrix  
  circulation policy group, [SA 5-125](#)

circulation policy matrix for short loans  
  circulation policy group, [SA 5-128](#)

circulation profile, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-90](#), [SA 9-102](#)

claim type, [SA 2-11](#)  
default address, [SA 10-20](#)  
EDI connection profile, [AC 4-42](#)  
fine/fee reason, [SA 10-27](#)  
fiscal period, [SA 2-16](#)  
fund type, [SA 2-23](#)  
holdings and item records with bulk import, [TC 12-12](#)  
holdings from interleaved file with prebulk, [TC 11-5](#)  
interleaved bib-MFHD file with prebulk, [TC 11-4](#)  
invoice, [AC 12-10](#)  
    from purchase order, [AC 6-118](#)  
item record, [AC 10-19](#), [AC 12-40](#)  
    from Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-50](#)  
    from Receipt History tab, [AC 9-48](#), [AC 10-17](#)  
    from Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 10-3](#)  
    from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-8](#)  
    from serials check-in, [AC 10-16](#)  
    from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 10-12](#)  
    from the copy status tab, [AC 10-6](#)  
item records for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)  
item records for serials, [AC 10-11](#)  
item type, [SA 10-35](#)  
item type statistical category, [SA 10-101](#)  
items  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-123](#)  
ledger, [AC 5-19](#)  
locations, [SA 10-46](#), [SA 10-46](#)  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-113](#)  
login/password for WebAdmin, [TC 30-3](#)  
mailto URL, [CI 1-10](#)  
mark reason, [AC 11-4](#), [SA 2-29](#)  
master security profile, [SA 9-23](#), [SA 9-29](#)  
MFHD, [SA 4-59](#)  
name  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-111](#)  
new reserve list, [CI 8-7](#)  
new volumes, [AC 14-21](#)  
operator profile, [SA 9-4](#), [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#)  
patron group, [SA 5-44](#)  
patron group statistical category, [SA 10-98](#)  
patron record, [CI 4-15](#)  
    error and warning messages, [CI 4-31](#)  
patrons  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-120](#)  
payment type, [SA 10-30](#)  
PO Type, [SA 2-38](#)  
policies  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-118](#)  
    print location, [SA 10-89](#)  
    proxy patron, [CI 4-128](#), [CI 4-131](#)  
    publication pattern  
        multi-part orders, [AC 8-54](#)  
        publisher and analyzed series, [AC 8-57](#)  
        simple subscriptions, [AC 8-53](#)  
        standing orders, [AC 8-53](#)  
    purchase order, [AC 6-2](#)  
    reporting fund, [AC 5-42](#)  
    request groups, [SA 5-157](#)  
    reserve lists, [CI 8-20](#)  
    routing list, [AC 8-24](#)  
    self check location, [CI C-3](#)  
    self check operator, [CI C-2](#)  
    subscription component, [AC 8-4](#), [AC 8-6](#)  
    summary fund, [AC 5-42](#)  
    vendor record, [AC 4-16](#)  
    vendor report, [SA 2-59](#)  
    vendor type, [SA 2-65](#)  
creating input files  
    acquisitions batch job, [RP 2-5](#)  
    acquisitions module activity, [RP 2-4](#)  
    cataloging batch job, [RP 2-15](#)  
    circulation batch job, [RP 2-31](#)  
    media scheduling batch job, [RP 2-48](#)  
webadmin  
    acquisitions batch job, [RP 2-12](#)  
    cataloging batch job, [RP 2-27](#)  
    circulation batch job, [RP 2-44](#), [RP 2-54](#)  
creating order defaults, [CI 11-15](#)  
creating records on-the-fly, [CI 5-32](#)  
Credit check box, [SA 2-5](#)  
crediting  
    fund, [AC 5-36](#)  
    invoice, [AC 12-27](#)  
    pending purchase order, [AC 6-7](#)  
    purchase order, [AC 6-101](#)  
criteria  
    for marking line item cancel, [AC 11-40](#)  
cron  
    archive short loan, [CI 10-8](#)  
    backup, [TC 3-11](#)  
    batch jobs set up at installation, [TC 3-27](#)  
    running OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program as, [TC 15-17](#)  
    running OPAC Search Log Export program as, [TC 15-8](#)  
    running Selective Dissemination of Information as, [TC 15-15](#)

---

CSS files  
displayCommon.css, WC 13-1, WC 13-5, WC 13-5, WC 13-5, WC 14-5, WC 14-5, WC 14-5, WC 14-5  
displayGoogleBooks.css, WC 16-1, WC 16-3, WC 16-3  
frameWork.css, WC 2-5, WC 2-6, WC 2-7, WC 2-7  
header.css, WC 2-5, WC 2-6  
myAccount.css, WC 2-3, WC 2-3, WC 2-5  
pageProperties.css, WC 2-5, WC 2-5, WC 2-6, WC 2-7  
quickSearchBar.css, WC 2-5, WC 2-6  
searchAdvanced.css, WC 12-1, WC 12-4, WC 12-4, WC 12-6  
searchBasic.css, WC 2-7  
searchPages.css, WC 2-7, WC 2-7  
currency, SA 10-14  
adding, AC 3-7  
current, AC 3-3  
editing, AC 3-10  
ISO currency code standards, AC 3-7, AC 17-5, AC 17-14  
Currency button, AC 3-8, AC 3-10  
Currency Code field, AC 3-4, SA 10-16  
Currency Conversions check box, SA 9-26  
Currency field, AC 4-19  
Order tab, AC 6-75  
Session Defaults dialog box  
Invoice tab, AC 17-14  
Purchase Order tab, AC 17-5  
Vendor dialog box, AC 4-5  
currency maintenance, AC 3-2  
Currency Maintenance check box, SA 9-44  
Currency Maintenance work space, AC 3-1, AC 3-2, AC 3-8, AC 3-10, AC 12-14  
header information, AC 3-3  
Currency Name field, AC 3-4, SA 10-16  
Current Call Slips counter, CI 4-12  
Current Conversion Rate, AC 3-5  
current currency, AC 3-3  
Current Currency list box, AC 3-9  
Current Profiles tab, SA 9-18  
current requests  
add barcode to requested item, CS 3-14  
link item to request, CS 3-10  
create new item, CS 3-12  
printing, CS 3-4  
all call slip requests, CS 3-8  
all new call slip requests, CS 3-7  
specific call slip request(s), CS 3-6  
processing, CS 3-8  
retrieving list, CS 3-2  
Current Short Loans counter, CI 4-12  
customizing  
acqbib.cfg, AC 6-19  
back up for Windows 2000 server, TC 3-24  
search results page of Selective Dissemination of Information, TC 15-12  
customizing Bib tab fields, CI 5-34

---

**D**

Daily Backup window, TC 3-26  
Daily variable, TC 15-11  
Damaged item status, CI 5-19  
data  
converting, TC 2-1  
data conversion, SA 10-33  
Data File Path, RP 3-5  
data filesystem, TC 3-14  
data load, SA 10-46  
Data Type fields  
Bindery Copy Data dialog box, AC 14-16  
Bindery Pullslip dialog box, AC 14-17  
Data Value fields, AC 14-42  
Bindery Copy Data dialog box, AC 14-16  
Bindery Pullslip dialog box, AC 14-17  
database  
weight  
for simultaneous search, SA 8-28  
Database Definitions, SA 8-17  
Access Control, SA 8-32  
Attributes, SA 8-29  
Database Definitions work space, AC 2-53, CA 3-69  
database file  
notice, RP 5-2  
report, RP 5-2  
database name, SA 10-17  
Database Name column  
Voyager Connection Options dialog box, AC 2-55, CA 3-71  
Database Path File, RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-16, RP 3-18  
database view, TC 29-1  
Authblob\_vw, TC 29-2  
Authheading\_vw, TC 29-3  
Authhistory\_vw, TC 29-3

Authority1xx4xx\_vw, [TC 29-4](#)  
Authority5xx1xx\_vw, [TC 29-4](#)  
Authoritydupe\_vw, [TC 29-5](#)  
Bib\_vw, [TC 29-5](#)  
Bibblob\_vw, [TC 29-7](#)  
Bibhistory\_vw, [TC 29-7](#)  
Bibloc\_vw, [TC 29-8](#)  
Circcharges\_vw, [TC 29-8](#)  
Circrenewal\_vw, [TC 29-10](#)  
Fundledger\_vw, [TC 29-12](#)  
Heading\_vw, [TC 29-14](#)  
Issues\_vw, [TC 29-15](#)  
Item\_vw, [TC 29-16](#)  
LCclass\_vw, [TC 29-18](#)  
Marcbook\_vw, [TC 29-19](#)  
Marccomputer\_vw, [TC 29-19](#)  
Marcmaps\_vw, [TC 29-20](#)  
Marcmusic\_vw, [TC 29-20](#)  
Marcserial\_vw, [TC 29-21](#)  
Marcvisual\_vw, [TC 29-22](#)  
MFHDblob\_vw, [TC 29-22](#)  
MFHDhistory\_vw, [TC 29-23](#)  
NImclass\_vw, [TC 29-23](#)  
Recordcount\_vw, [TC 29-24](#)  
Serials\_vw, [TC 29-24](#)  
Sudoclass\_vw, [TC 29-25](#)  
Vendorinvoice\_vw, [TC 29-26](#)  
Vendororder\_vw, [TC 29-28](#)  
Date and Time section, [CI 10-21](#)  
Date Applied field, [CI 4-125, CI 5-13, CI 5-19](#)  
Date Expected field, [AC 9-16](#)  
Date field, [CI 4-72, CI 5-44, CI D-13](#)  
    Backdate Discharge Time To... dialog box, [CI 7-7](#)  
    Bib Record tab, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Modify Due Date dialog box, [CI 6-21](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)  
Date Marked column  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
Date of Report field, [AC 11-37](#)  
Date Processed field, [CI 4-102](#)  
date range, [TC 15-7, TC 15-16](#)  
    format, [TC 15-8, TC 15-16](#)  
Date Range radio button, [TC 30-20](#)  
date search limit, [AC 2-64, AC 2-67, CA 3-79, CA 3-82, CI 3-58, CI 3-61](#)  
[Date] stanza, [AC 2-70, CA 3-85, CI 3-63](#)  
Day of the month Expected (1..31) field, [AC 8-11](#)  
days after fine created, [TC 30-31](#)  
days after fine created field, [TC 30-31](#)  
DB Bib Record cancelled/deleted by Import Record!

message, [TC 12-16](#)  
Decimal Delimiter field, [SA 10-16](#)  
Decimal Places field, [AC 3-4](#)  
Decode Searchparm, [RP 7-6](#)  
de-duplication of bibliographic records, [AC 6-22](#)  
default  
    fund, [AC 17-16](#)  
    invoice, [AC 17-12](#)  
    ledger, [AC 17-19](#)  
    line item, [AC 17-6](#)  
    line item copies/funds, [AC 17-8](#)  
    purchase order, [AC 17-4](#)  
    session, [AC 17-1](#)  
    vendor, [AC 17-14](#)  
default address, [SA 10-17](#)  
    creating, [SA 10-20](#)  
    deleting, [SA 10-22](#)  
    editing, [SA 10-21](#)  
    used if no address information in location, [SA 10-51](#)  
default base currency, [SA 10-15](#)  
Default check box, [SA 10-83](#)  
default folder  
    using to create new record, [CA 5-26](#)  
Default Item Status field  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)  
Default Item Type field, [AC 8-8, AC 8-51, AC 8-87, SA 5-56](#)  
Default Location field, [SA 5-56](#)  
Default Order Type field, [SA 2-50](#)  
    field Default Order Type, [SA 2-33](#)  
default page, [WC 21-3, WC 21-3](#)  
Default Pickup Location field, [SA 5-9](#)  
Default PO Type field, [AC 4-11, AC 4-25, SA 2-36](#)  
default print location, [SA 10-86](#)  
Default Print Location check box, [SA 2-47](#)  
Default Print Location field, [SA 5-57](#)  
default print location for each module, [SA 10-84](#)  
default searches  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)  
Default Source button, [CI 11-24](#)  
Default Source field, [CI 11-14](#)  
Default Tab button, [AC 2-16, AC 2-20, AC 2-26, CA 3-30, CA 3-34, CA 3-41, CI 3-20, CI 3-24, CI 3-30](#)  
default template  
    using to create new record, [CA 5-25](#)  
default variables  
    Bib tab, [CI 5-39](#)

Default Workspace  
Session Preferences dialog box  
    List Bar tab, [AC 18-6](#)  
**DEFAULTCALLIND** variable, [TC 11-9](#)  
**DEFAULTCALLNO** variable, [TC 11-9](#)  
DefaultCode element, [CA D-34](#)  
Defaults  
    templates, [CA 10-14](#)  
defaults  
    searching, [AC 2-63, CA 3-78, CI 3-57](#)  
Defaults button, [AC 17-2](#)  
DefaultValue element, [CA D-27, CA D-34](#)  
defining  
    session preferences, [CI 13-6](#)  
defining  
    next fiscal period, [AC 16-3](#)  
    rollover rule, [AC 16-7](#)  
defining callslip.ini file, [CS 4-7-CS 4-31](#)  
Definition tab, [SA 8-49, SA 8-67, SA 8-70](#)  
definition, Claim Type, [SA 2-8](#)  
Delete button, [CI 11-4](#)  
Delete Failed - Items Attached message, [TC 12-16](#)  
Delete Failed - MFHDs Attached message, [TC 12-16](#)  
Delete Failure message, [TC 12-16](#)  
delete file  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-14](#)  
Delete Fines/Fees dialog box, [SA 10-29](#)  
Delete from file after import check box, [AC 6-23](#)  
Delete Invoices check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
Delete Item check box, [CI 12-7, SA 9-40](#)  
Delete Item Records check box, [CI 5-50, CI 12-2, SA 9-74](#)  
Delete Item Statistical Category dialog box, [SA 10-104](#)  
Delete Item Types dialog box, [SA 10-38](#)  
Delete Ledgers and Funds check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
Delete Patron Records check box, [CI 4-53, SA 9-73](#)  
Delete Patron Statistical Category dialog box, [SA 10-100](#)  
Delete Payment dialog box, [SA 10-32](#)  
Delete Policy Definitions dialog box, [SA 2-56, SA 5-135](#)  
Delete Print Locations dialog box, [SA 10-92](#)  
Delete Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-39](#)  
Delete Recipient button, [AC 8-35](#)  
Delete Serial Patterns check box, [SA 9-43](#)  
Delete Vendor Reports dialog box, [SA 2-62](#)  
Delete Vendor Types dialog box, [SA 2-68](#)  
Delete Vendors check box, [SA 9-40](#)  
Delete Volume button, [AC 14-10, AC 14-38](#)  
delete.imp.cyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-14](#)  
Deleting  
    records, [CA 4-2-CA 4-3](#)  
    templates, [CA 8-5-CA 8-5](#)  
deleting  
    a distributable item, [CI 11-26](#)  
Access Groups, [SA 10-14](#)  
acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-51](#)  
acquisitions policy definition, [SA 2-56](#)  
adjust reason, [SA 2-7](#)  
bank information, [AC 4-32](#)  
barcode from an item record, [CI 5-24](#)  
base currency, [SA 10-17](#)  
cataloguing profile, [SA 9-52, SA 9-69](#)  
circulation calendar, [SA 5-31](#)  
circulation policy group, [SA 5-134](#)  
circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-142](#)  
circulation profile, [SA 9-70, SA 9-98, SA 9-107](#)  
claim type, [SA 2-12](#)  
clients after installation, [TC 4-13](#)  
course information, [CI 8-63](#)  
default address, [SA 10-22](#)  
EDI connection profile, [AC 4-47](#)  
e-items, [CI 8-50](#)  
exception dates, [SA 5-30](#)  
fine/fee reason, [SA 10-29](#)  
fiscal period, [SA 2-18](#)  
fund, [AC 5-51](#)  
fund type, [SA 2-25](#)  
Hook To Holdings profiles, [SA 8-46](#)  
invoice, [AC 12-38](#)  
    fund information, [AC 12-38](#)  
item information, [CI 5-12](#)  
item record, [AC 10-29, AC 10-29, CI 5-60](#)  
item type, [SA 10-37](#)  
item type statistical category, [SA 10-103](#)  
ledger, [AC 5-25](#)  
line item  
    copies and funds, [AC 6-59](#)  
location, [SA 10-62](#)  
login/password for WebAdmin, [TC 30-4](#)  
mark reason, [SA 2-32](#)  
master security profile, [SA 9-23, SA 9-35](#)  
operator profile, [SA 9-15, SA 9-22](#)  
patron group, [SA 5-48](#)  
patron group statistical category, [SA 10-100](#)  
patron note, [CI 4-116](#)  
patron record, [CI 4-56](#)  
patron record information, [CI 4-52](#)  
payment type, [SA 10-32](#)

- PO Type, [SA 2-39](#)  
 print location, [SA 10-92](#)  
 proxy patrons, [CI 4-134](#)  
 publication pattern, [AC 8-69](#)  
 purchase order, [AC 6-115](#)
  - blocks, [AC 6-115](#)
  - fund impact, [AC 6-116](#)
 request groups, [SA 5-160](#)  
 reserve list, [CI 8-66](#)  
 rollover rule, [AC 16-21](#)  
 routing list
  - from edit routing list dialog box, [AC 8-37](#)
  - from subscription maintenance work space, [AC 8-35](#)
  - recipient, [AC 8-35](#)
 search terms in builder search, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
 subscription component, [AC 8-45](#)  
 term loan information, [SA 5-31](#)  
 vendor account, [AC 4-28](#)  
 vendor phone number, [AC 4-23](#)  
 vendor record, [AC 4-34](#)  
 vendor report, [SA 2-61](#)  
 vendor type, [SA 2-67](#)  
 volumes, [AC 14-38](#)
- Deletion Reminder**
- Session Preferences dialog box
  - Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-13](#)
- delimiter symbol**
- element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)
- delivery options**
- setting, [AC 6-71](#)
- Delivery Options tab**
- Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-69](#)
  - Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-12](#)
- demerits, [CI D-1](#), [SA 5-35](#), [SA 5-39](#)**
- adding manually, [CI D-38](#)
  - applying real demerits, [CI D-34](#)
  - checking for suspensions, [CI D-31](#)
  - configuring, [CI D-18](#)
  - enabling, [CI D-18](#)
  - implementing, [CI D-15](#)
  - message
    - circulation module, [CI D-14](#)
    - webvoyage, [CI D-15](#)
  - posting against demerits, [CI D-34](#)
  - setting rate for patron group/item type combinations, [CI D-20](#)
  - setting up parameters, [CI D-18](#), [CI D-19](#)
  - summing demerits, [CI D-31](#)
- system administration settings, [CI D-18](#), [CI D-18](#)**
- webvoyage settings, [CI D-23](#)**
- Demerits Apply check box, [CI D-5](#), [CI D-6](#), [CI D-19](#), [SA 5-42](#)**
- Demerits field, [CI D-8](#), [CI D-21](#)**
- Demerits History tab, [CI D-11](#)**
- Demerits Rate field, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)**
- Department field, [CI 8-7](#)**
- Department section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-52](#)**
- Deposit check box, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)**
- depository purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)**
- Dept. Code field, [CI 8-53](#)**
- Dept. Code radio button, [CI 8-13](#)**
- Dept. Name field, [CI 8-53](#)**
- Dept. Name radio button, [CI 8-13](#)**
- Dept/Inst/Course/Section dialog box, [CI 8-52](#), [CI 8-60](#)**
- derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)–[CA 5-17](#)**
- element**
- bracket, left (opening) angle, [CA 5-9](#)
  - bracket, right (opening) angle, [CA 5-10](#)
  - delimiter symbol, [CA 5-9](#)
  - subfield, [CA 5-9](#)
  - tag, [CA 5-9](#)
- example, [CA 5-12](#)–[CA 5-16](#)**
- format, [CA 5-9](#)**
- multiple subfields, [CA 5-12](#)**
- non-matching subfield, [CA 5-12](#)**
- reading, [CA 5-11](#)–[CA 5-11](#)**
- rule, [CA 5-12](#)–[CA 5-16](#)**
- Description field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-14](#)**
- Add Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-77](#), [CI 4-83](#)
  - Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 7-13](#)
- Descriptive Name field, [AC 8-49](#), [AC 8-62](#)**
- destination location, [SA 10-44](#)**
- Destination Location check box, [SA 2-47](#)**
- Detail Report dialog box, [AC 15-14](#)**
- detailed line item, [AC 6-28](#), [AC 6-32](#), [AC 6-37](#)**
- Detailed Line Item button, [AC 6-27](#), [AC 12-26](#)**
- Details button, [AC 7-9](#), [AC 7-18](#), [AC 10-6](#)**
- determining backup device driver, [TC 3-12](#)**
- Dewey10, [RP 7-6](#)**
- Dewey100, [RP 7-6](#)**
- diacritic characters**
- entering, [CA 6-2](#)
- diacritic mode, [CA 6-3](#)**
- diacritics, [CA 6-1](#), [CA 6-3](#)**
- dialog box**
- Access Control Groups, [SA 10-3](#)
  - Add - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings,

**SA 5-79, SA 5-101, SA 5-106**  
Add Bib/Item, AC 6-18, CI 5-32, CI 5-33, CI 6-26, CI 8-31, TC 4-51  
Add Demerits, CI D-38  
Add E-Item and Holding To Existing Bib Record, CI 8-44  
Add E-Item To Existing Bib/Holding Record, CI 8-46  
Add E-Item to Reserve List, CI 8-48  
Add Fine/Fee, CI 4-78  
Add Item, CI 5-50, CI 5-56  
Add New Issue, AC 8-15, AC 9-18  
Add New Issue Before/After, AC 8-17  
Add New Item Barcode, CI 5-23  
Add New Patron, CI 4-15, CI 6-25  
Add New Patron Record, CI 4-15, CI 4-19, CI 4-21, SA 9-79  
Add Vendor Account, AC 4-10, AC 4-24, SA 2-36  
Add/Edit Adjustment, AC 6-45, AC 6-47, AC 6-89, AC 12-28, AC 12-31, SA 2-3  
Add/Edit Fund Allocation, AC 6-55, AC 6-56, AC 6-113, AC 6-115  
Approve Invoice, AC 12-34, AC 19-10  
Approve Order, AC 6-95, AC 19-9  
Archive Selection, RP 4-14  
Backdate Discharge Time To, CI 7-7, CI 7-9  
Barcodes, AC 10-22  
Bindery Copy, AC 14-16  
Bindery Copy Data, AC 14-41, AC 14-43  
Bindery Pullslip, AC 14-17, AC 14-44  
Browse Headings List, AC 2-23, AC 2-89, CA 3-37, CI 3-27  
Cancel Claim, AC 11-39  
Cannot Delete Order, AC 6-116  
Change Enumeration/Chronology, AC 8-18, AC 9-19, AC 9-35  
Change Item Types, CI 8-35  
Change Locations, CI 8-35  
Change Patron PIN, CI 4-58  
Change Vendor, AC 6-100  
Charged Items Index, CI 4-5, CI 4-60, CI 4-63, CI 4-64, CI 4-66, CI 4-66, CI 4-69, CI 6-12, CI 6-14, CI 6-24  
printing, CI 4-62, CI 4-73  
viewing  
item information, CI 4-62  
Charged To, CI 4-141, CI 5-11  
Check-In Note, AC 9-7, AC 9-25, AC 19-15  
Circulation Calendar Term Settings, SA 5-28

Circulation Login, CI 1-2  
Close Publication Pattern, AC 8-44  
Combine/Omit Issues, AC 8-13  
Copies and Funds, AC 6-50, AC 6-52  
Copy - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings, SA 5-140  
Create E-Item and Attach to New Bib and Holdings Record, CI 8-41  
Create New Reserve List, CI 8-7, CI 8-10  
Create Volumes, AC 14-14, AC 14-21  
Delete Fines/Fees, SA 10-29  
Delete Item Statistical Category, SA 10-104  
Delete Item Types, SA 10-38  
Delete Patron Statistical Category, SA 10-100  
Delete Payment, SA 10-32  
Delete Policy Definitions, SA 2-56, SA 5-135  
Delete Print Locations, SA 10-92  
Delete Vendor Reports, SA 2-62  
Delete Vendor Types, SA 2-68  
Dept/Inst/Course/Section, CI 8-52, CI 8-60  
Detail Report, AC 15-14  
Discharge, CI 7-5  
Duplicate Order Information on PO, AC 6-95  
EDI Events, AC 15-17  
EDI incoming files, AC 15-6  
Edit Approved Line Item Data, AC 6-106, AC 6-111, AC 6-113  
Edit EDI Connection Profile, AC 4-45  
Edit E-Item, CI 8-49  
Edit Item, CI 5-60  
Edit Patron Record, CI 4-32, CI 4-35, CI 4-38, CI 4-40  
Edit Reserve List Header, CI 8-11  
Edit Routing List, AC 8-26, AC 8-31  
Edit Vendor Account, AC 4-27, SA 2-36  
E-mail (Other) Recall Notices, RP 2-34  
E-mail Recall Notices, RP 2-34  
Enter Due Date for Offline Charge, CI 6-31  
Error Selection, RP 4-19  
Exception Date Settings, SA 5-26  
Expression Builder, RP 7-26  
File Upload, TC 30-15  
Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order, AC 2-102  
Find Line Items Under an Invoice, AC 2-112  
Find Purchase Order, AC 2-3, AC 12-18  
Find Purchase Order search, AC 15-16  
Fund Transactions, AC 5-47, AC 5-48  
Fund Warnings/Blocks, AC 5-54  
Generate Claim, AC 11-33, AC 19-19

Headings List, [AC 2-37](#), [AC 2-49](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-89](#), [CA 3-52](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CA 3-67](#), [CA 3-75](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CI 3-40](#), [CI 3-52](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-81](#), [CI 3-82](#)  
Holdings Index, [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-47](#), [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-87](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-62](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-101](#), [CI 3-38](#), [CI 3-39](#), [CI 3-50](#), [CI 3-76](#), [CI 3-79](#)  
In-Transit Details, [CI 7-18](#)  
Invoice, [AC 12-5](#)  
Invoice Fees, [AC 12-27](#)  
Item Barcode, [CI 5-22](#)  
Item Blocks and Information, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item Circulation History, [CI 5-25](#)  
Item Distribution Inventory, [CI 11-12](#), [CI 11-16](#), [CI 11-23](#)  
Item Distribution Order, [CI 11-19](#)  
Item Record, [AC 14-19](#), [AC 14-49](#)  
Item Settings, [SA 5-74](#)  
Item Statistical Categories, [AC 10-25](#)  
Item Status, [AC 10-23](#), [CI 5-20](#), [CI 5-20](#)  
Ledger, [AC 5-22](#), [AC 6-61](#)  
Line Item, [AC 6-32](#), [AC 7-10](#), [AC 7-18](#), [AC 10-6](#), [AC 12-26](#)  
Link Reserve List to Courses, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-57](#)  
Link to Holdings, [AC 6-59](#), [AC 6-60](#)  
Load Report Summary, [AC 15-13](#)  
Log in, [AC 1-2](#), [RP 1-8](#), [RP 4-2](#)  
Login Information, [AC 1-4](#), [AC 1-4](#), [CI 1-5](#)  
Modify Due Date, [CI 6-20](#)  
Multiple Items Found, [CI 8-18](#)  
Multiple Reserve Lists Found, [CI 8-16](#)  
New EDI Connection Profile, [AC 4-43](#), [AC 4-47](#), [AC 15-8](#)  
New Invoice, [AC 12-2](#), [AC 12-4](#)  
New Item Record, [AC 10-5](#), [AC 10-7](#), [AC 10-16](#), [AC 14-50](#)  
New Ledger, [AC 5-21](#)  
New line item by Bib record id, [AC 6-25](#)  
New Order, [AC 6-3](#)  
New Routing List, [AC 8-24](#)  
Note, [AC 10-26](#)  
Notes, [CI 4-7](#), [CI 4-112](#), [CI 5-12](#)  
OPAC Call Slip Messages, [CI 5-90](#)  
Open, [AC 6-24](#)  
Outstanding Fines for this Item, [CI 5-30](#), [CI 5-31](#)  
Patron Blocked, [CI D-14](#)  
Patron Blocks and Information, [SA 9-88](#)  
Patron Fines/Fees, [CI 4-6](#), [CI 4-71](#), [CI 7-10](#), [CI D-11](#)  
Patron Record, [CI 4-137](#)  
Patron Request Information, [CI 4-7](#), [CI 4-88](#), [CI 6-27](#)  
Patron Rules, [SA 5-66](#)  
Patron Search, [AC 8-27](#), [CI 3-2](#), [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#), [CI 3-10](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 11-9](#), [SA 9-77](#)  
Patron Statistical Categories, [CI 4-9](#), [CI 4-124](#), [CI 4-126](#), [CI 4-127](#)  
Patron Suspension, [CI D-41](#)  
Phone Numbers, [SA 10-52](#)  
Place Request, [CI 5-73](#), [CI 5-77](#), [CI 10-10](#)  
PO Fees, [AC 6-83](#)  
Post Against Fine/Fee, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-81](#), [CI 7-12](#), [CI D-34](#)  
Preferences, [AC 1-9](#), [AC 18-2](#), [RP 3-2](#), [RP 3-6](#), [RP 3-8](#), [RP 3-10](#), [RP 3-14](#), [RP 3-16](#), [RP 3-18](#)  
Print, [CI B-17](#)  
Print Labels, [AC 1-15](#), [AC 1-16](#)  
Proxy Patron Maintenance, [CI 4-130](#), [CI 4-132](#)  
Publication Pattern, [AC 8-47](#)  
Purchase Order, [AC 6-4](#)  
Quick Line Item, [AC 6-31](#), [AC 13-12](#)  
Receive/Mark, [AC 7-6](#), [AC 7-16](#)  
Record History, [AC 10-27](#)  
Reference Information, [AC 2-40](#), [AC 2-41](#), [CA 3-56](#), [CA 3-57](#), [CA 3-104](#), [CI 3-43](#), [CI 3-44](#)  
Remote Search, [AC 2-57](#), [CA 3-72](#)  
Request Maintenance, [CI 5-79](#), [CI 5-83](#), [CI 5-85](#), [CI 5-88](#)  
Request Maintenance (for Short Loans), [CI 10-16](#)  
Resequence Items, [CI 5-61](#), [CI 5-63](#)  
Reserve List History, [CI 8-67](#)  
Reserve List Search, [CI 8-9](#), [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
Retrieve Holdings, [CI 3-89](#)  
Rollover Rule, [AC 16-9](#)  
Route Serial Issue, [AC 9-13](#), [AC 19-15](#)  
Run, [TC 4-3](#), [TC 4-6](#), [TC 4-14](#), [TC 4-19](#)  
Search, [AC 2-10](#), [AC 2-11](#), [AC 2-11](#), [AC 2-12](#), [AC 2-24](#), [CA 3-26](#), [CA 3-27](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CI 3-12](#), [CI 3-15](#), [CI 3-15](#), [CI 3-16](#), [CI 3-28](#), [CI 6-6](#), [TC 4-29](#)  
Search by Item Barcode, [CI 3-11](#), [CI 5-28](#)  
Search Limits, [AC 2-48](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-53](#), [AC 2-65](#), [AC 2-74](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CA 3-67](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CA 3-80](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-51](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-56](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-68](#)  
Search Status, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-75](#)  
Select a Message Status, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)  
Select a Receiving Location, [AC 1-3](#)  
Select Bibliographic Template, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-22](#), [CA 5-27](#)

Select Current Location, [CI 1-3](#)  
Select Directory, [CA 5-24, RP 3-6](#)  
Select Directory for msaccess.exe, [RP 1-8](#)  
Select Fund, [AC 12-30](#)  
Select one or more authority records, [AC 2-44, CA 3-59, CI 3-47](#)  
Select The Sound File Assignment, [AC 18-11](#)  
Send selected messages, [AC 15-26](#)  
Session Defaults, [AC 1-9, AC 17-2, SA 2-35](#)  
Session Defaults and Preferences, [CA 3-78, CA 5-18, CA 5-19, CA 5-23](#)  
Session Preferences, [CI 13-1](#)  
Session Preferences, [CI 3-57](#)  
Session Workflows, [AC 2-63](#)  
Set Patron Counters, [CI 4-8, CI 4-118](#)  
Short Loan Date/Time, [CI 10-12](#)  
Short Loan Search List, [CI 10-22](#)  
Simultaneous Search, [AC 2-58, CA 3-73](#)  
Start Prediction, [AC 8-10, AC 8-52, AC 8-88](#)  
Supervisor Override, [SA 9-84, SA 9-88](#)  
Suspend Patron, [CI D-40](#)  
System Address, [SA 10-51](#)  
Titles Index, [AC 2-28, AC 2-29, AC 2-46, AC 2-49, AC 2-52, AC 2-60, AC 2-81, AC 2-82, AC 2-83, AC 2-85, AC 2-88, AC 2-90, AC 2-92, AC 2-96, CA 3-43, CA 3-44, CA 3-61, CA 3-64, CA 3-67, CA 3-75, CA 3-96, CA 3-97, CA 3-99, CA 3-103, CA 3-106, CA 3-108, CI 3-32, CI 3-33, CI 3-49, CI 3-52, CI 3-55, CI 3-75, CI 3-76, CI 3-78, CI 3-81, CI 3-82, CI 3-84, CI 3-86](#)  
Update Claim, [AC 11-36](#)  
Vendor, [AC 4-17, AC 4-17](#)  
Vendor Search, [CI 11-17](#)  
View Circulation History, [CI 5-27](#)  
Voyager Connection Options, [AC 2-54, AC 2-56, CA 3-70, CA 3-71](#)  
Workflows, [AC 1-10, AC 19-2](#)  
directory  
clients, [RP 1-2](#)  
disabling  
online operators, [AC 16-26, AC 16-34](#)  
disabling generation of keyword index files, [TC 12-6](#)  
disappearing ledger, [AC 5-4](#)  
discard file  
bulk import program, [TC 12-14](#)  
discard.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-14](#)  
discharge  
alert to circulation operator, [SA 5-144](#)  
Discharge button, [CI 4-62](#)  
Discharge check box, [CI 7-2, SA 9-72](#)  
discharge conditions  
multiple, [SA 5-150](#)  
discharge date override, [CI 7-8](#)  
Discharge dialog box, [CI 7-5](#)  
Discharge menu  
    Paste Barcode, [CI 7-16](#)  
discharge menu, [CI 14-10](#)  
Discharge Receipt Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)  
discharge slip, [CI 4-67](#)  
discharge slip printing, [CI 7-6](#)  
[Discharge Slip] stanza, [CI A-8, CI A-11](#)  
Discharge work space, [CI 7-2](#)  
Discharge Workspace  
    pasting barcodes, [CI 7-16](#)  
Discharged field, [CI 5-27](#)  
Discharged item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
discharging  
items  
    Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-66](#)  
Discount (%) field, [AC 4-11, AC 4-25](#)  
Discount % field, [SA 2-50](#)  
disencumber, [AC 5-54](#)  
Display Bibliographic Record Directly If Search  
    Results In Only One Title, [CA 3-79, CA 3-79](#)  
Display Check-In Recap work space check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)  
Display Copies Received/Counts in "Issues in Hand" check box  
    Session Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-14](#)  
display cover images  
    Syndetics Solutions, [WC 17-1](#)  
Display Demerits check box, [CI D-5, SA 5-36](#)  
Display Demerits field, [CI D-4](#)  
Display element, [CA D-22, CA D-26](#)  
Display in OPAC button, [AC 9-44](#)  
Display Line Items button, [AC 12-19](#)  
display media bookings, [WC 28-1](#)  
Display menu, [CA 10-22, CA 10-28](#)  
Display Name field, [SA 5-41](#)  
Display OPAC Messages for charged items check box  
check box, [SA 5-42](#)  
Display Orders button, [AC 12-23](#)  
Display Selected Intended Locations button, [AC 17-11](#)  
display.xsl, [WC 7-1, WC 7-4, WC 7-4, WC 7-5, WC 14-1, WC 14-2, WC 14-2, WC 14-5, WC 14-5, WC 17-2, WC 17-6, WC 17-6, WC 29-1, WC 29-3](#)  
displaycfg.xml, [WC 4-1, WC 14-1, WC 14-2, WC 14-](#)

- 2, WC 14-2, WC 14-5, WC 14-5, WC 17-1, WC 17-6, WC 17-6, WC 24-1, WC 24-6  
**displayChargedItems**, WC 6-2  
**displayCommon.css**, WC 13-1, WC 13-5, WC 13-5, WC 13-5, WC 14-5, WC 14-5, WC 14-5  
**displayFacets.xsl**, WC 8-1, WC 8-4, WC 8-4, WC 8-5, WC 16-1, WC 16-3, WC 16-3, WC 16-3, WC 16-3, WC 16-4, WC 24-1, WC 24-6, WC 24-6, WC 24-7  
**displayGoogleBooks.css**, WC 16-1, WC 16-3, WC 16-3  
**displaying**  
  demerit information in WebVoyage, CI D-23  
  fund, AC 9-55  
    from Payment History tab, AC 6-36, AC 6-75  
  invoice, AC 9-55  
    from Payment History tab, AC 6-36, AC 6-75  
  item information  
    Charged Items Index dialog box, CI 4-64  
  item record, AC 6-63  
  multiple holdings, CI 3-89  
  multiple items, CI 3-90  
  OPAC messages for charged items, SA 5-43  
  search index, CI 8-20  
  serial issue, AC 9-43  
  serial subscription information, AC 2-98  
  suspension information in WebVoyage, CI D-24  
**displayRecord.xsl**, WC 2-2, WC 17-2, WC 17-7, WC 17-7, WC 24-1, WC 24-2  
**Distribute button**, CI 11-4  
**distribute item**, SA 9-81  
**Distribute Item field**, CI 11-2, SA 9-77  
**distributing**  
  item from the Charge work space, CI 11-6  
  item from the Item Distribution window, CI 11-8  
**Distribution button**, CI 11-4, CI 11-8, CI 11-15  
**distribution item order list report**, RP 2-32, RP A-38  
**distribution item order list report suffix segment**  
  circulation report, TC 26-8  
**distribution item order report**, CI 11-25  
**Do not print or prompt for Bindery Pullslip**  
  Workflows dialog box  
    Serials Check-In tab, AC 19-16  
**Document deleted message status**, AC 15-17  
**document summary**, lviii, xl, liv, xx, lii, xl, xiv, xxvi  
**DOI**, CA 2-20  
**DOI and URN link examples**, CA 2-23  
**Domain name tab**, SA 10-11  
**Don't Claim check box**, AC 8-51, AC 8-87  
  Component Details tab, AC 8-7  
**Delivery Options tab**, AC 6-70  
**Session Defaults dialog box**  
  Line Item tab, AC 17-8  
  Purchase Order tab, AC 17-6  
**Don't Claim Issue check box**, AC 8-17  
**Don't Claim option**, AC 11-7, AC 11-9  
**Donor field**, AC 6-71  
  Session Defaults dialog box  
    Line Item tab, AC 17-8  
**Donor List**, RP 7-6  
**due date**  
  backdating, CI 7-6  
  offline charge, CI 6-32  
**Due Date field**, CI 4-62, CI 5-10, CI 6-6  
**Due Date Slip Print check box**, SA 5-59  
**[Due Date Slip] stanza**, CI A-4, CI C-14  
**[Due Date Slip-patron group] stanza**, CI A-7  
**due dates**  
  Modifying Due Date dialog box, CI 6-19  
**due time for hourly and minutely loans**  
  forcing it to be closing time, SA 5-17  
**dummy EDI invoices**, AC 6-65  
**dummy receive**, AC 11-37  
**duplicate authority records report**, RP 2-15, RP A-33  
**duplicate authority records suffix segment**  
  cataloging report, TC 24-6  
**duplicate authorized headings report**, RP 2-15, RP 2-20  
**Duplicate Barcode**, CA 2-61  
**Duplicate Checking**, CA 4-14  
**Duplicate detected. Discarding dupe import record!**  
  message, TC 12-16  
**duplicate detection**, AC 6-22  
**Duplicate detection failure! message**, TC 12-16  
**Duplicate Detection Profile field**, SA 2-44  
**Duplicate Item Barcodes**, RP 7-6  
**duplicate order information**, AC 6-96  
**Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box**, AC 6-95  
**Duplicate Patron Barcode (active)**, RP 7-7  
**Duplicate Patron Barcode (all statuses)**, RP 7-7  
**Duplicates above replace threshold. Adding anyway**  
  message, TC 12-16  
**Duplicates above thresholds. Cannot resolve! message**, TC 12-16  
**dynamic noise word reduction**, AC 2-17, CA 3-31, CI 3-21

## E

EAN, [SA D-1](#), [SA D-4](#)

EDI

connection profile, [AC 4-36](#)

copying, [AC 4-46](#)

creating, [AC 4-42](#)

deleting, [AC 4-47](#)

editing, [AC 4-45](#)

correcting vendor and location assignments, [AC 15-8](#)

detail report

notes, [AC 15-18](#)

incoming message fields, [AC 15-17](#)

incoming messages, [AC 4-37](#)

Incoming tab, [AC 15-3](#)

library envelope address, [AC 4-37](#)

library envelope address code, [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#), [AC 4-43](#)

library inside address code, [AC 4-40](#), [AC 4-41](#), [AC 4-44](#)

loading message, [AC 15-12](#)

loading report, [AC 15-13](#)

message status

Document deleted, [AC 15-17](#)

Failed to load, [AC 15-17](#)

loaded, [AC 15-17](#)

new, [AC 15-17](#)

messages

processing, [AC 15-2](#)

notes

loading claim response, [AC 15-20](#)

loading EDI invoices, [AC 15-19](#)

receiving EDI files, [AC 15-18](#)

sending EDI claims, [AC 15-20](#)

sending EDI purchase orders, [AC 15-20](#)

outgoing message, [AC 15-27](#)

outgoing message fields, [AC 15-24](#)

outgoing messages, [AC 4-37](#)

Outgoing tab, [AC 15-21](#)

qualifier codes

assigned by buyer, [AC 4-42](#)

assigned by seller, [AC 4-42](#)

EAN location code (envelope), [AC 4-42](#)

EAN location code (inside), [AC 4-42](#)

mutually agreed, [AC 4-42](#)

standard address number (SAN), [AC 4-42](#)

receiver code, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#)

receiving messages, [AC 15-4](#)

resolving errors, [AC 15-15](#)

searching

for incoming messages, [AC 15-11](#)

for outgoing messages, [AC 15-22](#)

selecting message, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-26](#)

sender code, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#)

sending message, [AC 15-26](#)

unlinked items, [AC 15-15](#)

usages

IV (invoice/credit memo), [AC 4-41](#)

PO (purchase order), [AC 4-41](#)

SC (serial claim), [AC 4-41](#)

SR (serial claim response), [AC 4-41](#)

XM check box, [AC 4-42](#), [AC 4-44](#)

vendor envelope address, [AC 4-37](#)

vendor envelope address code, [AC 4-44](#)

vendor inside address code, [AC 4-44](#)

EDI check box

Cancel Claim dialog box, [AC 11-39](#)

Claim Processing tab, [AC 19-19](#)

Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-35](#)

EDI Code field, [SA 2-5](#), [SA 2-11](#), [SA 2-59](#)

EDI Events dialog box, [AC 15-17](#)

EDI Incoming check box, [SA 9-45](#)

EDI incoming files dialog box, [AC 15-6](#)

EDI Outgoing check box, [SA 9-46](#)

EDI profile logic, [AC 4-48](#)

EDI segment

LIN, [SA D-3](#), [SA D-4](#)

PIA, [SA D-3](#), [SA D-4](#)

EDI tab, [AC 15-1](#)

EDI\_msg.ini file, [TC 4-51](#)

EDIFACT

file contents, [AC 15-6](#)

message, [AC 15-4](#)

obtaining file from your vendor, [AC 15-5](#)

receiving file, [AC 15-6](#)

segment tag, [AC 15-6](#)

transmission unit, [AC 15-6](#)

Edit Approved Line Item Data

Intended Location, [AC 6-106](#)

edit approved line item data, [AC 6-108](#), [AC 6-111](#)

Edit Approved Line Item Data dialog box, [AC 6-106](#), [AC 6-111](#), [AC 6-113](#)

Edit button, [CI 8-52](#)

Edit EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-45](#)

Edit E-Item dialog box, [CI 8-49](#)

Edit Issue button, [AC 9-35](#)

Edit Item dialog box, [CI 5-60](#)  
edit line item data on approved purchase order, [AC 6-106](#)  
Edit menu, [CA 10-24](#)  
Edit Patron Groups check box, [SA 9-28](#)  
Edit Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-32](#), [CI 4-35](#), [CI 4-38](#), [CI 4-40](#)  
    Address tab, [CI 4-38](#)  
    Barcode tab, [CI 4-35](#)  
edit preferences, [WB 2-21](#)  
Edit Reserve List Header dialog box, [CI 8-11](#)  
Edit Routing List dialog box, [AC 8-26](#), [AC 8-31](#)  
Edit Stub Patrons check box, [SA 9-76](#)  
[Edit Templates] stanza, [CA D-7](#)  
Edit Vendor Account dialog box, [AC 4-27](#), [SA 2-36](#)  
Edit Volume field, [AC 14-29](#)  
Edit Volume list box, [AC 14-10](#)  
EditBook.cfg file, [TC 4-50](#)  
EDItEUR, [SA D-1](#)  
Editing  
    records, [CA 4-1](#)–[CA 4-2](#)  
    templates, [CA 8-4](#)–[CA 8-4](#)  
editing  
    Access Control, [SA 8-34](#)  
    acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-50](#)  
    acquisitions policy definition, [SA 2-54](#)  
    adjust reason, [SA 2-6](#)  
    base currency, [SA 10-16](#)  
    Bibliographic Text, [SA 8-88](#)  
    cataloging profile, [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-68](#)  
    charge timeout value, [CI 1-8](#)  
    Circulation - Miscellaneous work space information, [SA 5-38](#)  
    circulation calendar, [SA 5-29](#)  
    circulation cluster, [SA 5-9](#)  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-131](#)  
    circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-136](#)  
    circulation profile, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-96](#), [SA 9-106](#)  
    claim type, [SA 2-12](#)  
    copies and funds in a line item, [AC 6-52](#)  
    course information, [CI 8-62](#)  
    currency, [AC 3-10](#)  
    default address, [SA 10-21](#)  
    EDI connection profile, [AC 4-45](#)  
    e-items, [CI 8-48](#)  
    enumeration/chronology  
        from receipt History tab, [AC 9-35](#)  
    fine/fee reason, [SA 10-28](#)  
    fiscal period, [SA 2-17](#)  
    fund, [AC 5-50](#)  
extended fund allocation, [AC 6-114](#)  
fund type, [SA 2-24](#)  
hold request, [CI 4-98](#)  
item record, [CI 5-50](#), [CI 5-59](#), [CI 5-59](#)  
item type, [SA 10-36](#)  
item type statistical category, [SA 10-102](#)  
ledger, [AC 5-24](#)  
line item  
    quick line item, [AC 6-28](#)  
line item data, [AC 6-106](#), [AC 6-111](#)  
location, [SA 10-61](#)  
MARC record, [AC 13-1](#)  
mark reason, [SA 2-30](#)  
master security profile, [SA 9-23](#), [SA 9-34](#)  
operator profile, [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#), [SA 9-21](#)  
patron group, [SA 5-47](#)  
patron group statistical category, [SA 10-99](#)  
patron record, [CI 4-32](#), [CI 4-41](#)  
patron suspension end dates, [CI D-41](#)  
payment type, [SA 10-31](#)  
PO Type, [SA 2-39](#)  
prepackaged Access query, [RP 7-25](#)  
prepackaged Access report, [RP 7-24](#)  
price adjustment, [AC 6-91](#), [AC 12-31](#)  
print location, [SA 10-91](#)  
publication pattern, [AC 8-66](#), [AC 8-66](#)  
pullslips, [AC 14-43](#)  
purchase order  
    line item data, [AC 6-106](#), [AC 6-111](#)  
    purchase orders, [AC 6-103](#)  
recall request, [CI 4-98](#)  
report or notice in Microsoft Access, [RP 5-10](#)  
reports and notices, [RP 5-10](#)  
request groups, [SA 5-159](#)  
requests, [CI 5-79](#)  
reserve list header, [CI 8-11](#)  
rollover rule, [AC 16-20](#)  
routing list, [AC 8-31](#), [AC 8-31](#)  
search terms in builder search, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
text for e-mail notices, [RP 5-12](#)  
vendor account, [AC 4-27](#)  
vendor phone number, [AC 4-23](#)  
vendor record, [AC 4-33](#)  
vendor report, [SA 2-60](#)  
vendor type, [SA 2-66](#)  
volumes, [AC 14-28](#)  
editing functions, [CI 14-3](#)  
Edition field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-45](#)  
EditSerial.cfg file, [TC 4-50](#)

Effective (dates) field, [CI 8-10](#)  
effective dates, [CI 4-44](#)  
Effective field, [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-8](#)  
E-Item Caption field, [CI 8-6](#)  
E-Item Count field, [CI 8-5](#)  
E-Item ID field, [CI 8-6](#)  
e-items (electronic items), [CI 8-3](#)  
E-Items tab, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-39](#)  
Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), [AC 15-1](#)  
element  
    Caption, [CA D-20](#)  
    Code, [CA D-26](#)  
    DefaultCode, [CA D-34](#)  
    DefaultValue, [CA D-27](#), [CA D-34](#)  
    derivation field  
        bracket, left (opening) angle, [CA 5-9](#)  
        bracket, right (opening) angle, [CA 5-10](#)  
        delimiter symbol, [CA 5-9](#)  
        subfield, [CA 5-9](#)  
        tag, [CA 5-9](#)  
    Display, [CA D-22](#), [CA D-26](#)  
    Equivalent, [CA D-26](#)  
    Lines, [CA D-27](#)  
    NoValue, [CA D-33](#)  
    Other, [CA D-26](#)  
    SameLine, [CA D-21](#)  
    Scroll, [CA D-28](#)  
    Source, [CA D-21](#)  
    Type, [CA D-20](#)  
    Width, [CA D-20](#)  
eligibility  
    rollover rule, [AC 16-19](#)  
e-mail, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-8](#), [WB 2-26](#)  
    test message, [RP 1-14](#)  
email, [CS 3-9](#), [CS 4-20](#)  
E-mail (Other) Overdue Notices check box, [RP 2-33](#)  
Email (Other) Overdue Notices check box, [SA 5-74](#)  
Email (Other) Recall Notices check box, [SA 5-74](#)  
E-mail (Other) Recall Notices dialog box, [RP 2-34](#)  
E-Mail Address field, [RP 2-13](#), [RP 2-29](#), [RP 2-47](#),  
    [RP 2-57](#), [TC 30-10](#)  
E-mail Address field, [TC 30-16](#), [TC 30-22](#), [TC 30-23](#),  
    [TC 30-24](#), [TC 30-31](#), [TC 30-35](#)  
E-mail address type, [CI 4-11](#), [CI 4-43](#)  
E-mail Cancellation Notices check box, [RP 2-35](#)  
Email Cancellation Notices check box, [SA 5-73](#)  
E-mail control button, [CI 1-9](#), [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-4](#), [CI 6-4](#)  
E-mail Courtesy Notices check box, [RP 2-35](#)  
Email Courtesy Notices check box, [SA 5-73](#)  
E-mail field, [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)  
Email Fine/Fee Notice check box, [SA 5-35](#)  
E-mail Item Available Notices check box, [RP 2-34](#)  
Email Item Available Notices check box, [SA 5-73](#)  
Email Options, [CS 4-3](#), [CS 4-6](#), [CS 4-19](#)  
[Email Options] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)  
E-mail Overdue Notices check box, [RP 2-33](#)  
Email Overdue Notices check box, [SA 5-73](#)  
E-mail preferences, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-7](#)  
Email Recall Notices check box, [SA 5-74](#)  
E-mail Recall Notices dialog box, [RP 2-34](#)  
E-mail Reply-To Address, [RP 1-11](#), [RP 1-12](#), [RP 3-7](#)  
e-mail server, [RP 1-3](#), [RP 1-4](#)  
[E-mail stanza, [TC 4-28](#)  
[E-mail] stanza, [RP 1-3](#), [RP 1-4](#)  
[Email] stanza, [TC 15-12](#)  
Email Statement of Fines/Fees check box, [SA 5-35](#)  
E-mail tab, [RP 1-10](#)  
e-mail test message, [RP 1-16](#)  
emailcfg file, [TC 15-12](#)  
e-mailing  
    creating the mailto URL, [CI 1-10](#)  
    patrons from circulation, [CI 4-136](#)  
    patrons from the Charge work space, [CI 4-138](#)  
    patrons from the Charged To dialog box, [CI 4-141](#)  
    patrons from the patron record, [CI 4-137](#)  
Embedded Order Data, [SA C-1](#)–[SA C-4](#)  
    bulk import, [SA C-2](#)  
    creating orders with, [SA C-2](#)  
    source files, [SA C-3](#)  
EN suffix, [SA D-4](#)  
Enable Quick Line Items For Edit/View Details check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-6](#)  
Enable Quick Line Items Upon Add check box, [AC 6-31](#)  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-6](#)  
Enable Transitions  
    Session Preferences dialog box  
        Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-15](#)  
enabling  
    online operators, [AC 16-32](#)  
    print location, [SA 10-89](#)  
    use of a new location, [SA 10-59](#)  
enabling demerits, [CI D-18](#)  
encryption, [TC 4-43](#)  
Encryption field, [CI 1-6](#)  
encumbrances, [AC 5-53](#)  
end date, [AC 5-28](#)

End Date field, [SA 2-16](#), [SA 5-14](#)  
     Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-44](#)

END non OK message, [TC B-8](#)

End of Term Date field, [SA 5-20](#), [SA 5-28](#)  
     end of term due date, [SA 5-21](#)

End Record field, [TC 30-15](#)

End Time field, [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
     ending  
         action codes, [CI B-6](#)

End-of-Term Date Not found for TERM loan, [SA 9-83](#)

Ends field, [CI 8-55](#)

Enter Due Date for Offline Charge dialog box, [CI 6-31](#)

Enter the record id field, [AC 6-26](#)

entering  
     date range, [SA 5-27](#)  
     line item  
         invoice information, [AC 12-24](#)  
         invoice other charges, [AC 12-27](#)

line item information  
     detailed, [AC 6-28](#)  
     quick, [AC 6-27](#), [AC 6-28](#)

line item price information  
     Price tab, [AC 6-46](#)

entering information  
     keyboard equivalents, [CI 14-2](#)

Enum field, [CI 8-6](#)  
     Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)

Enum/Chron field, [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-4](#)

enum/chron statement, [AC 14-37](#)

enumeration, [AC 8-49](#)  
     publication pattern, [AC 8-62](#)

Enumeration field, [CI 4-102](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-12](#),  
[CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-62](#)  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-29](#), [AC 14-30](#)  
     Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-10](#)

Enumeration/Chronology field, [AC 8-16](#), [AC 8-18](#),  
[AC 9-18](#)

Enumeration/Chronology tab, [AC 8-62](#)

Envelope Address field, [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-43](#), [AC 4-44](#)

EOD. See also Embedded Order Data

Equivalent control property, [CA D-25](#)

Equivalent element, [CA D-26](#)

err.burs.yymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 7-10](#)

err.forgive.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, [TC 8-29](#), [TC 8-32](#),  
[TC 8-36](#)

err.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-15](#)

err.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 11-23](#)

err.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 6-8](#)

err.pxt.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 5-6](#)

error  
     fatal, [TC B-10](#), [TC B-16](#)  
     Incorrect File Version, [RP 4-16](#)  
     No Reports of Notices for Selected Application,  
[RP 4-11](#)  
     when building reports/notices, [RP 4-7](#)

error and log file messages  
     bulk import program, [TC 12-15](#)  
     error classifications, [TC B-8](#)  
     error conditions, [RP 6-1](#)  
     error description, [TC B-10](#)  
     error field indicator, [TC B-10](#)  
     error file, [RP 4-7](#), [RP 4-18](#), [RP 4-19](#)  
     bulk import program, [TC 12-15](#)  
     bursar transfer program, [TC 7-10](#)  
     patron extract program, [TC 5-6](#)  
     patron update program, [TC 6-8](#)  
     prebulk program, [TC 11-22](#)

error message, [RP 1-5](#), [RP 1-6](#)  
     END non OK, [TC B-8](#)  
     WARNING, [TC B-8](#)

ERROR messages, [TC B-8](#)

error messages, [CI 4-31](#), [CI 4-37](#)

Error numbers, [TC B-10](#)

error record processing, [RP 4-17](#)

Error Selection dialog box, [RP 4-19](#)

error type, [TC B-9](#)

establishing  
     extended fund allocations, [AC 6-55](#)

European Article Number, [SA D-1](#)

example  
     for derivation field, [CA 5-12](#)–[CA 5-16](#)

exceptdates.cfg file, [CI D-24](#), [CI D-26](#), [CI D-26](#), [TC 8-7](#)

exception date  
     deleting, [SA 5-30](#)  
     entering date range, [SA 5-27](#)  
     sorted in ascending order, [SA 5-27](#)

Exception Date field, [SA 5-18](#)

Exception Date Settings dialog box, [SA 5-26](#)

exception dates, [CI D-3](#)

Exception Dates tab, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-18](#), [SA 5-26](#)

exchange purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)

exclamation point (!), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)

executable file  
     VoyagerInstall.exe, [RP 1-2](#), [TC 4-23](#)

Existing database record replaced by imported message, [TC 12-16](#)

Exiting, [CA 1-5](#)–[CA 1-5](#)

existing  
circulation, [CI 1-6](#)  
self check, [CI C-22](#)  
exiting Acquisitions, [AC 1-5](#)  
exiting acquisitions, [AC 1-5](#)  
Expand Receive Tree during Receive check box  
Workflows dialog box  
Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)  
Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)  
expanding  
line item section of invoice, [AC 12-25](#)  
Expected Date field, [CI 11-4](#)  
Expected Issue field, [AC 9-7](#)  
Expected On field, [AC 8-17](#)  
Expend Only check box  
Ledger window (fund), [AC 5-44](#)  
Expenditure Date field, [AC 12-16](#)  
expenditures  
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
fund, [AC 5-32](#)  
Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
overview, [AC 5-53](#)  
Expiration Date field, [CI 4-132](#)  
Expired Patron Records, [RP 7-7](#)  
Expires  
History tab, [CI 4-14](#)  
Expires field, [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-34](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-91](#), [CI 5-75](#), [CI 5-81](#)  
Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-14](#), [CI 4-130](#)  
explanation of override claim date, [AC 11-8](#)  
export, [WB 2-26](#)  
export OPAC requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
, [TC 8-4](#)  
Expression Builder dialog box, [RP 7-26](#)  
extended fund allocation, [AC 6-55](#), [AC 6-112](#), [AC 16-14](#), [AC 16-23](#), [AC 16-28](#)  
adding, [AC 6-57](#)  
adding fund, [AC 6-113](#)  
editing fund, [AC 6-114](#)  
removing fund, [AC 6-115](#)  
Extended Fund Allocation button, [AC 6-51](#), [AC 6-53](#), [AC 6-113](#)  
Extended Fund Allocation section  
Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
Extended Recall Due Date check box, [SA 5-64](#)  
external authentication, [WC 19-1](#)  
external patron authentication, [TC C-1](#)  
Extra Issue's Expected Date field, [AC 8-16](#), [AC 8-18](#), [AC 9-18](#)

## F

Failed to load converter message, [TC 12-17](#)  
Failed to load message status, [AC 15-17](#)  
Failed to retrieve record message, [TC B-16](#)  
Failure Recover Run, [RP 6-1](#)  
fatal error, [TC B-10](#), [TC B-16](#)  
favicon, [WC 11-1](#)  
Fax field, [AC 4-32](#)  
Federal Tax ID field, [AC 4-5](#), [AC 4-18](#)  
fee  
accept payment, [CI 7-11](#)  
accepting payment, [CI 7-10](#)  
prompt off, [CI 7-10](#)  
Fee field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
Fee Type field, [CI 4-76](#)  
Fee/Posting Type field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
feedback, customer, [Ixi](#), [xvi](#), [xliii](#), [lvii](#), [xxii](#), [lv](#), [xliii](#), [xviii](#), [xxx](#)  
field, [CI 4-113](#), [CI 5-27](#), [CI 5-48](#), [CI 5-74](#)  
# of Copies, [AC 6-51](#)  
%  
Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
% to Increase Commitments, [AC 16-12](#)  
007 control  
position 01, [AC 2-71](#), [CA 3-86](#), [CI 3-65](#)  
008 control  
position 06, [AC 2-74](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-68](#)  
position 07-10, [AC 2-71](#), [CA 3-86](#), [CI 3-64](#)  
position 15-17, [AC 2-73](#), [CA 3-88](#), [CI 3-67](#)  
position 35-37, [AC 2-70](#), [CA 3-85](#), [CI 3-63](#)  
Account, [AC 6-6](#), [AC 12-6](#)  
Change Vendor dialog box, [AC 6-99](#), [AC 6-100](#)  
New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
Account Name, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
Account Number, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
Account Status, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
Acq/Serials Group Name, [SA 2-43](#)  
Active Barcode, [CI 11-4](#)  
Active?, [CI 11-3](#)  
Address, [CI 5-10](#), [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)  
Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)  
Bank Information tab, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-31](#)  
Address display, [CI 4-11](#)  
Address Type, [CI 4-11](#)  
Adjust Reason Text, [SA 2-4](#)

- Adjusted Price, AC 6-45, AC 6-46, AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29  
 Adjustment, AC 6-46, AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29  
 Adjustments Subtotal, AC 6-88  
 Amount, AC 6-46, CI 4-76, CI 5-30  
     Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29  
     Copies and Funds dialog box, AC 6-54  
     Fund Transactions dialog box, AC 5-48  
     incoming message, AC 15-18  
     New Invoice dialog box, AC 12-13  
     outgoing message, AC 15-25  
     Posting Against Fine/Fee dialog box, CI 4-83, CI 7-13  
 Application Method, AC 6-46, AC 6-85, AC 6-89, AC 12-29  
 Attention, AC 4-7  
 Author, AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-44, CI 8-6, CI 8-6 authority  
     008, CA 2-32  
     variable, CA 2-34  
 Available Bib Text, SA 8-16  
 Available Locations, SA 2-45  
 Balance, CI 4-72, CI D-13  
 Bank Account, AC 4-13, AC 4-31  
 Bank Name, AC 4-13, AC 4-31  
 Barcode, CI 3-3, CI 3-77, CI 4-37, CI 4-72, CI 4-90, CI 4-91, CI 4-101, CI 4-107, CI 4-107, CI 5-3, CI 5-11, CI 5-30, CI 5-54, CI 5-62, CI 5-74, CI 5-80, CI 6-4, CI 6-5, CI 8-6, CI 10-17, CI 12-9, CI D-13  
     Item Record dialog box, AC 10-22  
     Patron Id tab, CI 4-10  
     Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, CI 4-132  
 Base Decimals, SA 10-16  
 begin date  
     Ledger window (fund), AC 5-31, AC 5-44  
 Begin Record, TC 30-15  
 Begins, CI 8-55  
 Bib, CA 5-22  
 Bib Record ID, AC 6-39  
 bibliographic  
     005, CA 2-6  
     006, CA 2-6  
     007, CA 2-9  
     008, CA 2-12  
     880, CA 2-14  
     variable, CA 2-14  
 Bill To  
     New Invoice dialog box, AC 12-13  
 Binder's title number, AC 14-17  
 Bindery instructions, AC 14-17  
 Binding frequency, AC 14-17  
 Bind-on Date, AC 14-10, AC 14-29  
 Bind-on date interval, AC 14-15, AC 14-15, AC 14-23  
 Calendar Name, SA 5-13  
 Call #  
     Item Record dialog box, AC 10-21  
 Call No., CI 5-7  
 Call No. Type, CI 5-7, CI 5-46, CI 5-52, CI 5-62  
 Call Number, CI 5-6, CI 5-46, CI 5-52, CI 5-62, CI 8-6, CI 8-6, CI 10-21, CI 11-4  
     Subscription Maintenance work space, AC 8-3  
 Call number format, AC 14-17  
 Call Number Type, CI 5-6  
 Cancel After  
     Delivery Options tab, AC 6-70  
 Cancel After (days), AC 4-12, AC 4-30  
 Cancel Interval, SA 2-51  
 Cancel Request, CI 10-21  
 Cancel S/L, CI 10-18  
 Caption, CI 5-7, CI 5-46, CI 5-53  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, AC 14-11, AC 14-29, AC 14-31  
     Item Record dialog box, AC 10-23  
     Publication Pattern dialog box, AC 8-49  
     Publication Pattern window, AC 8-63  
 Category, AC 8-7, AC 8-51, AC 8-86  
 Charge Date, CI 5-10  
 Charge Type, AC 6-45, AC 6-85, AC 6-89, AC 12-29, SA 2-3  
 Check Number, AC 12-16  
 Chron, CI 8-6  
     Item Record dialog box, AC 10-22  
 Chronology, CI 4-102, CI 5-3, CI 5-7, CI 5-12, CI 5-46, CI 5-52, CI 5-62  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, AC 14-11, AC 14-29, AC 14-30  
     Start Prediction dialog box, AC 8-10  
 Circ Group Name, SA 5-54  
 City, CI 4-20, CI 4-39, SA 10-19, SA 10-54  
     Addresses/Phones tab, AC 4-7, AC 4-13, AC 4-21  
     Bank Information tab, AC 4-31  
 Claim Count, AC 4-12, AC 4-29, SA 2-50  
 Claim Date  
     Generate Claim dialog box, AC 11-34

Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-37](#)  
Claim Date dialog box, [AC 11-8](#)  
Claim Description, [SA 2-10](#)  
Claim Interval, [SA 2-51](#)  
Claim Interval (days), [AC 8-51, AC 8-87](#)  
    Component Details tab, [AC 8-7](#)  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)  
Claim Type, [SA 2-29](#)  
    Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
Claims Interval (days), [AC 4-12, AC 4-30](#)  
Close Time, [SA 5-15, SA 5-19](#)  
Cloth color format, [AC 14-17](#)  
Cluster Code, [SA 5-8](#)  
Cluster Name, [SA 5-8](#)  
Code, [AC 6-99, AC 6-100, SA 5-155](#)  
Code (currency), [AC 12-14](#)  
Code (vendor), [AC 6-6, AC 12-6](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
CODEN, [AC 6-39](#)  
Comment  
    Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-17, AC 7-20](#)  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-17](#)  
Comments  
    Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
    Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-37](#)  
Commit to Fund  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)  
Component, [AC 14-10](#)  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
    Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
    Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-44](#)  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)  
    Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 8-3](#)  
Component Name, [AC 8-6, AC 9-16](#)  
    New Routing List window, [AC 8-24](#)  
    Serials Check-In Search work space, [AC 9-7](#)  
Condition, [CI 11-3](#)  
    Claims screen, [AC 2-109](#)  
Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-113](#)  
Find Purchase Order window, [AC 2-4](#)  
Problems work space, [AC 2-106](#)  
Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-12, AC 15-24](#)  
confirm PIN, [CI 4-58](#)  
Contact Name, [SA 10-19, SA 10-54](#)  
Conversion Rate  
    Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-5](#)  
    Order tab, [AC 6-75](#)  
Copies  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
Copy, [CI 5-3, CI 5-11, CI 5-48, CI 5-54, CI 5-62, CI 5-80, CI 10-17](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Copy ID  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10](#)  
    Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
Copy Number, [AC 6-55](#)  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
Cost per copy, [AC 6-50](#)  
Country, [CI 4-21, CI 4-40, SA 10-20, SA 10-55](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7, AC 4-13, AC 4-21](#)  
    Bank Information tab, [AC 4-32](#)  
Country Name, [SA 10-15](#)  
    Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-4](#)  
Course, [CI 8-7](#)  
Course Name, [CI 8-55](#)  
Course No., [CI 8-55](#)  
Courtesy Discharge, [SA 5-58](#)  
Courtesy Notice Interval, [SA 5-91, SA 5-107](#)  
Created, [CI 4-14, CI 4-130](#)  
Created by/at, [CI 5-81, CI 8-67, CI 10-18](#)  
Created/by/at  
    History tab, [CI 4-14](#)  
    Item History tab, [CI 5-9](#)  
Currency  
    Order tab, [AC 6-75](#)  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)  
Currency Code, [AC 3-4, SA 10-16](#)  
Currency Name, [AC 3-4, SA 10-16](#)  
Date, [CI 4-72, CI 5-44, CI D-13](#)  
    Backdate Discharge Time To... dialog box, [CI 7-7](#)  
    Bib Record tab, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Modify Due Date dialog box, [CI 6-21](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)  
Date Applied, [CI 4-125, CI 5-13, CI 5-19](#)  
Date Expected, [AC 9-16](#)  
Date of Report, [AC 11-37](#)  
Date Processed, [CI 4-102](#)  
Decimal Delimiter, [SA 10-16](#)  
Decimal Places, [AC 3-4](#)  
Default Item Type, [AC 8-51, AC 8-87, SA 5-56](#)

Component Details tab, [AC 8-8](#)  
 Default Location, [SA 5-56](#)  
 Default Order Type, [SA 2-50](#)  
 Default Pickup Location, [SA 5-9](#)  
 Default PO Type, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#), [SA 2-36](#)  
 Default Print Location, [SA 5-57](#)  
 Default Source, [CI 11-14](#)  
 Demerits, [CI D-8](#), [CI D-21](#)  
 Demerits Rate, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)  
 Department, [CI 8-7](#)  
 Dept. Code, [CI 8-53](#)  
 Dept. Name, [CI 8-53](#)  
 Description, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-14](#)  
     Add Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-77](#), [CI 4-83](#)  
     Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 7-13](#)  
 Descriptive Name, [AC 8-49](#), [AC 8-62](#)  
 Discharged, [CI 5-27](#)  
 Discount (%), [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
 Discount %, [SA 2-50](#)  
 Display Demerits, [CI D-4](#)  
 Display Name, [SA 5-41](#)  
 Distribute Item, [CI 11-2](#), [SA 9-77](#)  
 Donor, [AC 6-71](#)  
 Due Date, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 5-10](#), [CI 6-6](#)  
 Duplicate Detection Profile, [SA 2-44](#)  
 EDI Code, [SA 2-5](#), [SA 2-11](#), [SA 2-59](#)  
 Edit Volume, [AC 14-29](#)  
 Edition, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-45](#)  
 Effective, [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-8](#)  
 Effective (dates), [CI 8-10](#)  
 E-Item Caption, [CI 8-6](#)  
 E-Item Count, [CI 8-5](#)  
 E-Item ID, [CI 8-6](#)  
 E-mail, [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)  
 E-Mail Address, [RP 2-13](#), [RP 2-29](#), [RP 2-47](#), [RP 2-57](#), [TC 30-10](#), [TC 30-16](#)  
 E-mail Address, [TC 30-22](#), [TC 30-23](#), [TC 30-24](#), [TC 30-31](#), [TC 30-35](#)  
 Encryption, [CI 1-6](#)  
 End Date, [SA 2-16](#), [SA 5-14](#)  
     Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-44](#)  
 End of Term Date, [SA 5-20](#), [SA 5-28](#)  
 End Record, [TC 30-15](#)  
 End Time, [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
 Ends, [CI 8-55](#)  
 Enter the record id, [AC 6-26](#)  
 Enum, [CI 8-6](#)  
     Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
 Enum/Chron, [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-4](#)  
 Enumeration, [CI 4-102](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-12](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-62](#)  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-29](#), [AC 14-30](#)  
     Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-10](#)  
 Enumeration/Chronology, [AC 8-18](#), [AC 9-18](#), [AC 8-16](#)  
 Envelope Address, [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-43](#), [AC 4-44](#)  
 Exception Date, [SA 5-18](#)  
 Expected Date, [CI 11-4](#)  
 Expected Issue, [AC 9-7](#)  
 Expected On, [AC 8-17](#)  
 Expenditure Date, [AC 12-16](#)  
 Expiration Date, [CI 4-132](#)  
 Expires, [CI 4-14](#), [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-34](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-91](#), [CI 4-130](#), [CI 5-75](#), [CI 5-81](#)  
 Extra Issue's Expected Date, [AC 8-16](#), [AC 8-18](#), [AC 9-18](#)  
 Fax, [AC 4-32](#)  
 Federal Tax ID, [AC 4-5](#)  
 Fee, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
 Fee Type, [CI 4-76](#)  
 Fee/Posting Type, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
 Field Override, [SA 8-14](#)–[SA 8-16](#)  
 File Name  
     incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
     outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
 Fine Fee Reason Name, [SA 10-25](#)  
 Fine Interval, [SA 5-82](#), [SA 5-104](#)  
 Fine Rate, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)  
 Fine/Fee Reason Code, [SA 10-25](#)  
 Fines, Fees and Demerits for Location, [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-74](#), [CI D-13](#)  
 First, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#)  
 First Issue's Expected Date, [AC 8-11](#)  
 First Name, [CI 8-54](#), [SA 9-17](#)  
 First Overdue Interval, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)  
 Fiscal Period, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-22](#), [AC 16-9](#)  
 Fiscal Period Name, [SA 2-15](#)  
 Fixed Due Date, [SA 5-14](#)  
 For Items At, [CI 5-75](#)  
 Format, [AC 8-50](#), [AC 8-64](#)  
 Free Text, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-53](#)  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-29](#), [AC 14-31](#)  
     Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
 Freeze Date  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#), [AC 5-24](#)  
     Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#), [AC 5-46](#)

Freeze date, AC 5-15, AC 5-16, AC 5-34, AC 5-35  
Frequency, AC 8-49, AC 8-62  
From, CI 10-21  
Fund  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, AC 6-51, AC 6-54  
    Fund Transactions dialog box, AC 5-39, AC 5-49  
Fund Category, AC 5-31, AC 5-43  
Fund Code, AC 5-43  
Fund Name, AC 5-43, SA 2-21  
Fund Type, AC 5-31, AC 5-43  
GPO Item Number, AC 6-39  
Grace Period, SA 5-86, SA 5-105  
Group, CI 6-4  
Historical Bookings, CI 5-9  
Historical Browses, CI 5-9  
Historical Charges, CI 5-9  
Historical Reserve Charges, CI 5-9  
Hold Life, SA 5-60  
Holding Location, CI 12-5  
holdings  
    007, CA 2-42  
    008, CA 2-45  
    variable, CA 2-47  
Holdings Location, CI 4-102  
Holdings Location Code, TC 30-15  
Holds Placed, CI 5-9  
How to Apply, AC 6-46  
Identification (ID), SA 9-18  
Import Code, TC 30-15  
Import From File, AC 6-22  
Import/Replace Profile, AC 6-22  
In Transit Interval, SA 5-60  
Inactive Barcodes, CI 5-24  
Inside Address, AC 4-40, AC 4-44, AC 4-44  
Instituition ID, CI 3-4  
Institution ID, CI 4-4, CI 4-17, CI 4-34  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), AC 5-32, AC 5-44  
    Vendor dialog box, AC 4-6  
Institution Id  
    Patron Id tab, CI 4-10  
Instructions to Vendor, AC 6-9  
    Line Item dialog box, AC 6-72  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, AC 6-30  
Instructor, CI 8-7  
Intended Location, AC 6-51  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, AC 6-29  
Invoice Piece Identifier  
Line Item dialog box, AC 6-72  
ISBN, AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-44  
ISSN, AC 6-39, CI 5-5  
Issue, AC 8-25  
Issue(s) in Hand, AC 9-7, AC 9-18  
Issues in each volume, AC 14-14, AC 14-23, AC 14-24, AC 14-26  
Item Available Notice Sent, CI 5-81  
Item Barcode, CI 4-62, CI 4-76, CI 6-6  
    Charge window, CI 7-5, CI 7-9  
Item Count, CI 8-5  
Item ID  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, AC 14-10, AC 14-50  
Item Location, CI 4-62, CI 10-21  
Item Status, CI 5-3, CI 5-62, CI 5-80, CI 10-17, CI 10-21, CI 12-7  
Item Type, CI 4-62, CI 5-3, CI 5-8, CI 5-47, CI 5-54, CI 5-62, CI 5-80, CI 8-5, CI 8-6, CI 10-17  
    Item Record dialog box, AC 10-22  
Item Type Code, SA 10-35  
Item Type Name, SA 10-35  
Item Type Statistical Category Code, SA 10-98  
Item Type Statistical Category Name, SA 10-98  
Items, CI 5-81  
Language, CI 5-44  
Last, CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-33  
Last Name, CI 8-54, SA 9-18  
Last Transaction, CI 5-9  
LCCN, AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-45  
Lead Days, SA 5-20  
Leader control  
    position 06, AC 2-72, CA 3-87, CI 3-66  
    position 07, AC 2-72, CA 3-87, CI 3-66  
Ledger  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, AC 6-51  
    Fund Transactions dialog box, AC 5-39  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, AC 6-29  
Ledger Name, AC 5-12, AC 5-22  
Level, CI 5-81  
Library, CI 3-3, CI 7-3  
Library instructions, AC 14-17  
Library Name, SA 10-19  
Line 1 address, CI 4-20, CI 4-39  
Line Item Subtotal  
    Invoice dialog box, AC 12-16  
    New Invoice dialog box, AC 12-13  
Line Item Total, AC 6-45  
Line Item Type, AC 6-65  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, AC 6-30

- Type tab, AC 6-66
- Line Items
  - incoming message, AC 15-18
  - outgoing message, AC 15-25
- Link Caption, CI 8-42, CI 8-45, CI 8-47
- Link to Holdings, AC 6-108
  - Copies and Funds dialog box, AC 6-51, AC 6-59, AC 13-15
  - Quick Line Item dialog box, AC 6-29
- Link/URL, CI 8-6, CI 8-42, CI 8-45, CI 8-47
- List Name, CI 8-5, CI 8-8, CI 8-67
  - Create New Reserve List dialog box, CI 8-10
- List Price, AC 6-45
  - Quick Line Item dialog box, AC 6-29
- Load Date
  - incoming message, AC 15-17
- Loan Period, SA 5-81, SA 5-103
- Local Filename, TC 30-15
- Location, AC 14-10, CI 1-6, CI 4-72, CI 5-2, CI 5-7, CI 5-46, CI 5-52, CI 5-62, CI 8-5, CI 8-6, CI 11-4, CI D-13
  - Bindery Copy Data dialog box, AC 14-16
  - Bindery Pullslip dialog box, AC 14-17
  - incoming message, AC 15-17
  - Item Record dialog box, AC 10-21
  - New EDI Connection Profile window, AC 4-39, AC 4-43
  - New EDI Connection Profiles dialog box, AC 15-10
  - outgoing message, AC 15-24
  - Subscription Maintenance work space, AC 8-3
- Location Code, SA 10-48, TC 2-2, TC 30-15
- Location Group, CI 5-81
- Location Name, CI 5-6, CI 5-62, SA 10-48
- Locations List box, CI 1-4
- Lost Interval, SA 5-92, SA 5-109
- Lost Item Processing Fee, SA 5-61
- Mark Reason
  - Receive/Mark dialog box, AC 7-17
  - Receive/Mark tab, AC 7-20
  - Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, AC 9-17
- Mark Reason Name, SA 2-29
- Max Demerit
  - Patron Group Definitions dialog box, CI D-5, CI D-6, CI D-19
- Max Demerits, SA 5-42
  - Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, CI D-8, CI D-21
- Max Recall Demerits
  - Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, CI D-9, CI D-21
- Maximum, AC 8-63
- Maximum # (Number) of Sequential Renewals, SA 5-82, SA 5-103
- Maximum Call Slip Requests, SA 5-71
- Maximum Claimed Returns, SA 5-70
- Maximum Demerits, SA 5-83, SA 5-104
- Maximum Fine Amount, SA 5-83, SA 5-104
- Maximum Fine for Recalls, SA 5-83
- Maximum Items Borrowed, SA 5-69
- Maximum Lost Items, SA 5-71
- Maximum Number of Recalls, SA 5-69
- Maximum Outstanding Balance, SA 5-68
- Maximum Overdue Item, SA 5-73
- Maximum Overdue Recalled Items, SA 5-69
- Maximum Recall Demerits, SA 5-83
- Maximum Self-Shelve Returns, SA 5-70
- Maximum Short Loan Per Day, SA 5-72
- Maximum Short Loan Titles, SA 5-72
- Maximum Short Loans, SA 5-72
- Media Type, CI 5-8, CI 5-47, CI 5-54, CI 12-6
  - Item Record dialog box, AC 10-22
- Message
  - outgoing message, AC 15-24
- Message Number
  - incoming message, AC 15-17
  - outgoing message, AC 15-24
- Message Status
  - incoming message, AC 15-17
  - outgoing message, AC 15-24
- Message Type
  - incoming message, AC 15-17
- Method, CI 4-83, CI 7-13
- Middle, CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-33
- middle initial (M.I.), SA 9-18
- Minimum Balance for Notice, SA 5-68
- Minimum Loan for Courtesy, SA 5-92, SA 5-108
- Minimum Loan Period of Recalled Items, SA 5-84
- Name, AC 6-99, AC 6-100, CI 4-62, CI 4-72, CI 4-90, CI 4-101, CI 4-107, CI 4-125, CI 5-73, CI D-13, SA 5-155
- Name Type, CI 4-3, CI 4-34
- name Type, CI 4-17
- New Barcode, CI 4-19
- New Enumeration/Chronology, AC 8-19, AC 9-19, AC 9-35
- New Fiscal Period, AC 16-9
- New Ledger Name, AC 16-16
- New PIN, CI 4-58
- Next Expected Issue, AC 9-16

No. Continuity, [AC 8-49](#), [AC 8-63](#)  
No. Scheme, [AC 8-49](#), [AC 8-62](#), [AC 8-63](#)  
No-Fill Reason, [CI 4-102](#)  
Note, [CI 5-81](#), [CI 10-18](#)  
    Component Details tab, [AC 8-7](#)  
    Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-48](#)  
Note Type, [CI 4-113](#)  
Notes, [AC 6-9](#), [AC 6-73](#), [AC 12-9](#), [AC 12-16](#)  
Number  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)  
Number of Copies, [AC 1-17](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
Number of Lead Days, [SA 5-28](#)  
OCLC NUmber, [CI 5-44](#)  
On Reserve, [CI 8-6](#)  
On-Hand, [CI 11-4](#)  
On-Hand Quantity, [CI 11-13](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#)  
OPAC Circ DesK, [SA 5-9](#)  
OPAC Circ Desk, [CI 10-20](#)  
OPAC Display Name, [SA 10-49](#)  
Open Time, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)  
Operator, [CI 11-3](#)  
    Claims work space, [AC 2-110](#)  
    Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
    Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-113](#)  
    Problems work space, [AC 2-106](#)  
Operator ID, [AC 1-2](#), [CI 1-3](#), [CI 1-6](#)  
Operator Id  
    Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
Operator Name, [CI 1-6](#), [TC 30-15](#)  
Order Date, [AC 6-74](#)  
Order Number  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
    Order tab, [AC 6-74](#)  
    Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
Order Quantity, [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#), [SA 5-76](#)  
Order Site, [AC 6-74](#)  
Order Type, [AC 6-74](#), [SA 2-35](#)  
Original Allocation, [AC 5-45](#)  
Other (Overdue) Notice Count, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)  
Other (Overdue) Notice Interval, [SA 5-93](#), [SA 5-109](#)  
Other Charges  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-88](#), [AC 6-88](#)  
Other Data, [AC 14-11](#)  
Other Volume Data, [AC 14-31](#)  
Over Commit Limit %, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-34](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
Over Commit Warning %, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-34](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
Over Expend Limit %, [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-35](#), [AC 5-35](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
    Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Over Expend Warning %, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-35](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
    Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Overcommit Limit percentage, [SA 2-21](#)  
Overcommit Warning percentage, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overdue Recall Notice Count, [SA 5-91](#)  
Overdue Recall Notice Interval, [SA 5-93](#), [SA 5-97](#), [SA 5-100](#)  
Overexpend Limit percentage, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overexpend Warning percentage, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overnight Loans Due, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)  
Overnight Loans In Effect, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)  
Owning Library, [CI 5-5](#), [SA 10-49](#)  
Password, [AC 1-2](#), [CI 1-3](#), [SA 9-18](#), [TC 30-7](#)  
Patron Barcode, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-130](#), [CI 5-10](#), [CI 5-27](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
Patron Group, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-19](#), [CI 4-130](#)  
    Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
Patron Group Code, [SA 5-41](#), [TC 2-3](#)  
Patron Group Name, [SA 5-41](#)  
Patron Name, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-130](#), [CI 5-27](#), [CI 5-30](#), [CI 5-80](#), [CI 6-4](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
Patron Statistical Category Code, [SA 10-96](#)  
Patron Statistical Category Name, [SA 10-96](#)  
Patron Title, [CI 4-34](#)  
Payment Type Name, [SA 10-27](#)  
Percentage, [AC 6-56](#), [AC 6-114](#)  
Perm. Loc.  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Perm. Location, [CI 5-8](#)  
Permanent Location, [CI 5-80](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 12-5](#)  
Permanent Type, [CI 12-6](#)  
Phone, [CI 4-22](#), [CI 4-41](#)  
    Bank Information tab, [AC 4-32](#)  
Phone Number, [SA 10-56](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-8](#), [AC 4-22](#)  
Phone Number Type, [AC 4-8](#), [AC 4-22](#), [SA 10-55](#)  
Phone Type, [CI 4-41](#)

Pickup At, [CI 5-75](#)  
Pickup Location, [CI 4-91, CI 4-102, CI 4-107, CI 4-107, CI 5-81, CI 10-17, CI 10-21](#)  
Piece Identification, [AC 6-65](#)  
Pieces, [CI 5-8, CI 5-48, CI 5-54](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Place, [AC 6-39, CI 5-44, CI 5-45](#)  
Place/Date, [CI 5-5](#)  
PO Type, [SA 2-34](#)  
PO Type Name, [SA 2-37](#)  
Policy Group, [AC 5-12, AC 5-22](#)  
Posting, [CI 4-72, CI D-13](#)  
Posting Type, [CI 4-82, CI 7-13](#)  
Prepaid  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
PrePay Amount per copy, [AC 6-45](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
PrePay per copy, [AC 6-50](#)  
Price, [CI 5-8, CI 5-48, CI 5-54](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Primary Sort, [SA 8-17](#)  
Print color, [AC 14-17](#)  
Print Location Code, [SA 10-83](#)  
Print Location Name, [SA 10-83](#)  
Processing Location, [RP 1-9](#)  
Profile  
    incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
Profile Code, [SA 8-12](#)  
Profile Name, [SA 8-12, SA 9-7](#)  
Proxies for, [CI 4-13, CI 4-130](#)  
Proxy, [CI 6-4, CI 6-17](#)  
Proxy Patron, [CI 5-10](#)  
Pub. No., [CI 5-5](#)  
Publication Number, [AC 6-39](#)  
Publication Pattern Model, [AC 8-9, AC 8-52, AC 8-88](#)  
    Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-44](#)  
Publisher, [AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-45](#)  
Publishers identification Number, [CI 5-45](#)  
Purge, [CI 4-18, CI 4-35](#)  
Quantity, [AC 6-45, CI 11-19](#)  
Quantity Received, [CI 11-22](#)  
Rank, [CI 4-90, CI 5-81](#)  
Rate  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-14](#)  
Rate (currency)  
    New Order dialog box, [AC 6-13](#)  
Recall Demerits, [CI D-8, CI D-21, SA 5-85](#)  
Recall Fine Interval, [SA 5-84](#)  
Recall Fine Rate, [SA 5-85](#)  
Recall Grace period, [SA 5-88](#)  
Recall Life, [SA 5-60](#)  
Recall Return Interval, [SA 5-87](#)  
Recalled, [CI 5-10, CI 5-27](#)  
Recalls Placed  
    Item History tab, [CI 5-9](#)  
Received Issue(s), [AC 9-16](#)  
Receiver Code  
    incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
Renewal, [AC 6-67](#)  
Renewal Date, [CI 5-10](#)  
Renewal Due Date, [CI 5-10](#)  
Renewal period, [SA 5-81, SA 5-103](#)  
Renewed, [CI 5-27](#)  
Reorder Point, [CI 11-14, CI 11-14, CI 11-24, SA 5-76](#)  
Replacement cost, [SA 5-76](#)  
Report Name, [SA 2-59](#)  
Requested, [CI 4-101](#)  
Requester  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-71](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)  
Reserve Charges, [CI 5-9](#)  
Reserve Item Type  
    Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)  
Reserve Location, [CI 8-8](#)  
    Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)  
Reserve Item Type, [CI 8-8](#)  
Rollover Date, [AC 5-16](#)  
Rollover Rule Name, [AC 5-16](#)  
Routing List Name, [AC 8-25](#)  
Rule Code, [TC 30-15](#)  
Rule Name/ID, [AC 16-9](#)  
SAN, [SA 10-55](#)  
SAN (Standard Address Number), [SA 10-20](#)  
Search, [AC 2-3, CI 8-14, CI 10-21](#)  
Search By, [AC 2-3, CI 3-2, CI 11-3](#)  
    Claims work space, [AC 2-109](#)  
    Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
    Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-112](#)  
    Problems work space, [AC 2-105](#)  
Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-11, AC 15-23](#)  
Search For, [AC 2-15, AC 2-20, CA 3-29, CA 3-](#)

34, CI 3-19, CI 3-24, CI 11-3  
Claims work space, AC 2-110  
Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, AC 2-103  
Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, AC 2-113  
Find Purchase Order dialog box, AC 2-4  
Problems work space, AC 2-106  
Process EDI Messages dialog box, AC 15-12, AC 15-24  
Subscription Maintenance search work space, AC 2-100  
Search for, AC 2-25, CA 3-40, CI 3-29  
Search In, AC 2-26, CA 3-40, CI 3-30  
search type drop-down, AC 2-19, CA 3-33, CI 3-23  
Secondary Sort, SA 8-17  
Section, CI 8-7  
Section No., CI 8-56  
Select File, CI 12-9, CI 12-15  
Select Last Issue, AC 8-44  
Selected Locations, SA 2-45  
Send Date  
    outgoing message, AC 15-24  
Sender Code  
    incoming message, AC 15-18  
    outgoing message, AC 15-25  
Send selected messages dialog box, AC 15-27  
Serial Title, AC 8-24  
Series, AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-45  
Set short loan advance booking days displayed, CI 10-7  
Shelving Interval, SA 5-60  
Ship To  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, AC 6-51  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, AC 6-29  
Ship VIA, SA 2-51  
Ship Via, AC 4-12, AC 4-30  
Short Loan Charges, CI 5-9  
Short Loan Early Pickup Window, SA 5-64  
Short Loan Status, CI 10-21  
Short Loan Time Buffer, SA 5-36  
Short Loan Unclaimed Interval, SA 5-64  
SICI  
    Type tab, AC 6-67  
social security number (SSN), CI 3-4, CI 4-4, CI 4-18, CI 4-34  
    Patron Id tab, CI 4-10  
Spine, CI 5-48, CI 5-54  
Item Record dialog box, AC 10-23  
Spine Label, CI 5-8  
Spine label format, AC 14-17  
Spine Label Name, SA 10-48  
Sponsor Name, CI 4-130  
Standard Address Number, AC 4-7, AC 4-21  
Standard Technical Report Number, AC 6-40  
Start Date, SA 2-16, SA 5-14  
    Type tab, AC 6-67  
Start Time, CI 4-107, CI 4-107, CI 10-17, CI 10-21  
Starting Piece Identification, AC 6-67  
State/Province, CI 4-39, SA 10-20, SA 10-54  
    Addresses/Phones tab, AC 4-7, AC 4-13, AC 4-21  
Bank Information tab, AC 4-31  
Statistical Categories, CI 12-7  
Statistical Category, CI 4-125, CI 5-13, CI 5-19  
Statistical Category List, CI 4-125  
Status, CI 4-36, CI 4-62, CI 5-81, CI 6-6, CI 10-17  
Status Date, CI 5-81, CI 10-17  
    New Invoice dialog box, AC 12-14  
Status/Date, CI 4-102  
    Patron Id tab, CI 4-10  
Subfield Override, SA 8-14–SA 8-16  
Subscription Length, AC 6-67  
Successor Ledger Name, AC 5-16  
Suspension Days, CI D-5, CI D-7, CI D-20, SA 5-42  
Suspension End Date, CI D-41  
System Control (003) Identifier, TC 30-19  
System Control (040\$D) Identifier, TC 30-19  
System No., AC 6-39, CI 5-5  
Tax ID, AC 4-13, AC 4-31  
Temp. Item Type, CI 5-8  
Temp. Loc.  
    Item Record dialog box, AC 10-22  
Temp. Location, CI 5-8  
Temp. Type  
    Item Record dialog box, AC 10-22  
Template, CA 5-24  
    Add Bib/Item dialog box, CI 5-49  
    Create E-item and Attach New Bib and Holdings Record, CI 8-41  
Temporary Location, CI 5-47, CI 5-54, CI 5-80, CI 10-17, CI 12-5  
Temporary Type, CI 12-6  
Tertiary Sort, SA 8-17  
The day of the month Expected (1..31), AC 8-11

Time  
 Backdate Discharge Time To..., [CI 7-7](#)  
 Modify Due Date, [CI 6-21](#)

Title, [AC 6-39](#), [AC 9-16](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-91](#), [CI 4-101](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 5-2](#), [CI 5-27](#), [CI 5-30](#), [CI 5-44](#), [CI 5-49](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-54](#), [CI 5-62](#), [CI 5-74](#), [CI 5-80](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-54](#), [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-3](#), [CI D-13](#)  
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)  
 Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)  
 Serials History - Details work space, [AC 9-32](#)  
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)

Title/Dept., [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)

To, [CI 10-21](#)

Total, [CI 4-62](#)  
 Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-86](#)  
 Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-29](#)

Total Adjustments, [AC 6-45](#)

Total Amount  
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#), [AC 12-16](#)

Total Distributed, [CI 11-13](#), [CI 11-28](#)

Total Due, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)

Total fines displayed, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)

Total Records, [AC 6-23](#)

Total Students, [CI 8-56](#)

Transfer fines/fees greater than or equal to, [TC 30-31](#)

Transit/Routing, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-31](#)

Type, [CI 4-38](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-91](#), [CI 5-81](#)

Under Commit Report %  
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)

Under Expend Report %  
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)

Undercommit percentage, [SA 2-23](#)

UnderCommit Report %, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-34](#)

Underexpend percentage, [SA 2-23](#)

UPC, [AC 6-67](#)

Updated by/at, [CI 8-67](#)

Updated/by/at, [CI 5-9](#), [CI 10-18](#)

Use Demerits, [CI D-4](#)

User Name, [TC 30-6](#)

Valid Records, [AC 6-22](#)

Vendor, [SA 2-5](#)  
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)

Vendor Account, [AC 6-75](#)

Vendor Code

Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
 New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-40](#), [AC 4-44](#), [AC 15-9](#)  
 Order tab, [AC 6-74](#)  
 Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)

Vendor Name  
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
 incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
 outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
 Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)

Vendor Reference Number, [AC 6-65](#), [AC 6-67](#)

Vendor Report, [AC 11-37](#)

Vendor Title #, [AC 6-65](#), [AC 6-67](#)  
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)

Vendor title #  
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)

Vendor Type, [SA 2-50](#)

Vendor Type Code, [SA 2-65](#)

Vendor Type Name, [SA 2-65](#)

Volume Notes, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-31](#)

Volumes to create, [AC 14-14](#), [AC 14-22](#), [AC 14-24](#), [AC 14-26](#)

Voucher ID, [AC 12-12](#)

Year, [CI 4-102](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-53](#)  
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-29](#), [AC 14-31](#)

Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)

Zip, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-13](#)  
 Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-21](#)  
 Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)

Zip/Postal, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#)

Zip/Postal Code, [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-55](#)

field codes, [CS 4-21](#), [CA 4-28](#), [CI B-5](#)

Field Definitions tab, [SA 8-44](#)  
 Bib Linking, [SA 8-13-??](#)

field indicators  
 error, [TC B-10](#)

Field Override field, [SA 8-45](#)  
 Bib Linking, [SA 8-14-SA 8-16](#)  
 decision table, [SA 8-9](#)

field variables  
 Bib tab, [CI 5-40](#)

fieldState/Province, [CI 4-21](#)

file  
 Access database  
 Reports.mdb, [TC 4-50](#)

callslip.ini, CS 1-2, CS 4-7  
callslipmsg\_CODE.htm, SA 7-6  
circ.ini, CS 1-2  
configuration  
    acqbib, AC 6-18, AC 6-19  
    Acqbib.cfg, TC 4-51  
    Bmarcfix.cfg, TC 4-50  
    bursar transfer program, TC 7-5  
    Circbib.cfg, TC 4-51  
    circbib.cfg, CI 5-32, CI 5-34, CI 5-40  
    Country.cfg, TC 4-50  
    EditBook.cfg, TC 4-50  
    EditSerial.cfg, TC 4-50  
    emailf.cfg, TC 15-12  
    exceptdates.cfg, CI D-24, CI D-26, CI D-26, TC 8-7  
    Lang.cfg, TC 4-50  
    MARC21 Repertoire.cfg, TC 4-51  
    NewBook.cfg, TC 4-50  
    NewSerial.cfg, TC 4-50  
    noticeEmail.cfg, RP 5-12, RP 5-14  
    prebulk program, TC 11-5  
    promote.cfg, TC 8-9  
    Special Characters.cfg, TC 4-51  
    spinelabel, AC 1-15  
    Spinelabel.cfg, TC 4-51  
    spinelabel.cfg, CI B-1  
delete.imp.ccyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-14  
discard.imp.ccyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-14  
err.burs.yymmdd.hhmm, TC 7-10  
err.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-15  
err.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 11-23  
err.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 6-8  
err.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 5-6  
error, RP 4-7, RP 4-18, RP 4-19  
executable  
    VoyagerInstall.exe, RP 1-2, TC 4-23  
httpd2.conf, TC 30-5  
index.html, TC 30-7  
initialization  
    Callslip.ini, TC 4-51  
    Circ.ini, TC 4-51  
    circ.ini, CI A-3, CI A-3, CI A-3  
    CircSC.ini, CI C-1, CI C-6, TC 4-51  
    EDI\_msg.ini, TC 4-51  
    Limits.ini, TC 4-51  
    Mediahelp.ini, TC 4-51  
    opac.ini, CI D-23, TC 15-5  
    sdiemail.ini, TC 15-10, TC 15-12  
    Template.ini, TC 4-50

template.ini, CA D-5  
UseMARCON, TC B-3  
voyager, AC 13-16, CI 5-68  
voyager.ini, CI 1-7, TC 4-13, TC 4-23, TC 4-23, TC 4-43, TC 15-4  
Z39.50 server, TC B-13, TC B-15  
initialization  
    limits.ini, AC 2-66, CA 3-81, CI 3-60  
    voyager.ini, RP 1-3, RP 1-4, RP 1-5, RP 1-11  
input, RP 2-2  
    acqnotes.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP 2-6, RP 2-15  
    acqrptrs.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-6, RP 2-8, RP 2-15  
    catrptrs.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-15, RP 2-16, RP 2-16, RP 2-26, RP 2-30  
    crcnotes.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-31, RP 2-33, RP 2-44  
    crcrptrs.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-44  
    mednotes.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48  
    medrptrs.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48  
log, RP 2-3, TC B-5  
    acqjob, AC 11-5, AC 11-7, AC 11-9, AC 11-10  
    acqjob.log, RP 2-6, RP 2-7, RP 2-9  
    catjob.log, RP 2-16, RP 2-18, RP 2-20, RP 2-22, RP 2-22, RP 2-23, RP 2-26, TC 13-2  
    circjob.log, RP 2-33, RP 2-34, RP 2-35, RP 2-35, RP 2-37, RP 2-38, RP 2-39, RP 2-40, RP 2-42, TC 8-1  
    mediajob.log, RP 2-49, RP 2-50, TC 9-3  
    Z39.50, TC B-15  
log.bursar.yymmdd.hhmm, TC 7-9  
log.exp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, TC 10-10  
log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-14  
log.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 11-22  
log.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 6-7  
log.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 5-5  
log.strgvfy.date.time, TC 14-9  
marc.exp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, TC 10-10  
message, RP 4-7, RP 4-18, RP 4-19  
offline capture, CI 6-30  
opac.ini, CS 1-2  
out.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 11-22  
reject.imp.ccyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-15  
replace.imp.ccyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-15  
sif.burs.yymmdd.hhmm, TC 7-8  
standard interface  
    acquisitions notice, TC 22-1  
    acquisitions report, TC 23-1

cataloging report, [TC 24-1](#)  
charge transaction record, [TC 19-1](#)  
circulation notice, [TC 25-1](#)  
circulation report, [TC 26-1](#)  
item delete, [TC 20-1](#)  
media scheduling notice, [TC 27-1](#)  
media scheduling report, [TC 28-1](#)  
patron record, [TC 18-1](#)  
vendor record, [TC 21-1](#)  
*Voyager.ini*, [AC 2-32](#), [CA 3-47](#), [CI 3-36](#)  
*VoyagerInstall.exe*, [TC 4-4](#), [TC 4-5](#)  
*VoyagerInstall.msi*, [TC 4-4](#), [TC 4-5](#)  
*VoyagerMedia.exe*, [TC 4-4](#), [TC 4-13](#), [TC 4-13](#)  
*VoyagerMedia.msi*, [TC 4-4](#)

File Archive Options  
Always, [RP 3-3](#)  
Global preferences, [RP 3-3](#)  
Never, [RP 3-3](#)  
Query, [RP 3-3](#)

File menu, [CA 10-21](#), [CA 10-23](#)  
file menu, [AC 1-12](#), [CI 14-4](#)

File Name field  
incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)

File Upload dialog box, [TC 30-15](#)

filled  
Call Number, [CI 4-62](#)

files  
log  
    UseMARCON Bulk Import log, [TC B-5](#)  
    UseMARCON MARC Export log, [TC B-5](#)  
    UseMARCON Z39.50 log, [TC B-5](#)

files on a server examples, [CA 2-22](#)

filesystem  
data, [TC 3-14](#)

[Filing] stanza, [AC 6-20](#)

filling call slip request, [CS 3-8](#)

Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-102](#)

Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-112](#)

Find Line Items with Fund Warnings button, [AC 5-55](#)

Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-3](#), [AC 12-18](#)

Find Purchase Order search dialog box, [AC 15-16](#)

Find radio button, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-22](#)

find search, [AC 2-22](#), [AC 2-48](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-26](#), [CI 3-51](#)

fine  
accept payments, [CI 7-11](#)  
accepting payment, [CI 7-10](#)

prompt off, [CI 7-10](#)

Fine and Fee Transactions, [RP 7-7](#)

Fine Fee Reason Name field, [SA 10-25](#)

Fine Fee tab, [SA 10-23](#)

Fine Interval field, [SA 5-82](#), [SA 5-104](#)

Fine Rate field, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)

fine/fee  
adding, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-77](#)  
from Charge/Renew window, [CI 4-80](#)

posting against, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-81](#)  
from Charge/Renew window, [CI 4-84](#)  
from Discharge window, [CI 4-85](#)  
from Patron window, [CI 4-83](#)  
printing fine/fee statement, [CI 4-85](#)

fine/fee information, [CI 4-71](#)

fine/fee notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#), [RP A-9](#)

fine/fee notice suffix segment  
circulation notice, [TC 25-7](#)

[Fine/Fee Payment Receipt] stanza, [CI A-17](#)

fine/fee reason  
accrued demerit, [SA 10-23](#)  
accrued fine, [SA 10-23](#)  
creating, [SA 10-27](#)  
deleting, [SA 10-29](#)  
demerit, [SA 10-23](#)  
editing, [SA 10-28](#)  
equipment replacement, [SA 10-23](#)  
lost equipment processing, [SA 10-23](#)  
lost item processing fee, [SA 10-23](#)  
lost item replacement cost, [SA 10-23](#)  
media booking late charge, [SA 10-23](#)  
media booking usage fee, [SA 10-23](#)  
overdue fine, [SA 10-23](#)

Fine/Fee Reason Code field, [SA 10-25](#)

Fine/Fee Reason tab, [CI D-10](#)

fine/fee reasons, [SA 10-22](#)

Fine/Fee Reasons screen, [CI D-9](#)

fine/fee statement, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-37](#)

[Fine/Fees Statement] stanza, [CI A-20](#)

Fines and Fees, [RP 7-7](#)

Fines, Fees and Demerits for Location field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-74](#), [CI D-13](#)

Fines/Fees button, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-6](#), [CI 6-5](#)

Fines/Fees History tab, [CI 4-72](#), [TC 7-11](#)

Fines/Lost Item Fee Apply check box, [SA 5-68](#)

firm order purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)

First Copy Numbered As option  
Workflows dialog box  
    Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)

First field, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#)

First Issue's Expected Date field, [AC 8-11](#)  
First Name field, [CI 8-54](#), [SA 9-17](#)  
First Overdue Interval field, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)  
Fiscal Close Operations check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
fiscal period, [SA 2-14](#)  
    creating, [SA 2-16](#)  
    deleting, [SA 2-18](#)  
    editing, [SA 2-17](#)  
fiscal period close  
    adjusting fund begin/end dates, [AC 16-32](#)  
    analyzing the results, [AC 16-30](#)  
batch jobs, [AC 16-33](#)  
    checking ledgers/funds, [AC 16-31](#)  
    checking open order rollover, [AC 16-31](#)  
defining  
    next fiscal period, [AC 16-3](#)  
    rollover rule, [AC 16-7](#)  
disabling  
    online operators, [AC 16-26](#), [AC 16-34](#)  
enabling  
    online operators, [AC 16-32](#)  
identifying open orders, [AC 16-4](#)  
line item commitments, [AC 16-28](#)  
multiple copy line items, [AC 16-29](#)  
preparing, [AC 16-3](#)  
processing, [AC 16-27](#)  
restoring acquisitions data, [AC 16-25](#), [AC 16-34](#),  
    [AC 16-35](#)  
reviewing  
    fund snapshot report, [AC 16-22](#)  
    open order report, [AC 16-22](#)  
reviewing fund names, [AC 16-4](#)  
running fpc, [AC 16-32](#)  
    with reports, [AC 16-35](#)  
    without reports, [AC 16-35](#)  
saving acquisitions data, [AC 16-25](#), [AC 16-34](#),  
    [AC 16-34](#), [AC 16-34](#)  
system back-up before running fpc, [AC 16-25](#)  
    what it does not do, [AC 16-2](#)  
fiscal period close (FPC) program, [AC 16-1](#), [AC 16-11](#)  
Fiscal Period Close program, [RP 2-8](#)  
Fiscal Period field, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-22](#), [AC 16-9](#)  
Fiscal Period Name field, [SA 2-15](#)  
fiscal year, [AC 5-1](#)  
fix exchange rates, [RP 2-5](#), [TC 16-1](#)  
fix exchange rates acqjob 5, [AC 3-12](#)  
Fixed Due Date, [SA 5-77](#)  
Fixed Due Date field, [SA 5-14](#)  
fixed due times, [SA 5-15](#)  
    in effect, [SA 5-15](#)  
    overnight loans due, [SA 5-15](#)  
    short loan, [SA 5-17](#)  
flowchart, [WC 2-4](#)  
folder  
    Catalog, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
    default  
        using to create new record, [CA 5-26](#)  
    defining a default, [CA 5-23](#)–[CA 5-25](#)  
    MARCTemplate, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
    Tag Tables, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
    Template, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
folder button  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-87](#)  
    Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#)  
Folders section  
    Folders/Files tab, Cataloging module, [CA 5-23](#)  
    Template field, [CA 5-24](#), [CA 5-26](#)  
Folders/Files tab, [CA 5-18](#)–[CA 5-25](#)  
    defining a default folder, [CA 5-23](#)–[CA 5-25](#)  
    defining a default template, [CA 5-19](#)–[CA 5-23](#)  
Folders section, [CA 5-23](#)  
    Template field, [CA 5-24](#), [CA 5-26](#)  
Templates section, [CA 5-21](#)  
    bib field, [CA 5-22](#)  
Font  
    bold, [CA 10-20](#)  
    size, [CA 10-20](#)  
font  
    barcode 3 of 9, [CI B-7](#)  
Font drop-down list, [CI 5-67](#)  
footer static links, [WC 5-1](#)  
Footer tab  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-7](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-15](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-7](#)  
footer.xsl, [WC 5-1](#), [WC 5-4](#), [WC 5-5](#), [WC 5-5](#), [WC 5-5](#), [WC 15-1](#), [WC 15-2](#), [WC 15-2](#), [WC 15-2](#), [WC 15-4](#)  
For Items At field, [CI 5-75](#)  
forgive demerits, [CI D-3](#), [TC 8-16](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-17](#)  
forgive fines  
    by date created, [TC 30-25](#)  
    by patron group and expire date, [TC 30-27](#)  
    by Patron ID, [TC 30-24](#)  
    create date, [TC 8-30](#)  
    patron group and expire date, [TC 8-33](#)  
    patron ID, [TC 8-27](#)  
Forgive/Error/Refund Fines/Fees check box, [SA 9-75](#)

form  
    Remote Retrieval, [SA 7-35](#)  
Format field, [AC 8-50](#), [AC 8-64](#)  
[Format] stanza, [AC 6-20](#)  
formInput.xsl, [WC 2-6](#)  
Forms Control  
    All Notices/Reports on same paper, [RP 3-4](#)  
    Forms Types, [RP 3-17](#)  
    Global preferences, [RP 3-4](#), [RP 3-17](#), [RP 3-18](#)  
    Notices/Reports require paper changes, [RP 3-4](#)  
    preferences, [RP 3-1](#)  
Forms Control preferences, [RP 3-17](#)  
Forms Control tab, [RP 3-17](#)  
Forms Types  
    Forms Control, [RP 3-17](#)  
FPC program, [AC 16-1](#)  
frameWork.css, [WC 2-5](#), [WC 2-6](#), [WC 2-7](#), [WC 2-7](#)  
frameWork.xsl, [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-6](#),  
    [WC 11-1](#), [WC 11-2](#), [WC 11-2](#), [WC 11-3](#)  
Free Text field, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-53](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-29](#), [AC 14-31](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Free text keyword search, [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-84](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-99](#), [CI 3-75](#), [CI 3-77](#)  
Free Text radio button, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)  
Free-text box, [AC 4-12](#)  
Freeze Date field, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-34](#), [AC 5-35](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#), [AC 5-24](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#), [AC 5-46](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#), [AC 17-18](#)  
        Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#), [AC 17-21](#)  
Frequency field, [AC 8-49](#), [AC 8-62](#)  
From field, [CI 10-21](#)  
function of locations in Voyager, [SA 10-38](#)  
functions  
    circulation window, [CI 14-2](#)  
    course reserve, [CI 8-1](#)  
    item distribution, [CI 11-1](#)  
functions menu, [CI 14-4](#)  
fund, [AC 5-27](#)  
    adding  
        extended fund allocation, [AC 6-113](#)  
        adding money, [AC 5-36](#), [AC 5-47](#)  
        allocated, [AC 5-27](#), [AC 5-31](#)  
        allocations, [AC 5-32](#)  
        begin date, [AC 5-28](#)  
    changing allocation, [AC 5-47](#)  
    checking after running fpc, [AC 16-31](#)  
    choosing  
        for price adjustment, [AC 12-29](#)  
    commitments, [AC 5-32](#)  
        after a return, [AC 6-80](#), [AC 11-27](#)  
    crediting, [AC 5-36](#)  
    deleting, [AC 5-51](#)  
    deleting invoice, [AC 12-38](#)  
    deleting Purchase Order, [AC 6-116](#)  
    displaying, [AC 9-55](#)  
        from Payment History tab, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-75](#)  
    editing, [AC 5-50](#)  
        extended fund allocation, [AC 6-114](#)  
end date, [AC 5-28](#)  
expenditures, [AC 5-32](#)  
    after a return, [AC 6-80](#), [AC 11-27](#)  
line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
    viewing, [AC 6-61](#)  
locations, [AC 5-3](#)  
more than one, [AC 6-51](#)  
overview, [AC 5-2](#)  
removing  
    extended fund allocation, [AC 6-115](#)  
reporting, [AC 5-28](#), [AC 5-31](#)  
selecting, [AC 6-109](#), [AC 6-112](#)  
session defaults, [AC 17-16](#)  
setting identical allocations, [AC 6-55](#)  
subtracting money, [AC 5-36](#), [AC 5-47](#)  
summary, [AC 5-27](#), [AC 5-31](#)  
transferring allocated funds, [AC 5-48](#)  
transferring money, [AC 5-36](#)  
types, [AC 5-27](#)  
Fund Category field, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-43](#)  
fund code, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-39](#), [AC 5-49](#)  
Fund Code field  
    Ledger dialog box (Fund), [AC 5-43](#)  
Fund field  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)  
    Extended Fund Allocation section  
        Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
        Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#), [AC 5-49](#)  
Fund Name, [AC 5-31](#)  
Fund Name field, [AC 5-43](#), [SA 2-21](#)  
fund rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-20](#)  
fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, [TC 23-12](#)  
fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, [TC 23-12](#)  
Fund Snapshot Report, [RP 7-7](#)

---

fund snapshot report, [AC 16-22](#), [AC 16-22](#), [AC 16-27](#), [AC 16-31](#)  
Fund Snapshot Report - All Transactions, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fund Snapshot Report - without Commitments, [RP 7-7](#)  
fund snapshot report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
fund snapshot report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-26](#)  
fund snapshot report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, [TC 23-10](#)  
fund snapshot report-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#),  
    [RP A-25](#)  
Fund tab, [AC 17-16](#)  
Fund Transactions - All, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fund Transactions - without Commitments, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-47](#), [AC 5-48](#)  
fund type, [SA 2-19](#)  
    creating, [SA 2-23](#)  
    deleting, [SA 2-25](#)  
    editing, [SA 2-24](#)  
    endowment, [SA 2-20](#)  
    general, [SA 2-20](#)  
    gift, [SA 2-20](#)  
    grant, [SA 2-20](#)  
Fund Type field, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-43](#)  
Fund Warnings/Blocks dialog box, [AC 5-54](#)  
Fundledger\_vw, [TC 29-12](#)  
Funds by Ledger Name, [RP 7-7](#)

---

## G

general note, [CI 4-112](#), [CI 4-113](#)  
[General] stanza, [CS 4-15](#), [CA D-9](#), [CA D-13](#), [CI C-6](#)  
Generate Cancel  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
Generate Cancel button  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Items, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Items tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
Generate Claim button  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 19-19](#)  
Generate Return  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-80](#)

Generate Return button  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
generating  
    cancel, [AC 11-40](#)  
        marked line item copy, [AC 6-79](#)  
        claim for a monographic item, [RP 2-4](#)  
        claim for a serial item, [RP 2-4](#)  
        claim from Problems tab  
            marked line item copy, [AC 6-79](#)  
        claim from the Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)  
        claim from the Claimed Line Items tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)  
        claim from the problems list, [AC 11-32](#)  
        input files to create reports and notices, [RP 2-1](#)  
        return, [AC 11-42](#), [RP 2-4](#)  
            marked line item copy, [AC 6-80](#), [AC 6-80](#), [AC 11-27](#)  
generic field code, [CI B-8](#)  
geospatial search, [WB 2-15](#)  
    search  
        geospatial, [WC 18-1](#)  
get call number from bib record, [CA 2-48](#)  
Get\_price\_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-8](#)  
GetAuthBlob, [RP 7-27](#)  
GetBibBlob, [RP 7-27](#)  
GetField, [RP 7-28](#)  
GetFieldAll, [RP 7-29](#)  
GetFieldRaw, [RP 7-28](#)  
GetMFHDBlob, [RP 7-28](#)  
GetNewHits variable, [TC 15-11](#)  
GetSubField, [RP 7-29](#)  
Getting Started, [AC 1-1](#), [CA 1-1](#), [CI 1-1](#), [RP 1-1](#), [SA 1-1](#), [TC 1-1](#), [WB 1-1](#), [WC 1-1](#)  
    before you begin, [RP 1-2](#)  
    prerequisite skills and knowledge, [AC 1-2](#), [CA 1-1](#), [CI 1-1](#), [RP 1-1](#), [SA 1-1](#), [TC 1-1](#), [WB 1-1](#), [WC 1-1](#)  
GHC program  
    parameters  
        -d database name, [TC 13-2](#)  
        -h help, [TC 13-4](#)  
        -j job number, [TC 13-3](#)  
        -l list job options, [TC 13-3](#)  
        -L location code, [TC 13-3](#), [TC 13-6](#)  
        -O operator, [TC 13-6](#)  
        -o operator name, [TC 13-3](#)  
        -u username and password, [TC 13-3](#)  
        -v version, [TC 13-3](#)

- WebAdmin, [TC 30-22](#)
- gift purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)
- GKEY, [SA 8-79](#)
- global circulation statistics report, [RP A-39](#)
- global circulation statistics report suffix segment
  - circulation report, [TC 26-7](#), [TC 26-8](#)
- global circulation transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#)
- global headings change, [CA 9-7](#)
  - batch job, [CA 9-17](#)
- Global Headings Change (GHC) program, [TC 13-1](#)
- Global Headings Change check box, [SA 9-62](#)
- global open orders report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-21](#)
- global open orders report suffix segment
  - acquisitions report, [TC 23-9](#)
- Global preferences, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-2](#)
  - Data File Path, [RP 3-5](#)
  - Database Path file, [RP 3-6](#), [RP 3-8](#), [RP 3-10](#), [RP 3-16](#), [RP 3-18](#)
  - File Archive Options, [RP 3-3](#)
  - Forms Control, [RP 3-4](#), [RP 3-17](#), [RP 3-18](#)
  - Processing Locations, [RP 3-5](#)
  - Save setup selections as Initialization defaults, [RP 3-2](#)
  - setting up, [RP 3-6](#), [RP 3-8](#), [RP 3-10](#), [RP 3-18](#)
- global report, [SA 10-84](#)
- Global tab, [RP 1-9](#)
- global transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-40](#)
- [GlobalLog stanza, [TC 4-27](#), [TC 4-42](#)
- Google Book Search, [WC 16-1](#)
- googleBooksAvail, [WC 16-2](#), [WC 16-3](#)
- googleBooksAvail.js, [WC 16-1](#), [WC 16-2](#), [WC 16-2](#), [WC 16-2](#)
- GPO Item Number field, [AC 6-39](#)
- grace period
  - no grace period allowed, [SA 5-86](#), [SA 5-105](#)
  - no recall grace period allowed, [SA 5-88](#)
- Grace Period field, [SA 5-86](#), [SA 5-105](#)
- Group, [CI 5-74](#)
- Group field, [CI 5-74](#), [CI 6-4](#)
- Group tab, [SA 5-154](#)
  


---

- H**
- happening location, [SA 10-39](#)
  - acquisitions, [SA 10-39](#)
  - cataloging, [SA 10-40](#)
- circulation, [SA 10-41](#)
- linking print locations, [SA 10-90](#)
- multiple, [SA 9-13](#)
- operator profile, [SA 9-12](#)
- header information
  - Currency Maintenance work space, [AC 3-3](#)
  - Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-11](#)
  - Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-30](#)
  - Publication Pattern work space, [AC 8-62](#)
  - Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-4](#)
- header static links, [WC 5-1](#)
- Header tab
  - Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)
  - New Order dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)
  - Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-5](#)
- header.css, [WC 2-5](#), [WC 2-6](#)
- header.xsl, [WC 5-1](#), [WC 5-2](#), [WC 5-2](#), [WC 5-3](#), [WC 5-4](#), [WC 5-4](#)
- Heading column
  - Headings List, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)
- Heading Filters, [SA 8-37](#)
- Heading Type column
  - Headings List, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)
- Heading Types Filter, [AC 2-20](#), [AC 2-48](#), [CA 3-34](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-23](#), [CI 3-51](#)
- Heading\_vw, [TC 29-14](#)
- Headings Index, [CA 4-17](#)
- Headings List, [CI 3-88](#)
  - Bibs column, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)
  - Heading column, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)
  - Heading Type column, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)
- Headings List button, [CA 3-54](#)
- Headings List dialog box, [AC 2-37](#), [AC 2-49](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-89](#), [CA 3-52](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CA 3-67](#), [CA 3-75](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CI 3-40](#), [CI 3-52](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-81](#), [CI 3-82](#)
- headings search
  - results, [AC 2-39](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)
- headings searching, [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-47](#), [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-88](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CI 3-21](#), [CI 3-50](#), [CI 3-81](#)
- help
  - About Call Slip Daemon, [CS 2-4](#)
  - Endeavor on the Web, [CS 2-4](#)
  - Help Topics, [CS 2-4](#)
- Help button, [AC 1-10](#)
- Help menu, [CA 10-22](#), [CA 10-30](#)
- help menu, [AC 1-15](#), [CI 14-6](#)
- hierarchy

Copies/Funds tab, [AC 6-58](#)  
copy and fund, [AC 6-58](#)  
hierarchy of line item, [AC 7-7](#)  
hierarchy used by Voyager for canceling a purchase order, [SA 2-51](#)  
Historical Bookings field, [CI 5-9](#)  
Historical Browses field, [CI 5-9](#)  
Historical Call Slips counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
Historical Charges counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
Historical Charges field, [CI 5-9](#)  
Historical Distributions, [CI 11-29](#)  
Historical Distributions counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
Historical Reserve Charges field, [CI 5-9](#)  
Historical Short Loans counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
History button, [AC 9-24](#), [AC 9-29](#)  
history for  
    remove multiple issues from non-predictive component, [AC 9-24](#)  
    remove multiple issues from predictive component, [AC 9-24](#)  
History tab, [AC 2-28](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-52](#), [CS 3-21](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CI 3-32](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 4-4](#), [TC 12-10](#), [TC 14-1](#), [TC 14-3](#), [TC 14-7](#)  
    authority record, [CA 2-38](#)  
    sorting, [CA 2-39](#)  
    bibliographic record, [CA 2-27](#)  
    sorting, [CA 2-28](#)  
    holdings record, [CA 2-58](#)  
    sorting, [CA 2-59](#)  
    patron record, [CI 4-14](#)  
history tab  
    searching, [AC 2-28](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CI 3-32](#)  
HKEY, [SA 8-79](#)  
Hold Life, [SA 5-60](#)  
Hold Mail check box, [CI 4-39](#), [CI 4-44](#), [CI 4-136](#)  
Hold permission check box, [SA 5-80](#)  
hold recall available notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)  
hold recall canceled notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#)  
Hold Recalls tab  
    accessing, [CI 4-92](#)  
hold request  
    activating, [CI 5-71](#)  
    canceling, [CI 4-93](#), [CI 5-82](#)  
    charging, [CI 4-95](#)  
    description, [CI 5-71](#)  
    editing, [CI 4-98](#), [CI 5-85](#)  
    patron, [CI 4-87](#)  
    placing, [CI 5-76](#)  
    resequencing, [CI 5-87](#)  
Hold Request item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
hold shelf expired report, [RP A-40](#)  
hold shelf expired report suffix segment circulation report, [TC 26-5](#)  
Hold Slip Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)  
hold slip printing, [CI 7-6](#)  
[Hold Slip] stanza, [CI A-11](#)  
Holding Location field, [CI 12-5](#)  
Holding Record section  
    Add check box, [SA 9-58](#)  
    Delete check box, [SA 9-58](#)  
    OK to Export check box, [SA 9-58](#)  
    Update check box, [SA 9-59](#)  
    View check box, [SA 9-59](#)  
holdings, [SA 7-8](#)  
    displaying multiple, [CI 3-89](#)  
    field codes, [CI B-9](#)  
    record  
        adding, [CI 5-32](#)  
        viewing, [CI 5-69](#)  
Holdings Boolean keyword search, [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-86](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-101](#), [CI 3-76](#), [CI 3-79](#)  
Holdings Boolean radio button, [AC 2-14](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-18](#)  
holdings boolean search  
    results, [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CI 3-38](#), [CI 3-40](#)  
Holdings button, [AC 13-14](#)  
Holdings Index  
    Holdings Record column, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CI 3-40](#)  
Holdings Index dialog box, [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-47](#), [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-87](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-62](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-101](#), [CI 3-38](#), [CI 3-39](#), [CI 3-50](#), [CI 3-76](#), [CI 3-79](#)  
holdings keyword definition  
    SPAC, [AC 2-79](#), [CA 3-94](#), [CI 3-73](#)  
Holdings Keyword Definitions, [SA 8-78](#)  
Holdings Keyword Definitions Tab  
    Definitions, [SA 8-80](#)  
    Index tab, [SA 8-79](#)  
    Search Results, [SA 8-81](#)  
    Sort Order, [SA 8-80](#), [SA 8-83](#)  
holdings keyword indexes, [SA A-15](#)  
holdings location, [SA 10-43](#)  
Holdings Location Code field, [TC 30-15](#)  
Holdings Location field, [CI 4-102](#)  
Holdings Record column  
    Holdings Index, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CI 3-40](#)  
holdings record id searching, [AC 2-81](#)  
Holdings records

- 007 field, [CA 2-42](#), [CA 2-42](#)  
008 field, [CA 2-45](#)–[CA 2-47](#)  
colors of, [CA 10-17](#)  
create, [CA 3-5](#)  
description, [CA 2-39](#)  
get call number from bib record, [CA 2-48](#)  
History tab, [CA 2-58](#)  
leader, [CA 2-40](#)–[CA 2-42](#)  
linking to other records, [CA 3-123](#), [CA 3-124](#), [CA 3-126](#)  
locations, [CA 3-122](#)–[CA 3-122](#)  
MARC tab, [CA 2-40](#)  
retrieving, [CA 3-117](#)–[CA 3-118](#)  
suppress from OPAC, [CA 2-40](#)  
System tab, [CA 2-55](#)  
unlinking from bibs, [CA 3-125](#)–[CA 3-125](#)  
variable field, [CA 2-47](#)  
Verify Hypertext links, [CA 2-23](#)  
holdings records  
hypertext links, [CA 2-54](#)  
Holdings tab, [CI 5-34](#)  
Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-45](#)  
item record, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-5](#)  
Holdings/Item tab, [CI 5-56](#)  
Holds and Recalls tab, [CI 4-89](#)  
Holds Placed counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
Holds Placed field, [CI 5-9](#)  
Home circulation cluster  
The home Circulation Cluster is the Circulation Cluster to which a patron or an item belong., [CI 2-5](#)  
home circulation cluster  
definition, [CI 2-5](#)  
Hook To Holdings, [SA 8-40](#)–[SA 8-46](#)  
Field Override field, [SA 8-45](#)  
profile  
022a to 773x, [SA 8-44](#)  
adding in System Administration, [SA 8-40](#)–[SA 8-43](#)  
profile, deleting, [SA 8-46](#)  
Subfield Override field, [SA 8-45](#)  
Hours tab, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-13](#), [SA 5-24](#)  
How to Apply field  
Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-46](#)  
how to use this document, [xiii](#)  
html file  
`callslipmsg_CODE.htm`, [SA 7-6](#)  
http POST request, [AC 13-16](#), [CI 5-68](#)  
http verification all new links, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)  
http verification within date range, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)
- httpd2.conf file, [TC 30-5](#)  
hypertext links - authority records, [CA 2-35](#)  
hypertext links - bibliographic records, [CA 2-23](#)  
hypertext links - holdings records, [CA 2-54](#)
- 
- I
- IB suffix, [SA D-4](#)  
ID number  
record, [TC B-10](#)  
UseMARCON record, [TC B-10](#)  
ID Range radio button, [TC 30-19](#)  
Identification (ID) field, [SA 9-18](#)  
identifying  
open orders, [AC 16-4](#)  
identifying data filesystem/volume, [TC 3-14](#)  
Image Server  
creating bibliographic record, [CA 3-23](#)  
Image Server link examples, [CA 2-22](#)  
ImageServer, [WC 29-1](#)  
imageUtils.js, [WC 17-1](#), [WC 17-4](#), [WC 17-5](#), [WC 17-5](#), [WC 17-5](#), [WC 17-7](#)  
implementing  
demerits, [CI D-15](#)  
short loan, [CI 10-3](#)  
Import button  
Select Bib Records for Import list box, [AC 6-23](#)  
Import Code field, [TC 30-15](#)  
Import From File field, [AC 6-22](#)  
Import/Replace Profile field, [AC 6-22](#)  
Importing records, [CA 3-10](#)–[CA 3-14](#)  
in effect, [SA 5-15](#)  
In Process item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
In transit discharged item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
In Transit Interval field, [SA 5-60](#)  
In transit item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
In transit on hold item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
Inactive Barcodes field, [CI 5-24](#)  
Include Already Invoiced Line Items check box, [AC 12-20](#)  
Include Lost Item Processing Fee check box, [SA 5-61](#)  
Include Max Fine Amount for Lost Item check box, [SA 5-63](#)  
incoming message fields  
EDI, [AC 15-17](#)  
incoming messages, [AC 4-37](#)

Incoming tab, [AC 15-3](#)  
Incorrect File Version, [RP 4-16](#)  
indefinite loan period, [SA 5-81](#)  
index  
    decision table, [SA 8-9](#)  
Index New Zealand, [SA 7-37](#)  
index selection  
    searching, [AC 2-18, AC 2-47, CA 3-32, CA 3-63, CI 3-21, CI 3-50](#)  
Index Selection tab, [AC 2-18, CA 3-32, CI 3-22](#)  
index selection tab, [AC 2-47, CA 3-63, CI 3-50](#)  
index subscription component, [AC 8-4](#)  
index.html, [WC 21-3, WC 21-3](#)  
index.html file, [TC 30-7](#)  
indexes  
    020A, [SA 4-26](#)  
    020N, [SA 4-26](#)  
    020R, [SA 4-26](#)  
    020Z, [SA 4-26](#)  
    024I, [SA D-2](#)  
    024Y, [SA D-2](#)  
    ISB3, [SA D-2, SA D-3](#)  
Information about... section  
    Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
ini path not valid message, [TC B-11, TC B-13, TC B-16](#)  
initialization file  
    voyager.ini, [AC 13-16, CI 5-68](#)  
initial allocation options  
    cash balance, [AC 16-11](#)  
    original allocation, [AC 16-11](#)  
    original allocation+cash balance, [AC 16-11](#)  
    zero, [AC 16-11](#)  
initialization file  
    Callslip.ini, [TC 4-51](#)  
    Circ.ini, [TC 4-51](#)  
    circ.ini, [CI A-3, CI A-3, CI A-3](#)  
    CircSC.ini, [CI C-1, CI C-6, TC 4-51](#)  
    EDI\_msg.ini, [TC 4-51](#)  
    Limits.ini, [TC 4-51](#)  
    limits.ini, [AC 2-66, CA 3-81, CI 3-60](#)  
    Mediahelp.ini, [TC 4-51](#)  
    opac.ini, [CI D-23, TC 15-5](#)  
    sdiemail.ini, [TC 15-10, TC 15-12](#)  
    Template.ini, [TC 4-50](#)  
    template.ini, [CA D-5](#)  
    UseMARCON, [TC B-3](#)  
    voyager.ini, [CI 1-7, TC 4-13, TC 4-23, TC 4-23, TC 4-43, TC 15-4](#)

Z39.50 server, [TC B-13, TC B-15](#)  
initiating  
    action codes, [CI B-6](#)  
initialization file  
    voyager.ini, [RP 1-3, RP 1-4, RP 1-5, RP 1-11](#)  
input file, [RP 2-2](#)  
    acqnotes.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP 2-6, RP 2-15](#)  
    acqrpts.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-6, RP 2-8, RP 2-15](#)  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-11](#)  
    catrpts.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-15, RP 2-16, RP 2-16, RP 2-26, RP 2-30](#)  
    crcnotes.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-31, RP 2-33, RP 2-44](#)  
    crcrpts.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-44](#)  
    mednotes.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)  
    medrpts.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)  
    patron update program, [TC 6-3](#)  
    prebulk program, [TC 11-5](#)  
    pstrgfy program, [TC 14-4](#)  
    restore, [RP 6-3](#)  
Insert URL from Browser, [CA 4-3](#)  
Inside Address field, [AC 4-40, AC 4-44, AC 4-44](#)  
installation  
    modifying, [TC 4-13](#)  
installation files  
    VoyagerInstall.exe, [TC 4-2](#)  
    VoyagerInstall.msi, [TC 4-2](#)  
    VoyagerMedia.exe, [TC 4-2](#)  
    VoyagerMedia.msi, [TC 4-2](#)  
installation method  
    .bat file, [TC 4-36](#)  
    ftp, [TC 4-36](#)  
    http, [TC 4-34](#)  
    traditional, [TC 4-33](#)  
installing  
    the prepackaged Access report .mdb files, [RP 1-17](#)  
    voyager client, [CI 1-2](#)  
Institution ID field, [AC 4-19, CI 3-4, CI 4-4, CI 4-17, CI 4-34](#)  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-32, AC 5-44](#)  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-6](#)  
Institution Id field  
    Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
institution id number  
    searching by, [CI 3-5, CI 3-9](#)  
Instructions to Vendor field, [AC 6-9](#)

Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-72](#)  
Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)  
Instructor field, [CI 8-7](#)  
Instructor radio button, [CI 8-13](#)  
Instructor section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-53](#)  
intended audience  
    of this document, [lvii](#), [xiii](#), [xxxix](#), [liii](#), [xix](#),  
        [lii](#), [xxxix](#), [xiii](#), [xxvi](#)  
Intended Location, [AC 6-106](#)  
intended location, [SA 10-45](#), [SA 10-45](#)  
    changing for a single copy, [AC 6-112](#)  
    changing for all copies, [AC 6-112](#)  
    line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
Intended Location field, [AC 6-51](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-10](#)  
Inter-cluster active charges (local database only) by home patron id, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster active request by home patron id (x days), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster charges (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id grouped by database, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical request by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only) (over x days), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only)(all), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster shipping statistics (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster stub patrons (local database only), [RP](#) [7-9](#)  
Inter-Library Loan, [SA 7-36](#)  
internal.properties, [WC 22-1](#), [WC 22-2](#), [WC 23-1](#), [WC 23-3](#)  
International Standard Book Number, [SA D-1](#)  
interval  
    claim, [AC 11-9](#), [AC 11-10](#)  
Intervals tab, [SA 5-89](#), [SA 5-106](#)  
In-Transit Details dialog box, [CI 7-18](#)  
In-Transit Discharged item status, [CI 7-17](#)  
In-Transit item status, [CI 7-17](#)  
In-Transit items  
    tracking, [CI 7-17](#), [CI 7-20](#)  
    tracking exceptions, [CI 7-19](#)  
In-Transit on Hold item status, [CI 7-18](#)  
Intro Music  
    Session Preferences dialog box  
        Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-14](#)  
Invalid records, [CA 3-22](#)–[CA 3-22](#)  
Inventory button, [CI 11-4](#), [CI 11-16](#)  
inventory information  
    updating, [CI 11-23](#)  
inventory report, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-49](#)  
inventory reports option  
    acquisitions  
        -i inventory reports #, [RP 2-52](#)  
invoice  
    adding  
        line item, [AC 12-18](#)  
        price adjustment, [AC 12-27](#)  
    approving, [AC 12-32](#)  
        block, [AC 12-33](#)  
    completing, [AC 12-36](#)  
    creating, [AC 12-10](#)  
        from purchase order, [AC 6-118](#)  
    crediting, [AC 12-27](#)  
    deleting, [AC 12-38](#)  
        fund information, [AC 12-38](#)  
    displaying, [AC 9-55](#)  
        from Payment History tab, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-75](#)  
fund information, [AC 5-53](#)  
item record  
    creating, [AC 12-40](#)  
    maintaining, [AC 12-40](#)  
processing  
    claimed items, [AC 12-36](#)  
    marked items, [AC 12-36](#)  
searching for line item, [AC 2-111](#), [AC 12-27](#)  
selecting line items, [AC 12-21](#)  
session defaults, [AC 17-12](#)

Invoice Against Any Vendor check box, [AC 12-19](#)  
Invoice button, [AC 11-46](#)

- Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
- Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)
- Related Invoices tab, [AC 6-101](#)

Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)  
Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-27](#)  
invoice line item, [AC 12-17](#)

- adding, [AC 12-18](#)
- entering information, [AC 12-24](#)

Invoice Number column

- Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)

Invoice Piece Identifier field

- Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-72](#)

invoice search, [AC 12-2](#)  
Invoice tab, [AC 17-12](#)  
Invoice\_receiving\_report, [RP 7-9](#)  
invoices

- dummy EDI, [AC 6-65](#)
- Workflows dialog box
  - Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#)

Invoices work space, [AC 12-2](#)  
IP address tab, [SA 10-8](#)  
IP range tab, [SA 10-10](#)  
ISBN3, [SA D-2](#), [SA D-3](#)  
ISBN, [SA D-1](#)  
ISBN field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-44](#)  
ISBN validation, [AC 19-20](#), [CA 4-12](#), [CA 10-7](#), [CA 10-27](#), [CI 13-5](#)  
ISBN-13 support, [SA D-1](#)  
ISO currency code standards, [AC 3-7](#), [AC 17-5](#), [AC 17-14](#)  
ISSN field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#)  
ISSN radio button, [AC 2-100](#)  
ISSN validation, [AC 19-21](#), [CA 4-12](#), [CA 10-7](#), [CA 10-27](#), [CI 13-6](#)  
issue

- adding, [AC 8-14](#)
  - to volume, [AC 14-32](#)
- adding extra, [AC 8-17](#)
- changing enumeration/chronology, [AC 8-18](#)
- changing expected date, [AC 8-17](#)
- collapsing in a volume, [AC 14-45](#)
- combine/omit, [AC 8-12](#)
- removing, [AC 8-19](#)
  - from volume, [AC 14-32](#)
- removing multiple, [AC 8-19](#)
- reordering
  - in a volume, [AC 14-36](#)

  
issue cycle tab grid, [AC 8-91](#)  
Issue field, [AC 8-25](#)  
Issue(s) in Hand field, [AC 9-7](#), [AC 9-18](#)  
Issues Available for Binding list box, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-32](#)  
Issues Available for Binding list box fields, [AC 14-13](#)  
Issues Bound in this Volume list box, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-34](#)  
Issues in each volume field, [AC 14-14](#), [AC 14-23](#), [AC 14-24](#), [AC 14-26](#)  
Issues\_vw, [TC 29-15](#)  
Item, [CI 10-17](#)  
item

- adding information, [CI 5-12](#)
- adding/editing record, [CI 5-50](#)
- definition, [CI 2-4](#)
- displaying multiple items, [CI 3-90](#)
- distribute, [SA 9-81](#)
- e-items (electronic items), [CI 8-3](#)
- field codes, [CI B-9](#)
- lost, [CI 4-121](#)
- physical, [CI 8-3](#)
- renewing, [CI 6-11](#)
- searching by barcode, [CI 3-11](#)
- statistical categories, [CI 5-13](#)
- status, [CI 5-16](#)
- viewing circulation histroy, [CI 5-28](#)
- viewing outstanding fines, [CI 5-30](#), [CI 5-31](#)

  
item available notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-10](#)  
Item Available Notice Sent field, [CI 5-81](#)  
item available notice suffix segment

- circulation notice, [TC 25-6](#)

  
Item Barcode, [CI 5-48](#)  
Item Barcode dialog box, [CI 5-22](#)  
Item Barcode field, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-76](#), [CI 5-48](#), [CI 6-6](#)

- Charge window, [CI 7-5](#), [CI 7-9](#)

  
Item Barcode radio button, [CI 8-13](#)  
item barcodes

- Session Workflows dialog box
  - Item Creation tab, [AC 19-13](#)

  
item block, [SA 9-83](#)

- multiple blocks, [SA 9-85](#)
  - overriding, [CI 9-3](#)

  
item blocks, [CI 9-1](#), [SA 6-2](#)  
Item Blocks and Information dialog box, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item Blocks tab, [SA 9-82](#)  
Item button, [AC 9-13](#), [CI 3-12](#)

- Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-19](#), [AC 14-50](#)

  
Copy Status tab, [AC 6-63](#), [AC 10-7](#)  
Receipt History tab, [AC 9-49](#)

Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-8](#), [AC 10-5](#)  
Item Circulation History dialog box, [CI 5-25](#)  
Item Count - Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count by Location and Type, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count by Location, Type and Create Date, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count field, [CI 8-5](#)  
item creation from invoice  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, [AC 19-12](#)  
item creation from order  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)  
item creation from serials check-in  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, [AC 19-13](#)  
item creation session workflows, [AC 19-10](#)  
Item Creation tab  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-10](#)  
Item Details tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-7](#)  
item distribution  
    automatic ordering, [CI 11-25](#)  
    creating order defaults, [CI 11-15](#)  
    deleting a distributable item, [CI 11-26](#)  
    distributing an item  
        from the Charge work space, [CI 11-6](#)  
        from the Item Distribution window, [CI 11-8](#)  
    function, [CI 11-1](#)  
    Historical Distributions, [CI 11-29](#)  
    making items distributable, [CI 11-15](#)  
    manually ordering distributable items, [CI 11-19](#)  
    printing distributable item list, [CI 11-30](#)  
    receiving orders, [CI 11-20](#)  
    searching, [CI 11-4](#)  
    updating inventory information, [CI 11-23](#)  
    viewing, [CI 11-4](#)  
    viewing items distributed, [CI 11-27](#)  
    viewing items distributed to specific patron, [CI 11-28](#)  
Item Distribution Inventory dialog box, [CI 11-12](#), [CI 11-16](#), [CI 11-23](#)  
Item Distribution Order dialog box, [CI 11-19](#)  
Item Distribution Receive dialog box, [CI 11-21](#), [CI 11-21](#)  
[Item Distribution] stanza, [CI A-47](#)

Item Distribution work space, [CI 11-2](#)  
Item Distributions (historical) counter, [CI 4-122](#)  
Item does not Circulate, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item has a loan period of 0, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item has been withdrawn, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item has call slip request for another patron, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item History button, [AC 10-27](#)  
Item History tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-8](#)  
Item ID field  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10](#), [AC 14-50](#)  
Item Info... button, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-73](#), [CI D-14](#)  
item information  
    deleting, [CI 5-12](#)  
Item is at renewal limit, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item is damaged, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item is not allowed to circulate from this location, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item is not authorized for discharge at this location, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item is not authorized for renewal, [SA 9-83](#)  
item level  
    request form, [SA 7-37](#), [SA 7-37](#)  
Item Location, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Location field, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
Item menu, [CA 10-28](#)  
    Copy Barcode, [CI 5-25](#)  
item menu, [CI 14-17](#)  
Item Most Recent Charge Date, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Note button, [AC 10-26](#)  
Item Note Search, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item on hold for another patron, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item Options tab, [CI 12-4](#), [CI 12-12](#)  
Item Record  
    copying barcodes, [CI 5-25](#)  
item record, [CI 3-14](#), [CI 5-1](#)  
    accessing  
        from line item, [AC 6-63](#)  
    adding, [CI 5-32](#), [CI 5-50](#)  
    applying an item statistical category, [CI 5-14](#)  
    applying an item status, [CI 5-20](#)  
    assigning new barcode, [CI 5-22](#)  
    Bib Brief tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-4](#)  
    creating, [AC 10-19](#), [AC 12-40](#)  
        from Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-50](#)  
        from Receipt History tab, [AC 9-48](#), [AC 10-17](#)  
        from Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 10-3](#)  
        from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-8](#)  
        from serials check-in, [AC 10-16](#)

from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 10-12](#)  
from the copy status tab, [AC 10-6](#)

creating for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)  
creating for serials, [AC 10-11](#)  
creation options, [AC 7-8](#)  
deleting, [AC 10-29](#), [AC 10-29](#), [CI 5-60](#)  
deleting a barcode, [CI 5-24](#)  
editing, [CI 5-59](#), [CI 5-59](#)  
field display  
    non-predictive publication pattern, [AC 10-33](#)  
    predictive publication pattern, [AC 10-30](#)

Holdings tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-5](#)

Item Details tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-7](#)

Item History tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-8](#)

Item/Holdings tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-6](#)

linking to existing holdings, [CI 5-55](#)

maintaining, [AC 10-19](#), [AC 12-40](#)  
maintaining for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)  
maintaining for serials, [AC 10-11](#)  
removing an item statistical category, [CI 5-16](#)  
removing an item status, [CI 5-22](#)  
resequencing, [CI 5-61](#)  
viewing, [CI 5-2](#)

Workflows dialog box

- Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)

Item Record dialog box, [AC 14-19](#), [AC 14-49](#)

Item Record section

- Add check box, [SA 9-59](#)
- Delete check box, [SA 9-60](#)
- Update check box, [SA 9-60](#)
- View check box, [SA 9-60](#)

Item records

- create, [CA 3-7](#)
- description, [CA 2-60](#)–[CA 2-60](#)
- linking to other records, [CA 3-123](#), [CA 3-124](#), [CA 3-126](#)
- resequencing, [CA 3-121](#)
- retrieving, [CA 3-120](#)
- statistical categories, [CA 2-69](#)–[CA 2-71](#)
- statuses, [CA 2-65](#)–[CA 2-68](#)

item related exceptions report, [RP A-41](#)

Item scheduled for a short loan request, [SA 9-83](#)

Item scheduled, cannot be charged or renewed, [SA 9-83](#)

Item Settings dialog box, [SA 5-74](#)

Item Stati, Lost, missing etc., [RP 7-10](#)

Item Statistacal Categories dialog box

- accessing, [CI 5-14](#)

Item Statistical Categories dialog box, [AC 10-25](#)

item statistical category

    applying, [AC 10-26](#)  
    removing, [AC 10-26](#), [CI 5-16](#)

Item Statistical Category button, [AC 10-25](#)

Item status

The item status describes the state of the item. For example, lost, charged, or withdrawn are some possible item statuses., [CI 5-16](#)

item status

- applying, [AC 10-25](#), [CI 5-20](#)
- At bindery, [CI 5-17](#)
- Call Slip Request, [CI 5-18](#)
- Catalog Review, [CI 5-18](#)
- Charged, [CI 5-17](#)
- Circulation Review, [CI 5-18](#)
- Claims returned, [CI 5-18](#)
- Damaged, [CI 5-19](#)
- Discharged, [CI 5-18](#)
- displaying in module, [CI 5-17](#)
- Hold Request, [CI 5-18](#)
- In Process, [CI 5-17](#)
- In transit, [CI 5-17](#)
- In transit discharged, [CI 5-17](#)
- In transit on hold, [CI 5-18](#)
- In-Transit, [CI 7-17](#)
- In-Transit Discharged, [CI 7-17](#)
- In-Transit on Hold, [CI 7-18](#)
- Lost-Library Applied, [CI 5-17](#)
- Lost-System Applied, [CI 5-17](#)
- Missing, [CI 5-17](#)
- Not Charged, [CI 5-18](#)
- On hold, [CI 5-17](#)
- Overdue, [CI 5-17](#)
- rank, [CI 5-17](#)
- Recall Request, [CI 5-18](#)
- Remote Storage Request, [CI 5-18](#)
- removing, [AC 10-25](#), [CI 5-22](#)
- removing when discharging, [CI 7-13](#)
- Renewed, [CI 5-17](#)
- Scheduled, [CI 5-17](#)
- Short Loan Request, [CI 5-18](#)
- Withdrawn, [CI 5-19](#)

Item Status - At Bindery, [RP 7-10](#)

Item Status - Cataloging Review, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Circulation Review, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Claims Returned, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Damaged, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - In Process, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - In Transit, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Lost Library Applied, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Lost System Applied, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Missing, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Withdrawn, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status button, [AC 10-23](#)  
Item Status Clear All check box, [CI 12-7](#)  
Item Status dialog box, [AC 10-23](#), [CI 5-20](#), [CI 5-20](#) accessing, [CI 5-19](#)  
Item Status field, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-62](#), [CI 5-80](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 10-21](#), [CI 12-7](#)  
item statuses, [CI 5-17](#)  
Item submenu  
    Paste Barcode, [CI 6-23](#)  
Item tab, [SA 10-96](#)  
    Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-46](#)  
    Add Item dialog box, [CI 5-57](#)  
item type, [SA 10-33](#)  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-13](#)  
    creating, [SA 10-35](#)  
    definition, [CI 2-4](#)  
    deleting, [SA 10-37](#)  
    editing, [SA 10-36](#)  
    statistical category, [SA 10-96](#)  
        creating, [SA 10-101](#)  
        deleting, [SA 10-103](#)  
        editing, [SA 10-102](#)  
    tracking usage of, [SA 10-96](#)  
Item Type Code field, [SA 10-35](#)  
Item Type column, [SA 5-80](#)  
Item Type field, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 5-8](#), [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-54](#), [CI 5-62](#), [CI 5-80](#), [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Item type field, [CI 5-3](#)  
Item Type Name field, [SA 10-35](#)  
Item Type Statistical Category Code field, [SA 10-98](#)  
Item Type Statistical Category Name field, [SA 10-98](#)  
Item\_vw, [TC 29-16](#)  
Item/E-Item Creation, [CI 13-2](#)  
Item/Holdings tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-6](#)  
items  
    charging, [CI 6-7](#)  
    In-Transit tracking, [CI 7-17](#), [CI 7-20](#)  
    In-Transit tracking exceptions, [CI 7-19](#)  
Items Available for Pickup list, [CI 4-91](#)  
Items Borrowed (historical) counter, [CI 4-120](#)  
Items Browsed, [RP 7-11](#)  
Items field, [CI 5-81](#)  
Items Recalled counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
Items tab, [CI 5-34](#), [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-23](#), [CI 12-4](#), [SA 5-74](#)  
Items with hold requests may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)

Items with recall requests may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
IV (invoice/credit memo) check box, [AC 4-41](#)

---

## J

JavaScript files  
googleBooksAvail.js, [WC 16-1](#), [WC 16-2](#), [WC 16-2](#), [WC 16-2](#)  
imageUtils.js, [WC 17-1](#), [WC 17-4](#), [WC 17-5](#), [WC 17-5](#), [WC 17-5](#), [WC 17-7](#)  
pageInputFocus.js, [WC 2-7](#), [WC 2-7](#)  
job option codes  
acquisitions  
    -e ledger, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -f fiscal period, [RP 2-8](#), [RP 2-25](#)  
    -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-9](#)  
    -j job #, [RP 2-8](#), [RP 2-24](#), [RP 2-41](#), [RP 2-51](#), [RP 2-51](#), [RP 2-52](#)  
    -l list job options, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -n run number, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -o location, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -r roll date, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -v display version information, [RP 2-8](#)  
cataloging  
    -e end date, [RP 2-25](#)  
    -f from heading, [RP 2-25](#)  
    -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-25](#)  
    -l list job options, [RP 2-25](#)  
    -s start date, [RP 2-24](#)  
    -t to heading, [RP 2-25](#)  
    -v display version information, [RP 2-25](#)  
circulation  
    -e end date, [RP 2-41](#)  
    -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-41](#)  
    -l list job options, [RP 2-41](#)  
    -o generate orders, [RP 2-41](#)  
    -s start date, [RP 2-41](#)  
    -v display version information, [RP 2-41](#)  
media scheduling  
    -e end date, [RP 2-51](#)  
    -h display help/usage information, [RP 2-51](#)  
    -l list job options, [RP 2-51](#)  
    -s start date, [RP 2-52](#)  
    -v display version information, [RP 2-52](#), [RP 2-52](#)  
Job Scheduler page, [RP 2-14](#), [RP 2-30](#), [RP 2-47](#),

RP 2-57, TC 30-12  
Job Scheduler screen, TC 30-16, TC 30-22, TC 30-23, TC 30-31, TC 30-34, TC 30-36  
journal index searching, AC 2-26, CA 3-40, CI 3-30  
[Journal] stanza, AC 6-20

---

## K

Key  
    Port, RP 1-4  
    Server, RP 1-3  
key  
    ChargeTimeout, CI 1-7  
    ResetTime, CI C-21  
keyboard commands  
    summary, SA 1-4  
keyboard equivalents  
    entering information, CI 14-2  
    selecting options, CI 14-2  
keyboard shortcuts, CI 14-2  
keyword condition, AC 2-4  
keyword index files  
    disabling generation during bulk import, TC 12-6  
keyword search, AC 2-4  
    Boolean, AC 2-81, AC 2-82, CA 3-96, CI 3-75  
    Free text, AC 2-81, AC 2-84, CA 3-96, CA 3-99, CI 3-75, CI 3-77  
    Holdings Boolean, AC 2-81, AC 2-86, CA 3-96, CA 3-101, CI 3-76, CI 3-79  
    results, AC 2-28, AC 2-30, CA 3-43, CA 3-45, CI 3-32, CI 3-34  
keyword searching, AC 2-12, AC 2-45, AC 2-45, CA 3-27, CA 3-60, CA 3-60, CI 3-16, CI 3-48, CI 3-48  
    Acquisitions, AC 2-81  
    Cataloging, CA 3-96  
    Circulation, CI 3-75  
Keyword tab, AC 2-12, AC 2-45, CA 3-27, CA 3-60, CI 3-16, CI 3-48  
KornShell window, TC 3-17

---

## L

label

action codes, CI B-5, CI B-6  
changing font size, CI B-8  
field codes, CI B-5  
inserting a blank line, CI B-8  
inserting a tab, CI B-8  
piece, AC 1-15  
printing, CI B-16  
printing field information, CI B-7  
spine, AC 1-15  
spine and piece, CI B-1  
labeled tabs, WB 2-4  
Labels, spine and piece, CA 4-20  
Lang.cfg file, TC 4-50  
Language field, CI 5-44  
language search limit, AC 2-64, AC 2-67, CA 3-79, CA 3-82, CI 3-58, CI 3-61  
[Language] stanza, AC 2-69, CA 3-84, CI 3-62, CI C-10  
Last Charged (All Time), RP 7-11  
Last Charged (Range), RP 7-11  
Last field, CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-33  
Last Name field, CI 8-54, SA 9-18  
Last Transaction field, CI 5-9  
Last Updated section, CI 11-14  
LCclass\_vw, TC 29-18  
LCClassFull, RP 7-12  
LCCN field, AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-45  
Lead Days field, SA 5-20  
Leader  
    authority, CA 2-30-CA 2-31  
    bibliographic, CA 2-4-CA 2-6  
    holdings, CA 2-40-CA 2-42  
Leader control field  
    position 06, AC 2-72, CA 3-87, CI 3-66  
    position 07, AC 2-72, CA 3-87, CI 3-66  
ledger  
    adding location, SA 10-61  
    checking after running fpc, AC 16-31  
    creating, AC 5-19  
    deleting, AC 5-25  
    disappearing, AC 5-4  
    editing, AC 5-24  
    list of available, SA 10-45  
    location, AC 5-3, AC 5-3  
    overview, AC 5-2  
    rules, AC 5-3  
    session defaults, AC 17-19  
Ledger dialog box, AC 5-22, AC 6-61  
header information, AC 5-11  
Locations tab, AC 5-12

Ledger dialog box (fund)  
    header information, [AC 5-30](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-33](#)  
    Summary tab, [AC 5-32](#)  
    Transactions tab, [AC 5-35](#)

Ledger field  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)  
        drop-down hierarchy display, [AC 6-52](#)  
    Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)

Ledger Name field, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-22](#)

Ledger tab, [AC 17-19](#)

ledger/fund data  
    changing, [AC 6-112](#)

ledger/fund hierarchy, [AC 5-39](#), [AC 6-109](#), [AC 6-112](#), [AC 12-30](#)

ledgers  
    associated funds, [AC 5-27](#)

Ledgers and Funds tab, [AC 3-7](#), [AC 3-10](#), [AC 5-20](#), [AC 16-8](#)

Ledgers for Fiscal Period list, [AC 16-15](#)

Left-Anchored Indexes, [SA A-15](#)  
    Authority Indexes, [SA A-16](#)  
    Call Number Indexes, [SA A-16](#)  
    Composite Indexes, [SA A-17](#)  
    Name Indexes, [SA A-19](#)  
    Remaining LA Indexes, [SA A-20](#)  
    Subject Indexes, [SA A-19](#)

left-anchored search  
    results, [AC 2-30](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-34](#)

left-anchored searching, [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-47](#), [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-91](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-106](#), [CI 3-21](#), [CI 3-50](#), [CI 3-81](#), [CI 3-83](#)

Level field, [CI 5-81](#)

library address field codes, [CI B-10](#)

Library Administrative Request, [CI 5-74](#)

library envelope address, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 15-18](#)

library envelope address code, [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#), [AC 4-43](#)

Library field, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 7-3](#)

library inside address code, [AC 4-40](#), [AC 4-41](#), [AC 4-44](#)

Library instructions field, [AC 14-17](#)

Library Name field, [SA 10-19](#)

Library section  
    New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-39](#)

limit  
    maximum items borrowed, [CI 6-11](#)

Limit button, [AC 2-16](#), [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-74](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-25](#), [CI 3-68](#)

limiting your search, [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-58](#)  
    not allowed, [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-58](#)

limits  
    dynamically disable, [WC 9-1](#)  
    hide on Advanced Search page, [WC 12-1](#)

[Limits] stanza, [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-61](#)

Limits.ini file, [TC 4-51](#)

limits.ini file, [AC 2-65](#), [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-80](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-60](#)

LIN segment, [SA D-3](#), [SA D-4](#), [SA D-4](#)

Line 1 address field, [CI 4-20](#), [CI 4-39](#)

line item  
    accessing item record, [AC 6-63](#)  
    adding, [AC 6-16](#)  
        by bibliographic ID, [AC 6-25](#)  
        by bibliographic searching, [AC 6-16](#)  
        by creating a brief bibliographic record, [AC 6-18](#)  
        by importing a bibliographic record, [AC 6-21](#)  
        by searching remote database, [AC 6-17](#)  
        to invoice, [AC 12-18](#)  
    adding brief information, [AC 6-26](#)  
    additional notes, [AC 6-27](#)  
    by bibliographic search, [AC 6-16](#)  
    deleting  
        copies and funds, [AC 6-59](#)  
    detailed, [AC 6-32](#)  
    displaying item record, [AC 6-63](#)  
    editing data on approved PO, [AC 6-106](#), [AC 6-111](#)  
    editing using quick line item, [AC 6-28](#)  
    eligible for rollover, [AC 16-5](#)  
    entering  
        other charges, [AC 12-27](#)  
    entering price information, [AC 6-46](#)  
    extended fund allocation, [AC 6-55](#)  
    fund, [AC 6-26](#)  
    hierarchy, [AC 7-7](#)  
    intended location, [AC 6-26](#)  
    link to holdings, [AC 6-59](#)  
    number, [AC 6-26](#)  
    number of copies, [AC 6-26](#)  
    piece identification, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
    prediction pattern information, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
    prepay, [AC 6-29](#)  
    price adjustment, [AC 6-26](#)  
    printing  
        piece label, [AC 6-63](#)  
        spine label, [AC 6-63](#)

purchase order, [AC 6-15](#)  
searching, [AC 2-102](#)  
searching from a PO, [AC 2-102](#)  
searching from an invoice, [AC 2-111](#), [AC 12-27](#)  
selecting copies for invoice, [AC 12-21](#)  
session defaults, [AC 17-6](#)  
session workflows, [AC 19-5](#)  
status, [AC 6-26](#)  
title, [AC 6-26](#)  
total amount, [AC 6-26](#)  
type, [AC 6-26](#), [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
    approval, [AC 6-66](#)  
    blanket order, [AC 6-66](#)  
    membership, [AC 6-66](#)  
    multi-part, [AC 6-66](#)  
    multiple part, [AC 6-66](#)  
    regular, [AC 6-65](#)  
    single part, [AC 6-66](#)  
    standing order, [AC 6-66](#)  
    subscription, [AC 6-66](#)  
unreceiving  
    monograph, [AC 6-63](#)  
vendor reference number, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
vendor title number, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
viewing  
    fund, [AC 6-61](#)  
line item (monograph)  
    receiving/marking, [AC 7-1](#)  
        from purchase order, [AC 7-2](#)  
        from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 7-9](#), [AC 7-17](#)  
line item copies/funds  
    session defaults, [AC 17-8](#)  
line item copy  
    marked, [AC 6-79](#)  
    unmarking, [AC 11-31](#)  
Line Item dialog box, [AC 7-10](#), [AC 7-18](#), [AC 10-6](#),  
[AC 12-26](#)  
    Bib Record tab, [AC 6-38](#)  
    Copies/Funds tab, [AC 6-48](#), [AC 6-49](#)  
    Copy Status tab, [AC 6-62](#), [AC 6-62](#)  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-69](#)  
    detailed, [AC 6-32](#)  
    Notes tab, [AC 6-71](#)  
    Order tab, [AC 6-73](#)  
    Payment History tab, [AC 6-75](#)  
    Price tab, [AC 6-43](#), [AC 6-45](#)  
    Problems, [AC 6-78](#)  
    Properties tab, [AC 6-81](#)  
    Receive/Mark tab, [AC 6-76](#)  
    Type tab, [AC 6-64](#)  
line item information  
    extended fund allocation, [AC 6-55](#), [AC 6-113](#)  
line item relations  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)  
Line Item Subtotal field  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
Line Item tab, [AC 17-6](#)  
Line Item Total field  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-45](#)  
Line Item Type field, [AC 6-65](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)  
    Type tab, [AC 6-66](#)  
Line Items field  
    incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
Line Items tab  
    Open Line Item Details After Saving, [AC 19-7](#)  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-5](#)  
Lines element, [CA D-27](#)  
Link button, [CI 8-52](#)  
Link Caption field, [CI 8-42](#), [CI 8-45](#), [CI 8-47](#)  
Link Item to Request, [CS 3-10](#)  
    add barcode to item, [CS 3-14](#)  
    create new item, [CS 3-12](#)  
Link Reserve List to Courses dialog box, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-57](#)  
link text, [CA 2-20](#)  
link text examples, [CA 2-22](#)  
link to holdings  
    edit approved line item data, [AC 6-108](#)  
    line item  
        copies and funds, [AC 6-59](#)  
Link to Holdings dialog box, [AC 6-59](#), [AC 6-60](#), [AC 9-37](#), [AC 9-42](#)  
Link to Holdings field, [AC 6-108](#)  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#), [AC 6-59](#),  
[AC 13-15](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
Link/URL field, [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-42](#), [CI 8-45](#), [CI 8-47](#)  
link-capable fields/subfields, [CA 2-20](#)  
Linked Courses section, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-7](#)  
linking  
    item record to existing holdings, [CI 5-55](#)  
    publication pattern to a component, [AC 8-50](#)  
    reserve lists to course information, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-56](#)  
    subscription component to publication pattern,  
        [AC 8-8](#)

- Linking records, [CA 3-123](#), [CA 3-124](#), [CA 3-126](#)  
unlinking holdings from bibs, [CA 3-125](#)–[CA 3-125](#)
- links  
DOI and URN link examples, [CA 2-23](#)  
files on a server, [CA 2-22](#)  
Image Server, [CA 2-22](#)  
link text examples, [CA 2-22](#)  
overview, [CA 2-20](#)  
table of contents, [CA 2-25](#)  
thumbnail images, [CA 2-25](#)  
URL examples, [CA 2-21](#)
- list  
existing issues, [AC 8-21](#)  
Posting Type, [CI D-36](#)  
recipients, [AC 8-26](#)  
routing, [AC 8-23](#)
- list bar  
session preferences, [AC 18-5](#)
- List Bar Appearance  
Session Preferences dialog box  
List Bar tab, [AC 18-7](#)
- List Bar tab, [AC 18-6](#)
- list box  
Available Locations, [AC 5-13](#)  
Available Operators, [SA 9-8](#)  
Current Currency, [AC 3-9](#)  
Edit Volume, [AC 14-10](#)  
Issues Available for Binding, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-32](#)  
Issues Bound in this Volume, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-34](#)  
New Volumes, [AC 14-16](#), [AC 14-23](#)  
Operator may Override, [CI 9-3](#)  
Restricted Patron Groups, [SA 9-89](#), [SA 9-102](#),  
[SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#),  
[SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#)  
Select Bib Records for Import, [AC 6-22](#), [AC 6-24](#)  
fields and buttons, [AC 6-22](#)  
Select Locations for Account, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
Selected Locations, [AC 5-22](#)  
Selected Operators, [SA 9-8](#)  
Unrestricted Patron Groups, [SA 9-89](#), [SA 9-102](#)
- List Dates radio button, [CI 8-13](#)  
List Name field, [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-8](#), [CI 8-67](#)  
Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)
- List Name radio button, [CI 8-13](#)
- list price  
changing, [AC 6-111](#)
- List Price field  
Line Item window, [AC 6-45](#)  
Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)
- listbar  
acquisitions, [SA 2-2](#)  
circulation, [CI 2-5](#)  
Security, [SA 9-3](#)  
Load button, [AC 15-13](#)  
Load Date field  
incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
Load Summary Report dialog box, [AC 15-13](#)  
loaded message status, [AC 15-17](#)  
loading  
authority data, [TC 2-2](#)  
bibliographic data, [TC 2-2](#)  
circulation data (transactions), [TC 2-3](#)  
EDI messages into the database, [AC 15-12](#)  
patron data, [TC 2-3](#)  
report, [AC 15-13](#)  
vendor data, [TC 2-4](#)
- loan period  
recalls, [SA 5-77](#)
- Loan Period field, [SA 5-81](#), [SA 5-103](#)
- Local Filename field, [TC 30-15](#)
- local\_googleBooksAvail.xlsx, [WC 16-1](#), [WC 16-2](#), [WC 16-2](#)
- location, [SA 10-38](#)  
adding to circ policy definition for self check, [CI C-4](#)  
adding to ledger, [SA 10-61](#)  
adding to policy group, [SA 10-60](#)  
adding to security profile, [SA 10-60](#), [SA 10-60](#)  
address, [SA 10-51](#)  
circulation happening, [SA 5-57](#)  
creating, [SA 10-46](#), [SA 10-46](#)  
deleting, [SA 10-62](#)  
destination, [SA 10-44](#)  
editing, [SA 10-61](#)  
enabling use of new location, [SA 10-59](#)  
funds, [AC 5-3](#)  
happening, [SA 10-39](#)  
holdings, [SA 10-43](#)  
ledger, [AC 5-3](#)  
ledgers, [AC 5-3](#)  
limit group, [SA 10-64](#), [SA 10-64](#)  
WebVoyáge, [SA 10-68](#)  
permanent, [SA 10-43](#)  
print, [SA 10-81](#)  
reporter  
processing, [SA 10-90](#)  
routing list  
adding, [AC 8-26](#)  
selecting circulation location, [CI 1-3](#)

self check, [CI C-3](#)  
storage (shelving), [SA 10-42](#)  
telephone number information, [SA 10-51](#)  
temporary, [SA 10-44](#)  
location (happening)  
    operator profile, [SA 9-12](#)  
Location Code field, [SA 10-48](#), [TC 2-2](#), [TC 30-15](#)  
Location field, [CI 1-6](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 5-2](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-62](#), [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 11-4](#), [CI D-13](#)  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10](#)  
    Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
    incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)  
    New EDI Connection Profile window, [AC 4-39](#),  
        [AC 4-43](#)  
    New EDI Connection Profiles dialog box, [AC 15-10](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
    Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
Location Group field, [CI 5-81](#)  
Location Name field, [CI 5-6](#), [CI 5-62](#), [SA 10-48](#)  
location search limit, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
Location Settings dialog box  
    Alerts tab, [SA 5-57](#)  
    Settings tab, [SA 5-57](#)  
Location tab, [SA 5-155](#)  
Locations  
    holdings, [CA 3-122](#)–[CA 3-122](#)  
locations  
    acquisitions/serials policy group, [SA 2-44](#)  
    happening  
        circulation, [SA 5-57](#)  
locations and security, [SA 10-46](#)  
Locations Filter, [AC 2-48](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-51](#)  
Locations Filter List, [AC 2-20](#), [CA 3-34](#), [CI 3-24](#)  
Locations list box field, [CI 1-4](#)  
[LOCATIONS] stanza, [TC 11-13](#)  
Locations tab, [SA 2-44](#), [SA 5-54](#), [SA 9-5](#)  
    acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-37](#)  
    cataloging profile, [SA 9-52](#)  
    circulation profile, [SA 9-71](#)  
    master profile, [SA 9-9](#), [SA 9-24](#)  
log (audit) file  
    prebulk program, [TC 11-22](#)  
Log Export  
    see OPAC Log Export program  
log file, [RP 2-3](#), [TC B-5](#)  
    acqjob.log, [AC 11-5](#), [AC 11-7](#), [AC 11-9](#), [AC 11-10](#)  
    acquisitions, [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP 2-9](#)  
    bulk import (UseMARCON), [TC B-5](#)  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-13](#)  
    cataloguing, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-18](#), [RP 2-20](#), [RP 2-22](#),  
        [RP 2-22](#), [RP 2-23](#), [RP 2-26](#), [TC 13-2](#)  
    circulation, [RP 2-33](#), [RP 2-34](#), [RP 2-35](#), [RP 2-35](#),  
        [RP 2-37](#), [RP 2-38](#), [RP 2-39](#), [RP 2-40](#), [RP 2-42](#),  
        [TC 8-1](#)  
    MARC export (UseMARCON), [TC B-5](#)  
    media scheduling, [RP 2-49](#), [RP 2-50](#), [TC 9-3](#)  
    Pfixexchangerates, [TC 16-6](#)  
    pststrgfy program, [TC 14-9](#)  
    Z39.50, [TC B-15](#)  
    Z39.50 (UseMARCON), [TC B-5](#)  
log file utility  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-36](#)  
log in  
    first, [RP 1-7](#), [RP 1-11](#)  
Log in dialog box, [AC 1-2](#), [RP 1-8](#), [RP 4-2](#)  
log.bursar.yymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 7-9](#)  
log.exp.yyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 10-10](#)  
log.forgive.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, [TC 8-29](#), [TC 8-33](#),  
    [TC 8-36](#)  
log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-14](#)  
log.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 11-22](#)  
log.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 6-7](#)  
log.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 5-5](#)  
log.strgfy.date.time file, [TC 14-9](#)  
LOGBIBUSAGE= variable, [TC 15-5](#)  
Logging in, [CA 1-4](#)  
logging in, [AC 1-2](#), [AC 1-2](#), [CI 1-2](#), [SA 1-5](#)–[SA 1-6](#),  
    [WB 1-3](#)  
        acquisitions module, [SA 9-13](#)  
        cataloging module, [SA 9-14](#)  
        circulation module, [SA 9-15](#)  
        single client login, [CI 1-5](#)  
        system administration, [SA 9-2](#)  
        unable to log in to a module, [SA 9-12](#)  
        using Single Client login, [TC 4-42](#)  
logging in to Reporter, [RP 4-1](#)  
login  
    viewing information, [CI 1-5](#)  
login information  
    viewing, [AC 1-4](#)  
Login Information dialog box, [AC 1-4](#), [AC 1-4](#), [CI 1-5](#)  
login.xsl, [WC 10-1](#), [WC 10-2](#), [WC 10-2](#), [WC 10-3](#)  
logo example, [WB 3-23](#)  
LOGSEARCH= variable, [TC 15-4](#)  
lost interval, [CI 4-121](#)  
Lost Interval field, [SA 5-92](#), [SA 5-109](#)

lost item, [CI 4-121](#)  
Lost Item Processing Fee field, [SA 5-61](#)  
Lost Items counter, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-121](#)  
Lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Lost-Library Applied item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
Lost-System Applied item status, [CI 5-17](#)

---

## M

magnetic media flag, [CI 12-1](#), [CI 12-10](#)  
magnetic media flags, [CA 7-1](#)  
magnetic media self check flag, [CI 5-8](#)  
magnetic media self-check option, [AC 10-23](#)  
mailto URL  
    creating, [CI 1-10](#)  
maintaining  
    item record, [AC 10-19](#), [AC 12-40](#)  
    item records for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)  
    item records for serials, [AC 10-11](#)  
    item requests, [CI 5-79](#)  
    short loan, [CI 10-16](#)  
Maintenance button, [AC 9-16](#), [AC 9-26](#)  
make a request, [WB 2-26](#)  
making  
    item distributable, [CI 11-15](#)  
    item short loanable, [CI 10-5](#)  
Manually Map Remote Patrons check box, [SA 9-76](#)  
Map\_i\_currency\_conversion, [RP 7-12](#)  
Map\_i\_line\_item\_fund (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
Map\_i\_line\_item\_PO\_bib (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
Map\_price\_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
Map\_vendor\_address (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
mapping  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-13](#)  
[MAPPING] stanza, [TC 11-15](#)  
MARC  
    button, [AC 2-31](#), [AC 2-37](#)  
    record, [AC 2-31](#), [AC 2-37](#)  
MARC bibliographic record  
    accessing, [AC 13-4](#)  
    viewing  
        from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-21](#)  
MARC bibliographic record, viewing, [CI 5-65](#)  
MARC button, [AC 2-82](#), [AC 8-64](#), [AC 12-22](#)  
    Bib Record tab, [AC 13-5](#)  
    Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 13-6](#)  
    Link To Holdings dialog box, [AC 13-12](#)

Link To Holdings list box, [AC 6-60](#)  
purchase order, [AC 13-4](#)  
Select Bib Records for Import dialog box, [AC 13-11](#)  
Select Bib Records for Import list box, [AC 6-23](#)  
Titles Index dialog box, [AC 13-7](#)  
MARC Export, [TC B-12-??](#)  
    sample script with UseMARCON switch, [TC B-12](#)  
    UseMARCON error reporting with, [TC B-13](#)  
MARC export command, [TC B-12](#)  
MARC Export error reporting, [TC B-13](#)  
MARC Export record type switch, [TC B-12](#)  
MARC fields  
    in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-16](#)  
    in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)  
MARC Formats  
    supported by UseMARCON, [TC B-2](#)  
MARC holdings record  
    accessing, [AC 13-12](#)  
    display, [AC 9-42](#)  
    viewing  
        from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-22](#)  
MARC holdings record, viewing, [CI 5-69](#)  
MARC leader field, [CA D-14](#), [CA D-31](#)  
[MARC POSTing] stanza, [TC 4-28](#), [TC 4-47](#)  
MARC record, [AC 2-49](#), [AC 2-82](#), [AC 13-16](#), [CI 3-52](#),  
[CI 5-68](#)  
    editing, [AC 13-1](#)  
    send to web server, [AC 13-16](#), [CI 5-68](#)  
    viewing, [AC 13-1](#)  
    view-only, [AC 2-31](#), [AC 2-37](#)  
MARC Record Derivation  
    derivation field, [CA 5-9-CA 5-17](#)  
    example, [CA 5-12-CA 5-16](#)  
    format, [CA 5-9](#)  
    multiple subfields, [CA 5-12](#)  
    non-matching subfield, [CA 5-12](#)  
    reading, [CA 5-11-CA 5-11](#)  
    rule, [CA 5-12-CA 5-16](#)  
    explanation, [CA 5-8-CA 5-9](#)  
    overview, [CA 5-8-CA 5-12](#)  
    using cataloguing template, [CA 5-8-CA 5-18](#)  
        example, [CA 5-16-CA 5-17](#)  
        saving record, [CA 5-17](#)  
[MARC Record] stanza, [CI A-37](#)  
MARC records, [TC B-12](#)  
MARC standards, [AC 2-69](#), [CA 3-84](#), [CI 3-62](#)  
MARC tab, [CA 2-4](#), [CA 3-98](#), [CA 3-100](#), [CA 3-102](#),  
[CA 3-107](#), [CA 3-109](#)  
    authority record, [CA 2-30](#)

holdings record, [CA 2-40](#)  
MARC tag tables, [CA A-1-CA A-23](#)  
MARC validation, [CA 10-5](#)  
MARC variable data, [CS 4-23](#)  
MARC... button, [AC 2-49](#), [CI 3-52](#)  
marc.exp.yymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 10-10](#)  
MARC21 Character set validation, [CA 10-6](#)  
MARC21 format, [TC B-1](#), [TC B-11](#)  
MARC21 Repertoire.cfg file, [TC 4-51](#)  
Marcbook\_vw, [TC 29-19](#)  
Marccomputer\_vw, [TC 29-19](#)  
marcexport program, [TC 10-1](#)  
    audit file, [TC 10-10](#)  
    output file, [TC 10-10](#)  
parameters  
    -a assign character mapping, [TC 10-8](#)  
        L Latin-1, [TC 10-8](#)  
        M MARC21 MARC8, [TC 10-8](#)  
        O OCLC, [TC 10-8](#)  
        Voyager Legacy, [TC 10-8](#)  
    -c system control identifier, [TC 10-4](#)  
    -h help, [TC 10-9](#)  
    -l ignore suppressed bibliographic records, [TC 10-7](#)  
    -L library, [TC 10-7](#)  
    -m export mode, [TC 10-4](#)  
        B both create and update dates, [TC 10-4](#)  
        C create dates only, [TC 10-4](#)  
        I ISBN input file, [TC 10-4](#)  
        K OK to export file, [TC 10-4](#)  
        M MARC ID input file, [TC 10-4](#)  
        R MARC ID number range, [TC 10-4](#)  
        S suppressed, [TC 10-4](#)  
        U update dates only, [TC 10-4](#)  
    -n create control number (001) from LCCN 9010a), [TC 10-3](#)  
    -O only OCLC records, [TC 10-8](#)  
    -o USMARC output filename, [TC 10-3](#)  
    -q quiet, [TC 10-9](#)  
    -r record type, [TC 10-3](#)  
        A authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
        B bibliographic records, [TC 10-3](#)  
        E series authority records, [TC 10-3](#)

G Bib-MFHD record group, [TC 10-3](#)  
H holdings records, [TC 10-3](#)  
M main or added entry authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
S subject authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
    -s modifying agency, [TC 10-4](#)  
    -t export target, [TC 10-4](#)  
    -v version information, [TC 10-9](#)  
    -w MFHD 852\$a updating, [TC 10-8](#)  
    -X exclude, [TC 10-6](#)  
WebAdmin, [TC 30-16](#)  
Marcmaps\_vw, [TC 29-20](#)  
Marcmusic\_vw, [TC 29-20](#)  
Marcserial\_vw, [TC 29-21](#)  
MARCTemplate directory, [CA D-5](#)  
MARCTemplate folder, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
Marcvisual\_vw, [TC 29-22](#)  
mark  
    processing, [AC 11-10](#)  
Mark button, [AC 7-17](#), [AC 7-20](#)  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-17](#)  
mark reason, [AC 6-79](#), [AC 11-3](#)  
    cancel, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-40](#), [SA 2-27](#)  
    claim, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-32](#), [SA 2-27](#)  
    creating, [AC 11-4](#), [SA 2-29](#)  
    deleting, [SA 2-32](#)  
    editing, [SA 2-30](#)  
    for monograph line item copy, [AC 11-4](#)  
    for serial issues, [AC 11-4](#)  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
    return, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-42](#), [SA 2-27](#)  
system cancel, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-40](#), [SA 2-27](#)  
system claim, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-32](#), [SA 2-27](#)  
system claim (monograph), [AC 11-6](#)  
system claim (serial), [AC 11-6](#)  
user-defined, [AC 11-3](#)  
Mark Reason column  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
Mark Reason field  
    Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-17](#)  
    Receive/Mark tab, [AC 7-20](#)  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-17](#)  
Mark Reason Name field, [SA 2-29](#)  
Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-17](#), [AC 11-18](#), [AC 11-20](#), [AC 11-33](#)

marked line item  
functions available, [AC 11-3](#)  
processing  
from approved purchase order, [AC 11-28](#)  
search result, [AC 2-106](#)  
searching, [AC 2-104](#)

marked line item copy, [AC 6-79](#)  
generating a cancel, [AC 6-79](#)  
generating a claim from Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
generating a return, [AC 6-80](#)  
fund commitments or expenditures, [AC 6-80](#),  
[AC 11-27](#)  
processing, [AC 6-79](#)  
unmarking, [AC 6-79](#)

Marked Line Items tab, [AC 11-17](#), [AC 11-18](#), [AC 11-19](#), [AC 11-33](#)

marked serial issue  
functions available, [AC 11-3](#)  
search result, [AC 2-106](#)

marking  
by operator, [AC 11-3](#)  
by system, [AC 11-4](#)  
criteria  
for system cancel, [AC 11-4](#)  
for system claim (monograph), [AC 11-6](#)  
for system claim (serial), [AC 11-6](#)  
serial issue, [AC 9-17](#)

Mask Patron Social Security Number check box, [SA 9-75](#), [SA 9-77](#)

masking  
social security number, [CI 3-4](#)  
social security number (SSN), [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-10](#), [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-34](#)

mass changes (Pick and Scan), [CA 7-1](#)

master security profile, [SA 10-60](#)  
creating, [SA 9-23](#), [SA 9-29](#)  
deleting, [SA 9-23](#), [SA 9-35](#)  
editing, [SA 9-23](#), [SA 9-34](#)

Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import  
Record Discarded! message, [TC 12-17](#)

Material Type, [SA 8-90](#)

Matrix tab, [SA 5-78](#)

Max Demerit field  
Patron Group Definitions dialog box, [CI D-5](#), [CI D-6](#), [CI D-19](#)

Max Demerits field, [SA 5-42](#)  
Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, [CI D-8](#),  
[CI D-21](#)

Max Recall Demerits field  
Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, [CI D-9](#),

[CI D-21](#)

Maximum # (Number) of Sequential Renewals field, [SA 5-82](#), [SA 5-103](#)

Maximum Call Slip Requests Apply check box, [SA 5-71](#)

Maximum Call Slip Requests field, [SA 5-71](#)

Maximum Claimed Returns Apply check box, [SA 5-70](#)

Maximum Claimed Returns field, [SA 5-70](#)

Maximum Demerits field, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)

Maximum demerits limit, [SA 9-87](#)

Maximum field, [AC 8-63](#)

Maximum Fine Amount field, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)

Maximum Fine for Recalls field, [SA 5-83](#)

Maximum fines limit, [SA 9-87](#)

Maximum Items Borrowed Apply check box, [SA 5-68](#)

Maximum Items Borrowed field, [SA 5-69](#)

maximum items borrowed limit, [CI 6-11](#)

Maximum Lost Items Apply check box, [SA 5-70](#)

Maximum Lost Items field, [SA 5-71](#)

Maximum Number of Items Per E-Mail Message, [RP 1-12](#)

Maximum Number of Items per E-mail Message, [RP 3-7](#)

Maximum Number of Recalls Apply check box, [SA 5-69](#)

Maximum Number of Recalls field, [SA 5-69](#)

Maximum Outstanding Balance field, [SA 5-68](#)

Maximum Overdue Item Apply check box, [SA 5-72](#)

Maximum Overdue Item field, [SA 5-73](#)

Maximum Overdue Recalled Items Apply check box, [SA 5-69](#)

Maximum Overdue Recalled Items field, [SA 5-69](#)

Maximum Recall Demerits field, [SA 5-83](#)

Maximum Self-Shelve Returns field, [SA 5-70](#)

Maximum Self-Shelves Returns Apply check box, [SA 5-69](#)

Maximum Short Loan Apply check box, [SA 5-72](#)

Maximum Short Loan Per Day Apply check box, [SA 5-72](#)

Maximum Short Loan Per Day field, [SA 5-72](#)

Maximum Short Loan Title Apply check box, [SA 5-72](#)

Maximum Short Loan Titles field, [SA 5-72](#)

Maximum Short Loans field, [SA 5-72](#)

media booking charge statistics report, [RP A-56](#)

media booking equipment inventory report, [RP A-53](#)

media booking exceptions report, [RP A-55](#)

Media Booking Forms preferences, [RP 3-1](#)

media booking statistics report, [RP A-54](#)

media bookings, [WC 28-1](#)

media equipment inventory report, [RP 2-48](#)  
media equipment inventory report suffix segment  
  media scheduling report, [TC 28-4](#)  
Media Jobs utility, [RP 2-55](#)  
Media Policy Groups check box, [SA 9-29](#)  
media scheduling  
  batch job  
    booking statistics, [RP 2-48, RP 2-50](#)  
    charge statistics, [RP 2-48, RP 2-50](#)  
    inventory report, [RP 2-48, RP 2-49](#)  
    overdue notice, [RP 2-48](#)  
    overdue notice and lost processing, [RP 2-49](#)  
    retain media patron, [SA 10-72](#)  
    retain patron id, [RP 2-48](#)  
    retain patron IDs, [TC 9-1](#)  
    running batch jobs, [RP 2-52](#)  
  batch job number  
    mediajob 1, [RP 2-48](#)  
    mediajob 2, [RP 2-48](#)  
    mediajob 3, [RP 2-48](#)  
    mediajob 4, [RP 2-48](#)  
    mediajob 5, [RP 2-48](#)  
  creating input files  
    batch job, [RP 2-48](#)  
  job option codes  
    -e end date, [RP 2-51](#)  
    -h display help/usage information, [RP 2-51](#)  
    -l list job options, [RP 2-51](#)  
    -s start date, [RP 2-52](#)  
    -v display version information, [RP 2-52, RP 2-52](#)  
  notice  
    input file, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)  
    overdue, [RP 2-48, RP A-16](#)  
  notice standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-49](#)  
  report  
    input file, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)  
    media booking charge statistics, [RP A-56](#)  
    media booking equipment inventory, [RP A-53](#)  
    media booking exceptions, [RP A-55](#)  
    media booking statistics, [RP A-54](#)  
    media equipment inventory, [RP 2-48](#)  
    media scheduling charge statistics, [RP 2-48](#)  
    media scheduling statistics, [RP 2-48](#)  
    standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-49](#)  
  running batch jobs, [RP 2-51](#)  
Media Scheduling batch jobs, [TC 9-4](#)  
media scheduling charge statistics report, [RP 2-48](#)  
Media Scheduling check box, [SA 10-84](#)

media scheduling notice  
Access database file  
  mednotes.mdb, [RP 5-2, RP 5-9, RP 5-9, RP 5-10](#)  
base segment, [TC 27-3](#)  
overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 27-5](#)  
standard interface file (SIF), [TC 27-1](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 27-4](#)  
media scheduling report  
Access database file  
  medrptrs.mdb, [RP 5-2, RP 5-6, RP 5-6, RP 5-10](#)  
base segment, [TC 28-3](#)  
booking charge statistics report suffix segment, [TC 28-5](#)  
booking exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 28-5](#)  
booking statistics report suffix segment, [TC 28-4](#)  
media equipment inventory report suffix segment, [TC 28-4](#)  
standard interface file (SIF), [TC 28-1](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 28-3](#)  
media scheduling reports and notices  
  WebAdmin, [TC 30-32](#)  
media statistics report, [RP 2-48](#)  
Media Type field, [CI 5-8, CI 5-47, CI 5-54, CI 12-6](#)  
  Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Mediahelp.ini file, [TC 4-51](#)  
mediajob 1, [RP 2-48, RP 2-49](#)  
mediajob 2, [RP 2-48, RP 2-49](#)  
mediajob 3, [RP 2-48, RP 2-50](#)  
mediajob 4, [RP 2-48, RP 2-50](#)  
mediajob 5, [RP 2-48, SA 10-72, TC 9-1](#)  
  parameter  
    -n number of IDs to retain, [TC 9-3](#)  
  running  
    command line, [TC 9-4](#)  
    interactively, [TC 9-5](#)  
Mediajob Reports and Processes, [RP 2-57](#)  
mediajob.log file, [RP 2-49, RP 2-50, TC 9-3](#)  
medium search limit, [AC 2-64, AC 2-67, CA 3-79, CA 3-82, CI 3-58, CI 3-61](#)  
[Medium] stanza, [AC 2-71, CA 3-86, CI 3-64](#)  
mednotes.mdb file, [RP 5-2, RP 5-9, RP 5-10](#)  
mednotes.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)  
medrptrs.mdb file, [RP 5-2, RP 5-6, RP 5-10](#)  
medrptrs.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)  
membership line item type, [AC 6-66, AC 8-5](#)  
menu  
  File, [CI 14-3](#)

file, [AC 1-12](#)  
 Help, [CI 14-6](#)  
 help, [AC 1-15](#)  
 Options, [CI 14-6](#)  
 tools, [AC 1-14](#)  
 view, [AC 1-13](#)  
 menu list, [WB 2-3](#)  
**Menus**  
     description of, [CA 10-20](#)  
     Display, [CA 10-22, CA 10-28](#)  
     Edit, [CA 10-24](#)  
     File, [CA 10-21, CA 10-23](#)  
     Help, [CA 10-22, CA 10-30](#)  
     Item, [CA 10-28](#)  
     Options, [CA 10-22, CA 10-29](#)  
     Related Records, [CA 10-27](#)  
     Window, [CA 10-29](#)  
 merge bibliographic records, [CA 4-5](#)  
 Merge Fields tab - Authority Duplicate Detection, [SA 4-30](#)  
**message**  
     END non OK, [TC B-8](#)  
     Failed to retrieve record, [TC B-16](#)  
     ini path not valid, [TC B-11, TC B-13, TC B-16](#)  
     Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import Record Discarded, [TC 12-17](#)  
     no happening locations, [SA 9-13](#)  
     No item option in use - No item records created, [TC 12-17](#)  
     no patron information, [CI 5-27](#)  
     no security profile, [SA 9-12](#)  
     no USEMARCON ini entry for this OID, [TC B-16](#)  
     Non-Bib Record detected! Holdings record written to error file, [TC 12-17](#)  
     oid error, [TC B-16](#)  
     only one type of USEMARCON conversion allowed per session, [TC B-16](#)  
     record not translated, [TC B-11, TC B-13, TC B-16](#)  
     WARNING, [TC B-8](#)  
**message file**, [RP 4-7, RP 4-18, RP 4-19](#)  
**Message Number field**  
     incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
     outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
**Message Status field**  
     incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
     outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
**Message Type field**  
     incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
     outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
 message, call slip request, [CI 5-90](#)  
**Messages**  
     record not translated, [TC B-11](#)  
**messages**  
     Call Slip, [SA 7-2](#)  
     no hits search results, [WC 20-1](#)  
**messages for status patron groups**, [WC 30-2](#)  
**Method field**, [CI 4-83, CI 7-13](#)  
**MFHD**  
     creating, [SA 4-59](#)  
**MFHD Count - Library of Congress Classification**, [RP 7-12](#)  
**MFHD Count - National Library of Medicine Classification**, [RP 7-12](#)  
**MFHD Count - SuDoc Classification**, [RP 7-12](#)  
**MFHD Count-Dewey Decimal Classification**, [RP 7-12](#)  
**MFHD keyword index searching**, [AC 2-26, CA 3-40, CI 3-30](#)  
**MFHD, viewing**, [CI 5-69](#)  
**MFHD-Bibliographic Combined Keyword Search**, [AC 2-77, CA 3-92, CI 3-71](#)  
**MFHDBlob**, [RP 7-12](#)  
**MfhdBlob**, [RP 7-26](#)  
**MFHDblob\_vw**, [TC 29-22](#)  
**MFHDhistory\_vw**, [TC 29-23](#)  
**[MFHDTAG] stanza**, [TC 11-11](#)  
**middle dot character**, [TC 10-9](#)  
**Middle field**, [CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-33](#)  
**middle initial (M.I.) field**, [SA 9-18](#)  
**Minimum Balance for Notice field**, [SA 5-68](#)  
**Minimum Loan for Courtesy field**, [SA 5-92, SA 5-108](#)  
**Minimum Loan Period for Recalled Items**, [SA 5-77](#)  
**Minimum Loan Period of Recalled Items field**, [SA 5-84](#)  
**Minus button**, [CI 8-52](#)  
**Miscellaneous dialog box**, [SA 5-33](#)  
**Miscellaneous screen**, [CI D-4](#)  
**missing in transit report**, [RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-38, RP A-42](#)  
**missing in transit report suffix segment circulation report**, [TC 26-6](#)  
**Missing item status**, [CI 5-17](#)  
**Modify Due Date dialog box**, [CI 6-20](#)  
**Modify EDI Outgoing Messages check box**, [SA 9-46](#)  
**modify page messages**, [WC 20-1](#)  
**modifying a login/password**  
     WebAdmin, [TC 30-4](#)  
**modifying claim information**, [AC 8-16](#)  
**modifying due dates**  
     Modify Due Dates dialog box, [CI 6-19](#)  
**modifying installation**, [TC 4-13](#)

---

monograph  
  unreceiving, [AC 6-63](#)  
monographic receive processing  
  Workflows dialog box  
    Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)  
Monthly variable, [TC 15-12](#)  
multi-part line item type, [AC 6-66](#), [AC 8-5](#)  
multi-part orders  
  considerations, [AC 8-54](#)  
multi-part subscription  
  example, [AC 8-55](#)  
multiple discharge conditions, [SA 5-150](#)  
multiple funds for copies, [AC 6-51](#)  
Multiple Items Found dialog box, [CI 8-18](#)  
multiple items match search criteria, [CI 3-88](#)  
multiple part line item types, [AC 6-66](#)  
multiple patrons match search criteria, [CI 3-10](#)  
Multiple Reserve Lists Found dialog box, [CI 8-16](#)  
My Account, [WB 2-19](#)  
My List, [WB 2-18](#)  
My Searches, [WB 2-17](#)  
myAccount.css, [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-5](#)  
myAccount.xsl, [WC 2-2](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#)  
myAccountLinks.xsl, [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#)

---

## N

name  
  searching by, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)  
Name field, [AC 6-99](#), [AC 6-100](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-101](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-125](#), [CI 5-73](#), [CI D-13](#), [SA 5-155](#)  
Name tab, [CI 4-16](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#), [CI 4-33](#)  
Name Type field, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-34](#)  
narrower term, [AC 2-42](#), [CA 3-58](#), [CI 3-45](#)  
navigation, [WB 2-1](#)  
  labeled tabs, [WB 2-4](#)  
  menu list, [WB 2-3](#)  
  quick search, [WB 2-7](#)  
  URL access, [WB 2-1](#), [WB 3-21](#)  
New Barcode field, [CI 4-19](#)  
New Bib Count, [RP 7-13](#)  
New EDI Connection Profile button, [AC 4-43](#)  
New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-43](#), [AC 4-47](#), [AC 15-8](#)  
New Enumeration/Chronology field, [AC 8-19](#), [AC 9-19](#), [AC 9-35](#)  
new fiscal period, [AC 16-27](#)  
New Fiscal Period field, [AC 16-9](#)  
New Fund button, [AC 5-10](#), [AC 5-42](#)  
New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-2](#), [AC 12-4](#), [AC 12-13](#), [AC 12-14](#)  
New Item button, [AC 1-8](#), [AC 6-12](#), [AC 12-12](#)  
New Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-5](#), [AC 10-7](#), [AC 10-16](#), [AC 14-50](#)  
New Ledger button, [AC 5-20](#)  
New Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-21](#)  
new ledger name, [AC 16-27](#)  
New Ledger Name field, [AC 16-16](#)  
New line item by Bib record id dialog box, [AC 6-25](#)  
new message status, [AC 15-17](#)  
New Operator button, [CI C-2](#)  
New Order dialog box, [AC 6-3](#)  
New PIN field, [CI 4-58](#)  
New Publication Pattern button, [AC 8-60](#)  
New Purchase Order button, [AC 6-12](#)  
New Rollover Rule button, [AC 16-8](#)  
New Routing List dialog box, [AC 8-24](#)  
[New Template] stanza, [CA D-7](#)  
New Transaction button, [AC 5-47](#)  
New Vendor button, [AC 4-17](#)  
New Volumes list box, [AC 14-16](#), [AC 14-23](#)  
NewBook.cfg file, [TC 4-50](#)  
NewHits variable, [TC 15-11](#)  
NewSerial.cfg file, [TC 4-50](#)  
Next button example, [AC 15-5](#)  
Next Expected Issue field, [AC 9-16](#)  
NImclass\_vw, [TC 29-23](#)  
NLNZ, [SA 7-37](#)  
nnnn variable, [TC B-10](#)  
no fill reasons, [CS 3-8](#)  
no hits search results message, [WC 20-1](#)  
No item option in use - No item records created message, [TC 12-17](#)  
no patron information message, [CI 5-27](#)  
No Reports of Notices for Selected Application, [RP 4-11](#)  
No USEMARCON ini entry for this OID message, [TC B-16](#)  
no valid e-mail when sending notices, [SA 5-36](#)  
No. Continuity field, [AC 8-49](#), [AC 8-63](#)  
No. Scheme field, [AC 8-49](#), [AC 8-62](#), [AC 8-63](#)  
No-Fill Reason field, [CI 4-102](#)  
No-Fill Reasons, [SA 3-2](#)  
nohup command, [TC 5-2](#), [TC 6-2](#), [TC 7-3](#), [TC 10-2](#), [TC 12-3](#)  
NOISEWORDFILTER, [AC 2-17](#), [CA 3-31](#), [CI 3-21](#)

noisewordfilter, [TC 17-12](#), [TC 17-12](#)  
Non-Bibliographic Record detected! Holdings record written to error file message, [TC 12-17](#)  
None variable, [TC 15-11](#)  
[NonFiling] stanza, [CA D-8](#)  
non-keyword searching  
    Acquisitions, [AC 2-88](#)  
    Cataloging, [CA 3-103](#)  
    Circulation, [CI 3-81](#)  
Non-MARC21 format, [TC B-1](#), [TC B-11](#)  
Non-MARC21 records, [TC B-13](#)  
non-predictive component  
    remove multiple issues, [AC 8-19](#)  
non-predictive component pattern  
    adding an issue, [AC 8-14](#)  
Non-Predictive Component Pattern tab, [AC 8-14](#), [AC 8-14](#)  
non-predictive components  
    convert to predictive components, [AC 8-21](#)  
non-predictive publication pattern  
    item record  
        field display, [AC 10-33](#)  
non-standard 035 field  
    stripping, [TC 11-10](#)  
Not Charged item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
not needed after date, [AC 11-5](#)  
note  
    address, [CI 4-112](#), [CI 4-113](#)  
    barcode, [CI 4-113](#), [CI 4-113](#)  
    general, [CI 4-112](#), [CI 4-113](#)  
    patron record, [CI 4-112](#)  
    phone, [CI 4-113](#), [CI 4-113](#)  
    pop-up, [CI 4-113](#), [CI 4-113](#)  
Note additional references, [AC 2-38](#), [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-53](#), [CA 3-56](#), [CI 3-41](#), [CI 3-43](#)  
Note button  
    Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-25](#)  
Note dialog box, [AC 10-26](#)  
Note field, [CI 5-81](#), [CI 10-18](#)  
    Component Details tab, [AC 8-7](#)  
    Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-48](#)  
Note tab  
    Add Vendor Account dialog box, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-26](#)  
Note Type field, [CI 4-113](#)  
notes  
    adding to routing list, [AC 8-35](#)  
    EDI  
        detail report, [AC 15-18](#)  
        loading claim response, [AC 15-20](#)  
loading EDI invoices, [AC 15-19](#)  
receiving EDI files, [AC 15-18](#)  
routing list  
    adding, [AC 8-30](#)  
sending EDI claims, [AC 15-20](#)  
sending EDI purchase orders, [AC 15-20](#)  
Notes button, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-7](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-12](#), [CI 6-5](#)  
Notes dialog box, [CI 4-7](#), [CI 4-112](#), [CI 5-12](#)  
    accessing, [CI 4-113](#)  
Notes field, [AC 6-9](#), [AC 6-73](#), [AC 12-9](#), [AC 12-16](#)  
Notes tab  
    Edit Routing List, [AC 8-30](#)  
    Edit Routing List window, [AC 8-26](#)  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-8](#)  
    Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-17](#)  
    Ledger dialog box fund, [AC 5-40](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-71](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-9](#)  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-13](#)  
Notice Archive Processing Options  
    Both, [RP 3-10](#)  
    E-mail, [RP 3-10](#)  
    Notices preferences, [RP 3-10](#)  
    Print, [RP 3-10](#)  
notice database file, [RP 5-2](#)  
notice name  
    cancellation, [RP 2-4](#)  
    cancellation notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
    courtesy (due) notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
    fine/fee notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
    item available notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
    order claim notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#)  
    overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
    overdue notice-media, [RP 2-48](#)  
    recall notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
    recall overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
    return notice, [RP 2-4](#)  
    serial claim notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#)  
    statement of fines/fees, [RP 2-32](#)  
    voucher/check request, [RP 2-4](#)  
noticeEmail.cfg file, [RP 5-12](#), [RP 5-14](#)  
Notices Archive  
    setting path, [RP 1-9](#)  
Notices Archive Path, [RP 3-10](#)  
Notices preferences, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-9](#)  
    Maximum Number of Items Per E-Mail Message, [RP 1-12](#)  
Notice Archive Processing Options, [RP 3-10](#)  
Notices Archive Path, [RP 3-10](#)

---

NoValue element, [CA D-33](#)  
number  
    line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
Number field  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)  
number of copies  
    line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
Number of Copies field, [AC 1-17](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
Number of Lead Days field, [SA 5-28](#)

---

**O**

obtaining  
    EDIFACT data file from your vendor, [AC 15-5](#)  
OCLC Control Number, [TC 12-12](#)  
OCLC Number field, [CI 5-44](#)  
Off Reserve  
    placing items Off Reserve, [CI 8-38](#)  
offline capture file, [CI 6-30](#)  
    uploading, [CI 6-33](#)  
offline charge, [CI 6-29](#)  
    charging items, [CI 6-31](#)  
    due date, [CI 6-32](#)  
    errors, [CI 6-33](#)  
    uploading the offline capture file, [CI 6-33](#)  
oid error message, [TC B-16](#)  
Older Issues label  
    WebVoyage display, [AC 14-46](#)  
On hold item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
On order status  
    removing, [AC 11-27](#)  
On Reserve  
    placing items On Reserve, [CI 8-36](#)  
On Reserve field, [CI 8-6](#)  
One fund covers all check box, [AC 6-85](#), [AC 6-90](#),  
    [AC 12-31](#)  
On-Hand field, [CI 11-4](#)  
On-Hand Quantity field, [CI 11-13](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#)  
online help, [AC 1-15](#)  
On-line shelf list, [AC 2-20](#), [CA 3-34](#), [CI 3-24](#)  
Only one type of USEMARCON conversion allowed  
    per session message, [TC B-16](#)  
on-the-fly  
    adding records, [CI 5-32](#)  
    creating bib/item records, [CI 8-30](#)  
    suppressing records in the OPAC, [CI 8-30](#)

OPAC  
    OPAC Miscellaneous Definitions, [SA 7-19](#)  
    OPAC request form, [SA 7-23](#)  
    Suppressing records when added in acquisitions,  
        [SA 2-47](#)  
    Table of Contents in, [CA 2-25](#)–[CA 2-25](#)  
    Verify Hypertext links, [CA 2-23](#)  
OPAC - Local Z3950 Mappings to Voyager Indexes,  
    [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Composite Left-Anchored Indexes,  
    [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Keyword Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program, [TC 15-1](#), [TC](#)  
    [15-15](#), [TC 30-34](#)  
        running as cron, [TC 15-17](#)  
        running interactively, [TC 15-15](#)  
OPAC Call Slip Messages dialog box, [CI 5-90](#)  
OPAC Circ desk, [SA 5-9](#)  
OPAC Circ Desk field, [CI 10-20](#), [SA 5-9](#)  
OPAC Display Name field, [SA 10-49](#)  
OPAC Display of Temp Records check box, [AC 6-23](#), [SA 2-46](#)  
OPAC headings search, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)  
OPAC Log Export program, [TC 15-1](#), [TC 30-34](#)  
OPAC reports  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-34](#)  
OPAC Request Export template, [SA 7-39](#)  
OPAC request form  
    bibliographic level, [SA 7-39](#)  
    blank, [SA 7-39](#)  
    item level, [SA 7-37](#)  
OPAC Search Log Export program, [TC 15-6](#)  
    running as cron, [TC 15-8](#)  
    running interactively, [TC 15-7](#)  
OPAC Search Log Total Searches by Day, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC search logging  
    configuring, [TC 15-4](#)  
OPAC Suppress for Item on the Fly check box, [SA 5-59](#)  
OPAC Suppressed Record, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC\_Search\_Log table, [TC 15-2](#)  
OPAC, suppress from  
    bibliographic records, [CA 2-27](#), [CA 2-57](#)  
    holdings records, [CA 2-40](#)  
opac.ini file, [CI D-23](#), [TC 15-5](#)  
Open dialog box, [AC 6-24](#)  
Open Line Item Details After Saving check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)

- open order, [AC 16-5](#), [AC 16-28](#)
  - checking rollover after running fpc, [AC 16-31](#)
- open order report, [AC 16-5](#), [AC 16-7](#), [AC 16-22](#), [AC 16-27](#)
  - anomalous line item copy/invoice item status combinations, [AC 16-23](#)
  - repeated copy sequence numbers, [AC 16-23](#)
  - repeated line item numbers, [AC 16-23](#)
- open orders after rollover report suffix segment
  - acquisitions report, [TC 23-12](#)
- open orders before rollover report suffix segment
  - acquisitions report, [TC 23-12](#)
- open orders report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP A-22](#)
  - open orders report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-24](#)
  - open orders report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-23](#)
  - open orders report suffix segment
    - acquisitions report, [TC 23-8](#)
- Open radio button, [SA 5-19](#)
- Open Time field, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)
- Opening
  - records, [CA 3-8](#)–[CA 3-9](#)
- operator
  - disabling before running fpc, [AC 16-26](#), [AC 16-34](#)
  - enabling before running fpc, [AC 16-32](#)
  - self check, [CI C-2](#)
- Operator column
  - Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)
- Operator field, [CI 11-3](#)
  - Claims work space, [AC 2-110](#)
  - Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)
  - Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-113](#)
  - Problems work space, [AC 2-106](#)
- Operator ID field, [AC 1-2](#), [CI 1-3](#), [CI 1-6](#)
  - Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
- Operator may Override list box, [CI 9-3](#)
- Operator Name field, [CI 1-6](#), [TC 30-15](#)
- operator profile
  - creating, [SA 9-4](#), [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#)
  - deleting, [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-22](#)
  - editing, [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#), [SA 9-21](#)
  - happening locations, [SA 9-12](#)
  - system administration, [SA 9-2](#)
- Operator tab, [SA 9-5](#), [SA 9-8](#), [SA 9-16](#), [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-71](#), [SA 9-99](#)
- operators
  - available, [SA 9-8](#)
  - selected, [SA 9-8](#)
- option
  - authority
    - OK to export, [CA 2-37](#)
  - bibliographic
    - OK to export, [CA 2-26](#)
    - Suppress from OPAC, [CA 2-27](#)
  - holdings
    - OK to export, [CA 2-56](#)
    - Suppress from OPAC, [CA 2-57](#)
- Options, [CA 10-1](#)
  - File Archive, [RP 3-3](#)
- Options menu, [CA 10-22](#), [CA 10-29](#)
- options menu, [CI 14-6](#)
- Order button, [AC 11-44](#), [CI 11-15](#), [CI 11-19](#)
  - Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
  - Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)
- order claim notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-5](#)
- order claim notice suffix segment
  - acquisitions notice, [TC 22-7](#)
- order claim/cancel processing, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#)
- order claim/cancel processing acqjob 1, [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-6](#), [AC 11-6](#)
- Order Date field, [AC 6-74](#)
- Order Default Item Type check box, [SA 2-47](#)
- Order Maintenance tab, [AC 2-104](#), [AC 2-108](#)
- Order Number field
  - Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)
  - Order tab, [AC 6-74](#)
  - Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-3](#)
- Order Quantity field, [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#), [SA 5-76](#)
- Order Site field, [AC 6-74](#)
  - Session Defaults dialog box
  - Purchse Order tab, [AC 17-4](#)
- Order Status section, [CI 11-15](#)
- Order tab
  - Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-73](#)
- Order Type field, [AC 6-74](#), [SA 2-35](#)
  - Session Defaults dialog box
  - Purchse Order tab, [AC 17-5](#)
- Order/Claim/Pay Location check box, [AC 12-13](#), [SA 2-46](#)
- ordering
  - distributable items, [CI 11-19](#)
- ordering automatically
  - item distribution, [CI 11-25](#)
- orders
  - Workflows dialog box
    - Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-9](#)
  - Orders bar, [AC 6-12](#)

original allocation, [AC 16-28](#)  
initial allocation option, [AC 16-11](#)  
Original Allocation field, [AC 5-45](#)  
original allocation+cash balance  
    initial allocation option, [AC 16-11](#)  
Other (Overdue) Notice Count field, [SA 5-91, SA 5-107](#)  
Other (Overdue) Notice Interval field, [SA 5-93, SA 5-109](#)  
other charges  
    line item entering, [AC 12-27](#)  
Other Charges field  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-88, AC 6-88](#)  
Other check box, [SA 10-54](#)  
Other control property, [CA D-25](#)  
Other element, [CA D-26](#)  
[Other] stanza, [AC 6-20](#)  
Other Volume Data field, [AC 14-11, AC 14-31](#)  
out.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 11-22](#)  
outgoing message, [AC 15-27](#)  
outgoing message fields  
    EDI, [AC 15-24](#)  
outgoing messages, [AC 4-37](#)  
Outgoing tab, [AC 15-21](#)  
output file  
    bursar transfer program, [TC 7-8](#)  
    circjob 34, [TC 8-11](#)  
    circjob 35, [TC 8-13](#)  
    circjob 36, [TC 8-15](#)  
    marcexport program, [TC 10-10](#)  
    patron extract program, [TC 5-4](#)  
    prebulk program, [TC 11-22](#)  
Outstanding Demerits tab, [CI D-11, CI D-35](#)  
outstanding fines  
    viewing, [CI 5-30, CI 5-31](#)  
Outstanding Fines for this Item dialog box, [CI 5-30, CI 5-31](#)  
Outstanding Fines/Fees tab, [CI 4-72](#)  
Outstanding recalls limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Over Commit Allowed check box, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Fund tab, [AC 17-17](#)  
        Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)  
Over Commit Limit % field, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-17](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)  
Over Commit Warning % field, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-17](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)  
Over Expend Allowed check box, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)  
Over Expend Limit % field, [AC 5-16, AC 5-35](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
    Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)  
Over Expend Warning % field, [AC 5-15, AC 5-35](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
    Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)  
Overcommit, [SA 2-27-??](#)  
Overcommit Limit check box, [SA 2-21](#)  
Overcommit Limit percentage field, [SA 2-21](#)  
Overcommit Warning check box, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overcommit Warning percentage field, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overdue, [CI 5-17](#)  
overdue  
    no fines, [SA 5-83](#)  
Overdue item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
Overdue items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Overdue items may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
overdue notice, [RP 2-31, RP 2-31, RP 2-33, RP A-11](#)  
overdue notice and lost processing, [RP 2-49](#)  
Overdue Notice Apply check box, [SA 5-68](#)  
overdue notice suffix segment  
    circulation notice, [TC 25-6](#)  
    media scheduling notice, [TC 27-5](#)  
overdue notice-media, [RP 2-48, RP 2-48, RP A-16](#)  
Overdue Recall Notice Count field, [SA 5-91](#)  
Overdue Recall Notice Interval field, [SA 5-93, SA 5-97, SA 5-100](#)  
Overdue recalled items, [SA 9-87](#)

Overexpend Limit check box, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overexpend Limit percentage field, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overexpend Warning check box, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overexpend Warning percentage field, [SA 2-22](#)  
overlay bibliographic records, [CA 4-5](#)  
Overlaying and merging bibliographic records, [CA 4-7](#)  
    source record, [CA 4-5](#)  
    target record, [CA 4-5](#)  
overnight loans due, [SA 5-15](#)  
Overnight Loans Due field, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)  
Overnight Loans In Effect field, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)  
Override and Approve button, [AC 5-55](#)  
Override button, [SA 9-83](#), [SA 9-88](#)  
override claim date, [AC 11-8](#), [AC 11-35](#)  
    monographic items, [AC 11-8](#)  
    serials, [AC 11-10](#)  
Override Overcommit Warning check box, [SA 9-46](#)  
Override Overexpend Warning check box, [SA 9-46](#)  
Override Rules tab  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-33](#)  
[Overrides] stanza, [TC 11-8](#)  
overriding  
    circulation alerts, [SA 5-151](#)  
overview  
    circulation, [CI 2-1](#), [SA 5-3](#)  
    processing marks and claims, [AC 11-10](#)  
owning library, [CA 4-4](#), [SA 10-75](#)  
Owning Library field, [CI 5-5](#), [SA 10-49](#)

---

## P

P.O. Number column  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
P.O. Style  
    Blank Amounts, [RP 3-12](#)  
    landscape, [RP 3-12](#)  
    portrait, [RP 3-12](#)  
    Reports preferences, [RP 3-12](#)  
    Sort by Vendor, [RP 3-12](#)  
Pacqjob command, [RP 2-9](#)  
page  
    Acquisitions Reports and Notices, [RP 2-13](#), [TC 30-9](#)  
    Cataloging Reports and Processes, [RP 2-29](#)  
    Circulation Reports and Notices, [RP 2-47](#)  
    Job Scheduler, [RP 2-14](#), [RP 2-30](#), [RP 2-47](#), [RP](#)

2-57, [TC 30-12](#)  
remove information, [WC 6-1](#)  
Voyager Server Utilities (main), [TC 30-7](#)  
webadmin main page, [RP 2-12](#), [RP 2-13](#), [RP 2-28](#), [RP 2-44](#), [RP 2-54](#), [TC 30-9](#)  
page components, [WC 2-5](#)  
pageInputFocus.js, [WC 2-7](#), [WC 2-7](#)  
pageMessages, [WC 20-1](#)  
pageProperties.css, [WC 2-5](#), [WC 2-5](#), [WC 2-6](#), [WC 2-7](#)  
pageProperties.xml, [WC 9-1](#), [WC 9-6](#), [WC 9-6](#), [WC 17-1](#), [WC 17-2](#), [WC 17-2](#), [WC 17-3](#), [WC 18-1](#), [WC 20-2](#), [WC 20-3](#), [WC 22-1](#), [WC 22-2](#), [WC 23-1](#), [WC 23-2](#)  
pagerProperties.xml, [WC 21-2](#), [WC 21-2](#)  
parameter  
    circjob 38  
        -a Number of IDs to retain, [TC 8-18](#)  
    mediajob 5  
        -n number of IDs tp retain, [TC 9-3](#)  
parameters  
    bulk import program  
        -a MFHD location code, [TC 12-8](#)  
        -b begin record, [TC 12-8](#)  
        -d delete MFHDs, [TC 12-9](#)  
        -e end record, [TC 12-8](#)  
        -f filename, [TC 12-7](#)  
        -h help, [TC 12-10](#)  
        -i import code, [TC 12-7](#)  
        -k OK to export, [TC 12-10](#)  
        -l location, [TC 12-8](#)  
        -m load MFHDs, [TC 12-8](#)  
        -o operator name, [TC 12-8](#)  
        -x delete bibliographic records, [TC 12-9](#)  
        -X NOKEY, [TC 12-7](#), [TC 12-10](#), [TC 30-12](#)  
    bursar transfer program  
        -c configuration file, [TC 7-6](#)  
        -d database name, [TC 7-6](#)  
        -h help, [TC 7-7](#)  
        -i interval for transfer, [TC 7-7](#)  
        -m minimum fine/fee amount, [TC 7-6](#)  
        o operator ID, [TC 7-7](#)  
        -p patron mode, [TC 7-6](#)  
        -q quiet mode, [TC 7-7](#)  
        -t test mode, [TC 7-7](#)  
        -u username and password, [TC 7-6](#)  
        -v version, [TC 7-7](#)  
    circjob 34  
        -e end date, [TC 8-10](#), [TC 8-12](#)  
        -s start date, [TC 8-10](#), [TC 8-12](#)

circjob 35  
-D due date, [TC 8-13](#)  
-e end date, [TC 8-12](#)  
-i operator id, [TC 8-12](#)  
-L location code, [TC 8-12](#)  
-P print location, [TC 8-13](#)  
-s start date, [TC 8-12](#)

circjob 36  
-e end date, [TC 8-15](#)  
-s start date, [TC 8-15](#)

circjob 37  
-q number of demerits to forgive, [TC 8-16](#)

GHC program  
-d database name, [TC 13-2](#)  
-h help, [TC 13-4](#)  
-j job number, [TC 13-3](#)  
-l list job options, [TC 13-3](#)  
-L location code, [TC 13-3, TC 13-6](#)  
-O operator, [TC 13-6](#)  
-o operator name, [TC 13-3](#)  
-u username and password, [TC 13-3](#)  
-v version, [TC 13-3](#)

marcexport program  
-a assign character mapping, [TC 10-8](#)  
    L Latin-1, [TC 10-8](#)  
    M MARC21 MARC8, [TC 10-8](#)  
    O OCLC, [TC 10-8](#)  
    Voyager Legacy, [TC 10-8](#)  
-c system control identifier, [TC 10-4](#)  
-h help, [TC 10-9](#)  
-l ignore suppressed bibliographic records, [TC 10-7](#)  
-L library, [TC 10-7](#)  
-m export mode, [TC 10-4](#)  
    B both create and update dates, [TC 10-4](#)  
    C create dates only, [TC 10-4](#)  
    I ISBN input file, [TC 10-4](#)  
    K OK to export file, [TC 10-4](#)  
    M MARC ID input file, [TC 10-4](#)  
    R MARC ID number range, [TC 10-4](#)  
    S suppressed, [TC 10-4](#)  
    U update dates only, [TC 10-4](#)  
-n create control number (001) from LCCN 9010a), [TC 10-3](#)

-O only OCLC records, [TC 10-8](#)  
-o USMARC output filename, [TC 10-3](#)  
-q quiet, [TC 10-9](#)  
-r record type, [TC 10-3](#)  
    A authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
    B bibliographic records, [TC 10-3](#)  
    E series authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
    G Bib-MFHD record group, [TC 10-3](#)  
    H holdings records, [TC 10-3](#)  
    M main or added entry authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
    S subject authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
-s modifying agency, [TC 10-4](#)  
-t export target, [TC 10-4](#)  
-v version information, [TC 10-9](#)  
-w MFHD 852\$a updating, [TC 10-8](#)  
-X exclude, [TC 10-6](#)

patron extract program  
-a audit filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
-d database name, [TC 5-2](#)  
-e error filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
-h help, [TC 5-4](#)  
-m monitor records to process, [TC 5-4](#)  
-p patron output filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
-r number of records to process, [TC 5-4, TC 5-4](#)  
-u username and password, [TC 5-2](#)

patron update program  
-a audit filename, [TC 6-4](#)  
-d database name, [TC 6-3](#)  
-e error filename, [TC 6-4](#)  
-h help, [TC 6-6](#)  
-i index type, [TC 6-3](#)  
    D program selected, [TC 6-4](#)  
    I institution ID, [TC 6-4](#)  
    S ssan, [TC 6-3](#)  
-m monitor records to process, [TC 6-6](#)  
-n notes type, [TC 6-5](#)  
    G general, [TC 6-5](#)  
    P popup, [TC 6-5](#)  
-n number of records to process, [TC 6-6](#)  
-o overlay previous notes, [TC 6-5](#)  
    A add new notes, [TC 6-5](#)

I ignore notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)  
 R replace existing notes, [TC 6-5](#)  
 -p patron input filename, [TC 6-3](#)  
 -u username and password, [TC 6-3](#)  
 -x extended notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)  
 prebulk program  
   -a append tag for log file, [TC 11-21](#)  
   -c configuration file, [TC 11-20](#)  
   -e error file, [TC 11-20](#)  
   -f force overwrite of output files switch, [TC 11-21](#)  
   -i input file, [TC 11-20](#)  
   -l prebulk log file, [TC 11-21](#)  
   -o output file, [TC 11-20](#)  
   -p parameter file, [TC 11-20](#)  
 pstrgvfy program  
   -a alter mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)  
   -b update MFHD 852b, [TC 14-6](#)  
   -c command filename help, [TC 14-7](#)  
   -d database name, [TC 14-5](#)  
   -g cataloging location, [TC 14-7](#)  
   -h help, [TC 14-8](#)  
   -i input file, [TC 14-5](#)  
   -l log filename, [TC 14-8](#)  
   -m location, [TC 14-5](#)  
   -o operator ID, [TC 14-7](#)  
   -u username and password, [TC 14-5](#)  
   -v verify mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)  
 parent patron record  
   definition, [CI 2-5](#)  
 password, [SA 1-5–SA 1-6](#)  
 Password field, [AC 1-2, CI 1-3, SA 9-18, TC 30-7](#)  
 Passwords, [CA 1-4](#)  
 patron  
   adding to routing list, [AC 8-27](#)  
   authentication, [TC C-1](#)  
   counters  
     editing, [CI 4-122](#)  
     setting, [CI 4-118, CI 4-122](#)  
   definition, [CI 2-4](#)  
   hold request, [CI 4-87](#)  
   proxy  
     adding, [CI 4-131](#)  
     creating, [CI 4-128, CI 4-131](#)  
     deleting, [CI 4-134](#)  
     updating, [CI 4-134](#)  
   purge, [CI 4-15, CI 4-18](#)  
   recall request, [CI 4-87](#)  
   statistical categories, [CI 4-123](#)  
           statistical information, [CI 4-123](#)  
 Patron address expired, [SA 9-87](#)  
 Patron Authentication Adaptor, [TC C-1](#)  
 Patron Available Item Alerts  
   circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)  
 Patron Barcode field, [CI 5-10, CI 5-27, CI 10-21](#)  
   Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13, CI 4-130](#)  
 patron block, [CI 9-1, SA 5-38, SA 5-66, SA 6-2](#)  
   multiple blocks, [SA 9-88](#)  
   overriding, [CI 9-3](#)  
 Patron Blocked dialog box, [CI D-14](#)  
 Patron Blocks and Information dialog box, [SA 9-88](#)  
 Patron Blocks tab, [SA 9-85](#)  
 [Patron Call Slips] stanza, [CI A-30](#)  
 Patron Call Slips tab, [CI 4-101](#)  
 [Patron Charged Items] stanza, [CI A-24](#)  
 patron claims returned, [SA 5-36](#)  
 patron data  
   loading, [TC 2-3](#)  
 patron extract program, [TC 5-1](#)  
   audit file, [TC 5-5](#)  
   error file, [TC 5-6](#)  
   output file, [TC 5-4](#)  
 parameters  
   -a audit filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
   -d database name, [TC 5-2](#)  
   -e error filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
   -h help, [TC 5-4](#)  
   -m monitor records to process, [TC 5-4](#)  
   -p patron output filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
   -r number of records to process, [TC 5-4, TC 5-4](#)  
   -u username and password, [TC 5-2](#)  
 patron record standard interface file (SIF), [TC 5-4](#)  
 running, [TC 5-4](#)  
 Patron Fine Fee Alerts  
   circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)  
 Patron Fines and Fees, [RP 7-13](#)  
 Patron Fines and Fees - UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-13](#)  
 Patron Fines button, [CI 5-30](#)  
 Patron Fines/Fees dialog box, [CI 4-6, CI 4-71, CI 7-10, CI D-11](#)  
   accessing, [CI 4-74](#)  
 patron group, [SA 5-38](#)  
   creating, [SA 5-44](#)  
   definition, [CI 2-4](#)  
   deleting, [SA 5-48](#)  
   editing, [SA 5-47](#)  
   pseudo, [SA 5-42](#)  
   statistical category, [SA 10-94](#)

creating, SA 10-98  
deleting, SA 10-100  
editing, SA 10-99

Patron Group Code field, SA 5-41, TC 2-3

Patron Group column, SA 5-80

Patron Group field, CI 4-19

- Patron Id tab, CI 4-10
- Proxy Patron tab, CI 4-13, CI 4-130

patron group mapping, SA 5-161

Patron Group Name field, SA 5-41

patron group-item type combinations, SA 5-78

[Patron Groups] stanza, TC 7-5

Patron Groups tab, SA 5-40, SA 9-88, SA 10-7

Patron ID tab, CI 4-4

Patron Id tab, CI 4-9, SA 9-78

[Patron Info Page] stanza, CI D-23

Patron Information Screen, CI C-21

Patron is ineligible for UB, SA 9-87

Patron is suspended, SA 9-87

patron maintenance button, CI 3-4

Patron menu

- Copy Barcode, CI 4-43

patron menu, CI 4-15

Patron Name, CI 4-113

Patron Name field, CI 4-113, CI 5-27, CI 5-30, CI 5-80, CI 6-4, CI 10-17, CI 10-21

- Proxy Patron tab, CI 4-13, CI 4-130

patron note

- adding, CI 4-115
- deleting, CI 4-116

patron options, WB 2-17

- My Account, WB 2-19
- My List, WB 2-18
- My Searches, WB 2-17

patron purge, TC 8-3, TC 8-23

Patron Record

- copying barcodes, CI 4-43

patron record, CI 4-2, CI 4-2

- adding, CI 4-22, CI 6-25
  - multiple addresses, CI 4-43
  - multiple barcodes, CI 4-43
  - multiple phone numbers, CI 4-43

Address/Phone tab, CI 4-10

buttons, CI 4-4

Counters tab, CI 4-12

- Claims Returned, CI 4-13
- Current Call Slips, CI 4-12
- Current Short Loans, CI 4-12
- Historical Call Slips, CI 4-12
- Historical Charges, CI 4-12

Historical Distributions, CI 4-12

Historical Short Loans, CI 4-12

Holds Placed, CI 4-12

Items Recalled, CI 4-12

Lost Items, CI 4-13

Recalls Placed, CI 4-12

Reset Date, CI 4-13

Reset Operator, CI 4-13

Self-Shelved Items, CI 4-13

Unclaimed Short Loans, CI 4-12

- creating, CI 4-15
- deleting, CI 4-56
- deleting information, CI 4-52
- editing, CI 4-32, CI 4-41
- e-mailing patrons, CI 4-137
- History tab, CI 4-14
  - Expires, CI 4-14
  - Purge, CI 4-15
  - Registered, CI 4-14
  - Suspended Until, CI 4-15
  - Updated by/at, CI 4-14
- note, CI 4-112

Patron Id tab, CI 4-9

- Barcode field, CI 4-10
- Institution Id field, CI 4-10
- Operator Id field, CI 4-10
- Patron Group field, CI 4-10
- social security number (SSN) field, CI 4-10
- Status/Date field, CI 4-10

Proxy Patron tab, CI 4-13

searching from the Charge work space, CI 3-8

searching from the Patron work space, CI 3-2

Set Patron Counters dialog box

- Call Slips Placed (historical), CI 4-122
- Claims Returned, CI 4-120
- Item Distributions (historical), CI 4-122
- Items Borrowed (historical), CI 4-120
- Lost Items, CI 4-121
- Self-Shelves, CI 4-121
- Short Loans Placed (historical), CI 4-122

tabs, CI 4-9

Patron Record box, CI 4-16

Patron Record dialog box, CI 4-137

Patron Record list, CI 4-51

Patron registration expired, SA 9-87

patron related exceptions report, RP A-43

patron request

- short loan, CI 4-88, CI 4-106

patron request information, CI 4-87

- viewing, CI 6-27

Patron Request Information button, [CI 4-7](#)  
Patron Request Information dialog box, [CI 4-7](#), [CI 4-88](#), [CI 6-27](#)  
[Patron Requests] stanza, [CI A-27](#)  
Patron Rules dialog box, [SA 5-66](#)  
Patron Search dialog box, [AC 8-27](#), [CI 3-2](#), [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#), [CI 3-10](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 11-9](#), [SA 9-77](#)  
Patron Self-Registration  
    configuration, [SA 7-22](#)  
Patron Statistical Categories dialog box, [CI 4-9](#), [CI 4-124](#), [CI 4-126](#), [CI 4-127](#)  
patron statistical category  
    applying, [CI 4-125](#)  
    removing, [CI 4-126](#), [CI 4-126](#)  
Patron Statistical Category Code field, [SA 10-96](#)  
Patron Statistical Category Name field, [SA 10-96](#)  
Patron submenu  
    Paste Barcode, [CI 6-22](#)  
patron suspension, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-26](#), [SA 5-42](#), [TC 8-7](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-8](#), [TC 8-9](#)  
Patron Suspension dialog box, [CI D-41](#)  
Patron tab, [SA 5-66](#), [SA 10-94](#)  
Patron Title field, [CI 4-34](#)  
patron update program, [TC 6-1](#)  
    audit file, [TC 6-7](#)  
    error file, [TC 6-8](#)  
    input file, [TC 6-3](#)  
parameters  
    -a audit filename, [TC 6-4](#)  
    -d database name, [TC 6-3](#)  
    -e error filename, [TC 6-4](#)  
    -h help, [TC 6-6](#)  
    -i index type, [TC 6-3](#)  
        D program selected, [TC 6-4](#)  
        I institution ID, [TC 6-4](#)  
        S ssan, [TC 6-3](#)  
    -m monitor records to process, [TC 6-6](#)  
    -n notes type, [TC 6-5](#)  
        G general, [TC 6-5](#)  
        P popup, [TC 6-5](#)  
    -n number of records to process, [TC 6-6](#)  
    -o overlay previous notes, [TC 6-5](#)  
        A add new notes, [TC 6-5](#)  
        I ignore notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)  
        R replace existing notes, [TC 6-5](#)  
    -p patron input filename, [TC 6-3](#)  
    -u username and password, [TC 6-3](#)  
-x extended notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)  
patron record standard interface file (SIF), [TC 6-3](#)  
running, [TC 6-6](#)  
Patron work space  
    searching for a patron record, [CI 3-2](#)  
Patrons Created By Operator, [RP 7-13](#)  
Patrons with Overdue Items, [RP 7-14](#)  
Patrons with Paid Lost Items to Discharge, [RP 7-14](#)  
Patrons with Unpaid Lost Items, [RP 7-14](#)  
payment  
    accept, [CI 7-11](#)  
Payment History tab, [AC 9-53](#)  
    displaying  
        fund, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-75](#)  
        invoice, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-75](#)  
    displaying a fund, [AC 9-55](#)  
    displaying invoice, [AC 9-55](#)  
Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-75](#)  
Payment Receipt Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)  
Payment tab, [SA 10-25](#)  
payment type, [SA 10-22](#)  
    cash, [SA 10-25](#)  
    check, [SA 10-25](#)  
    creating, [SA 10-30](#)  
    deleting, [SA 10-32](#)  
    editing, [SA 10-31](#)  
Payment Type Name field, [SA 10-27](#)  
Pbibredirect.cgi script, [TC 4-47](#)  
pbulkimport command, [TC 12-10](#), [TC B-11](#)  
pbursar command, [TC 7-7](#)  
Pcatjob command, [RP 2-26](#)  
Pcircjob, [TC 8-3](#), [TC 8-4](#), [TC 8-4](#), [TC 8-5](#), [TC 8-6](#), [TC 8-7](#), [TC 8-8](#), [TC 8-9](#), [TC 8-11](#), [TC 8-14](#), [TC 8-15](#), [TC 8-17](#), [TC 8-20](#), [TC 8-20](#), [TC 8-25](#), [TC 8-26](#), [TC 8-27](#), [TC 8-28](#), [TC 8-30](#), [TC 8-31](#), [TC 8-33](#), [TC 8-35](#), [TC 8-39](#), [TC 8-39](#)  
Pcircjob command, [RP 2-42](#)  
pending requests list, [CI 4-94](#)  
percent sign (%), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
Percentage field, [AC 6-56](#), [AC 6-114](#)  
Perform Item Maintenance during Check-In  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)  
Performance tab  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-14](#)  
Perm. Loc. field  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Perm. Location field, [CI 5-8](#)  
Permanent address flagged Hold Mail, [SA 9-87](#)  
permanent address type, [CI 4-11](#), [CI 4-20](#), [CI 4-43](#)

permanent location, [SA 10-43](#)  
Permanent Location field, [CI 5-80](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 12-5](#)  
Permanent Type field, [CI 12-6](#)  
persistent link, [WC 13-1](#)  
Personal Identification Number (PIN), [CI 4-57](#)  
personal information, [WB 2-20](#)  
Pfixexchangerates  
    log file, [TC 16-6](#)  
Pfpc\_restore, [AC 16-33](#)  
Pfpc\_run, [AC 16-33](#)  
Pfpc\_run command, [RP 2-8](#)  
Pfpc\_save, [AC 16-33](#)  
Phone field, [CI 4-22](#), [CI 4-41](#)  
    Bank Information tab, [AC 4-32](#)  
phone note, [CI 4-113](#), [CI 4-113](#)  
Phone Number field, [SA 10-56](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-8](#), [AC 4-22](#)  
Phone Number Type field, [AC 4-8](#), [AC 4-22](#), [SA 10-55](#)  
Phone Numbers dialog box, [SA 10-52](#)  
Phone tab, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#)  
Phone Type field, [CI 4-41](#)  
Phones button, [AC 4-19](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
Photocopy Request, [SA 7-36](#)  
photocopying  
    documentation, lxi, xv, xliii, lvii, xxii, lv, xliii, xvii, xxx  
Phttplinkresolver.cgi script, [TC 4-47](#)  
physical items, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-21](#)  
PIA segment, [SA D-3](#), [SA D-4](#)  
Pick and Scan, [CA 7-1](#)  
    holding location, [CA 7-1](#)  
    item status, [CA 7-1](#)  
    media type, [CA 7-1](#)  
    permanent location, [CA 7-1](#)  
    permanent type, [CA 7-1](#)  
    statistical categories, [CA 7-1](#)  
    suppress from OPAC, [CA 7-1](#), [CA 7-7](#)  
    temporary location, [CA 7-1](#)  
    temporary type, [CA 7-1](#)  
    Unsuppressed, [CA 7-8](#)  
pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    barcode file, [CI 12-9](#)  
    changing  
        holding location, [CI 12-1](#)  
        item status, [CI 12-1](#)  
        media type, [CI 12-1](#)  
        permanent location, [CI 12-1](#)  
        permanent type, [CI 12-1](#)  
        statistical category, [CI 12-1](#)  
suppress from OPAC, [CI 12-1](#)  
temporary location, [CI 12-1](#)  
temporary type, [CI 12-1](#)  
printing processing report, [CI 12-17](#)  
processing report, [CI 12-9](#)  
save to file, [CI 12-17](#)  
security, [SA 9-81](#)  
status  
    processed, [CI 12-11](#)  
    unable to read file format, [CI 12-11](#)  
    unable to update barcode not found, [CI 12-11](#)  
    unable to update duplicate barcodes, [CI 12-11](#)  
    using, [CI 12-12](#)  
Pick and Scan work space, [CI 12-3](#), [CI 12-12](#)  
Pick up Location check box, [SA 5-60](#)  
Pickup At field, [CI 5-75](#)  
pickup location, [CI 5-78](#)  
Pickup Location field, [CI 4-91](#), [CI 4-102](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 5-81](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
piece identification  
    line item, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
Piece Identification field, [AC 6-65](#)  
piece label, [AC 1-15](#), [AC 6-63](#)  
Piece labels, [CA 4-20](#)  
piece labels, [CI B-1](#)  
Pieces field, [CI 5-8](#), [CI 5-48](#), [CI 5-54](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
PIN  
    changing in Circulation module, [CI 4-57](#)  
PIN (Personal Identification Number), [CI 4-57](#)  
Place Call Slip Requests Using the OPAC check box, [SA 5-73](#)  
Place field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-44](#), [CI 5-45](#)  
Place Holds Using the OPAC check box, [SA 5-73](#)  
place items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-10](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-11](#)  
Place Items on Active Course Reserve Lists On  
    Reserve batch job, [CI 8-69](#)  
place of publication search limit, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
place recalls and holds for items on active course  
    reserve list, [TC 8-12](#)  
Place Recalls and Holds for Items on Active Course  
    Reserve Lists batch job, [CI 8-69](#)  
Place Recalls Using the OPAC check box, [SA 5-73](#)  
Place Request button, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-73](#), [CI 5-77](#)  
Place Request dialog box, [CI 5-73](#), [CI 5-77](#), [CI 10-10](#)  
Place Short Loans Using the OPAC check box, [SA 5-73](#)  
[Place] stanza, [AC 2-72](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-66](#)

Place/Date field, [CI 5-5](#)  
 placing  
   call slip request, [CI 5-76](#)  
   hold request, [CI 5-76](#)  
   recall request, [CI 5-76](#)  
   remote storage request, [CI 5-76](#)  
   requests, [CI 5-73](#)  
   short loan request, [CI 10-9](#)  
 Plus button, [CI 8-52](#)  
 plus sign (+), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
 pmarcelexport command, [TC 10-9](#), [TC B-12](#)  
 Pmediajob command, [RP 2-53](#)  
 PO (purchase order) check box, [AC 4-41](#)  
 PO Fees dialog box, [AC 6-83](#)  
 PO Type  
   creating, [SA 2-38](#)  
   deleting, [SA 2-39](#)  
   editing, [SA 2-39](#)  
 PO Type field, [SA 2-34](#)  
 PO Type Name field, [SA 2-37](#)  
 Policies  
   Current  
     Acquisition/Serials Policy Group, [SA 10-50](#)  
     Cataloging Policy Group, [SA 10-50](#)  
     Circulation Policy Group, [SA 10-50](#)  
 Policies tab, [SA 5-61](#)  
 policy definition  
   acquisitions  
     creating, [SA 2-51](#)  
     deleting, [SA 2-56](#)  
     editing, [SA 2-54](#)  
 Policy Definitions, [SA 4-60](#)  
   Default Policies tab, [SA 4-65](#)  
   Duplicate Detection tab, [SA 4-66](#)  
   Locations tab, [SA 4-63](#)  
 policy definitions  
   circulation, [SA 5-50](#)  
 policy group  
   Acquisitions, [AC 5-3](#)  
   adding location, [SA 10-60](#)  
 Policy Group field, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-22](#)  
 policy matrix  
   circulation, [SA 5-77](#)  
   short loan, [SA 5-100](#)  
 Policy tab, [SA 2-42](#)  
 Popacjob, [TC 15-1](#)  
 Popaclogexp  
   see OPAC Log Export program  
 populating operator or location on MFHD's history tab,  
[TC 14-3](#)

pop-up note, [CI 4-113](#), [CI 4-113](#)  
 port 7008, [WB 1-2](#)  
 port 80, [WB 1-2](#)  
 Position  
   Session Preferences dialog box  
     List Bar tab, [AC 18-9](#)  
 position attribute, [SA B-8](#)  
 Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-81](#),  
[CI 7-12](#), [CI D-34](#)  
 Post Against option button, [CI 7-13](#)  
 Post button, [TC 7-11](#)  
 POST request, [AC 13-1](#), [AC 13-16](#), [CI 5-68](#), [TC 4-47](#)  
 Post... button, [CI 4-73](#)  
 postal code, [RP 3-15](#)  
 Postal Mail check box  
   Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-35](#)  
 posting against  
   demerits, [CI D-34](#)  
   fine/fee, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-81](#)  
   fine/fee from Charge/Renew window, [CI 4-84](#)  
   fine/fee from Discharge window, [CI 4-85](#)  
   fine/fee from Patron window, [CI 4-83](#)  
 Posting field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
 Posting Type field, [CI 4-82](#), [CI 7-13](#)  
 Posting Type list, [CI D-36](#)  
 ppbulk command, [TC 11-21](#)  
 pptrnextr command, [TC 5-4](#)  
 pptrnupd command, [TC 6-6](#)  
 prebulk program, [TC 11-1](#)  
   checking records, [TC 11-3](#), [TC 11-3](#)  
 configuration file, [TC 11-5](#)  
   location, [TC 11-6](#)  
   name, [TC 11-7](#)  
   stanza types, [TC 11-7](#)  
 creating  
   holdings from interleaved file, [TC 11-5](#)  
   interleaved file, [TC 11-4](#)  
 creating interleaved bib-MFHD file, [TC 11-4](#)  
 error file, [TC 11-22](#)  
 importing interleaved file, [TC 11-4](#)  
 input file, [TC 11-5](#)  
 log (audit) file, [TC 11-22](#)  
 output file, [TC 11-22](#)  
 parameters  
   -a append tag for log file, [TC 11-21](#)  
   -c configuration file, [TC 11-20](#)  
   -e error file, [TC 11-20](#)  
   -f force overwrite of output files switch, [TC 11-21](#)  
   -i input file, [TC 11-20](#)

-l prebulk log file, [TC 11-21](#)  
-o output file, [TC 11-20](#)  
-p parameter file, [TC 11-20](#)  
running, [TC 11-21](#)  
striping fields, [TC 11-3, TC 11-3](#)

prediction pattern information  
line item, [AC 6-35, AC 6-64](#)

predictive component  
remove multiple issues, [AC 8-19](#)

predictive component pattern  
adding extra issue, [AC 8-17](#)  
changing enumeration/chronology of issue, [AC 8-18](#)  
changing expected date of issue, [AC 8-17](#)  
closing pattern, [AC 8-22](#)  
combine/omit issues, [AC 8-12](#)  
removing issue, [AC 8-19](#)  
removing multiple issues, [AC 8-19](#)

Predictive Component Pattern tab, [AC 8-9](#)

predictive components  
convert non-predictive components to, [AC 8-21](#)

predictive publication pattern  
item record  
field display, [AC 10-30](#)

Preferences  
cataloging options, [CA 10-1](#)  
Colors/Fonts tab, [CA 10-17](#)  
Folders/Files tab, [CA 10-13](#)  
General tab, [CA 10-2](#)  
Item Defaults tab, [CA 10-11](#)  
Mapping tab, [CA 10-15](#)  
Validation tab, [CA 10-4](#)  
Work Flow tab, [CA 10-9](#)

preferences, [CS 4-1](#)  
automatically print new call slip requests, [CS 4-3](#)  
database change, [WB 2-22](#)  
default find method, [CS 4-4](#)  
edit, [WB 2-21](#)  
force item search on process, [CS 4-4](#)  
printer options, [CS 4-5](#)  
session, [AC 18-1](#)  
sort pending requests, [CS 4-3](#)  
update and email send interval, [CS 4-3](#)  
use alert sound, [CS 4-3](#)  
verify create new item or barcode, [CS 4-5](#)

Preferences dialog box, [AC 1-9, AC 18-2, RP 3-2, RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-14, RP 3-16, RP 3-18](#)

[Preferences] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)

prefix

978, [SA D-1](#)  
979, [SA D-1](#)

prepackaged Access reports, [RP 1-1, RP 7-1, RP 7-3](#)  
accessing the MARC Blob, [RP 7-26](#)  
installing the .mdb files, [RP 1-17](#)

report name  
Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range, [RP 7-4](#)  
Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range (no serials), [RP 7-4](#)  
AuthBlob, [RP 7-4](#)  
Bib Records Created by Operator, [RP 7-5](#)  
BibBlob, [RP 7-5](#)  
Bibs by Pub Decade and Country, [RP 7-5](#)  
Call Slip Processing by Date Range, [RP 7-5](#)  
Call Slip Unfilled Requests, [RP 7-5](#)  
Circulation Transactions (Charges), [RP 7-5](#)  
Circulation Transactions by Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-5](#)  
Circulation Transactions by Item Statistical Categories, [RP 7-5](#)  
Circulation Transactions by Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-5](#)  
Circulation Transactions by National Library of Medicine, [RP 7-5](#)  
Circulation Transactions by Patron Group and Item Type, [RP 7-6](#)  
Circulation Transactions by Patron Statistical Categories, [RP 7-6](#)  
Circulation Transactions by SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-6](#)  
Circulation Transactions Titles by Date Range, Minimum Charges, [RP 7-6](#)  
Circulation Transactions Titles by Minimum Charges, [RP 7-6](#)  
Decode Searchparm, [RP 7-6](#)  
Dewey10, [RP 7-6](#)  
Dewey100, [RP 7-6](#)  
Donor List, [RP 7-6](#)  
Duplicate Item Barcodes, [RP 7-6](#)  
Duplicate Patron Barcode (active), [RP 7-7](#)  
Duplicate Patron Barcode (all statuses), [RP 7-7](#)  
Expired Patron Records, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fine and Fee Transactions, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fines and Fees, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fund Snapshot Report, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fund Snapshot Report - All Transactions, [RP 7-7](#)

- Fund Snapshot Report - without Commitments, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fund Transactions - All, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fund Transactions - without Commitments, [RP 7-7](#)  
Funds by Ledger Name, [RP 7-7](#)  
Get\_price\_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster active charges (local database only) by home patron id, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster active request by home patron id (x days), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster charges (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id grouped by database, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical request by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only) (over x days), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only)(all), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster shipping statistics (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster stub patrons (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Invoice\_receiving\_report, [RP 7-9](#)  
Item Count - Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count by Location and Type, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count by Location, Type and Create Date, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Location, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Most Recent Charge Date, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Note Search, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Stati, Lost, missing etc., [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Status - At Bindery, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Status - Cataloging Review, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Circulation Review, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Claims Returned, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Damaged, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - In Process, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - In Transit, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Lost Library Applied, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Lost System Applied, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Missing, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Withdrawn, [RP 7-11](#)  
Items Browsed, [RP 7-11](#)  
Last Charged (All Time), [RP 7-11](#)  
Last Charged (Range), [RP 7-11](#)  
LCClassFull, [RP 7-12](#)  
Map\_i\_currency\_conversion, [RP 7-12](#)  
Map\_i\_line\_item\_fund (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
Map\_i\_line\_item\_PO\_bib (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
Map\_price\_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
Map\_vendor\_address (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD Count-Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHDBlob, [RP 7-12](#)  
New Bib Count, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC - Local Z3950 Mappings to Voyager Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Composite Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Keyword Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC Search Log Total Searches by Day, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC Suppressed Record, [RP 7-13](#)  
Patron Fines and Fees, [RP 7-13](#)  
Patron Fines and Fees - UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-13](#)

- Patrons Created By Operator, [RP 7-13](#)  
Patrons with Overdue Items, [RP 7-14](#)  
Patrons with Paid Lost Items to Discharge, [RP 7-14](#)  
Patrons with Unpaid Lost Items, [RP 7-14](#)  
Proxy Patron - Active, [RP 7-14](#)  
Proxy Patron - Expired, [RP 7-14](#)  
Publications Patterns with Components, [RP 7-14](#)  
Requestor List, [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Locations, [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Locations (sub), [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Members (sub), [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Patrons, [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Patrons (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
Routing Lists, [RP 7-15](#)  
searchfields2, [RP 7-15](#)  
Security  
    All Profiles (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
    All Profiles and Operators, [RP 7-15](#)  
Short Loans, [RP 7-15](#)  
Subscription Payment History, [RP 7-15](#)  
Subtotals (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
Subtotals\_sub (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
System Access Tables NOT Linked, [RP 7-16](#)  
System Linked Tables, [RP 7-16](#)  
System Query List, [RP 7-16](#)  
System Report List, [RP 7-16](#)  
System Reports Available, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Computer File, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Globe, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Map, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Microform, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Motion Picture, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Non-Projected Medium, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Projected Medium, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Remote Sensing Image, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Sound Recording, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Text, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Unspecified, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Video recording, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Computer File, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Kit, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Language Material, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Manuscript Language Material, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Manuscript Map, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Manuscript Music, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Mixed Material, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Musical Sound Recording, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Non-musical Sound Recording, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Printed Map, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Printed Music, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Projected Medium, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Three-Dimensional Artifact, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Two-Dimensional Nonprojectable Graphic, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List-Bib Level= s, [RP 7-16](#)  
UB Average Receiving Time by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-18](#)  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Date Range, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Charges by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Historical Charges by Patron Home Database, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Historical Charges by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Historical Requests by Patron Home Database, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Historical Requests by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Holding Library Items in Transit (all), [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Holding Library Items in Transit (over x days), [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Holding Library, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons - UB Fines and Fees (grouped by db), [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with Active UB Charges, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with Fees and Demerits (grouped by db), [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with Outstanding Requests (x days), [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fines and Fees, [RP 7-21](#)

UB Home Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Db) - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees (Grouped by Db) - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits (Grouped by Db), [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Holding Library, [RP 7-20](#), [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Inbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Outbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Active Charges, [RP 7-22](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-22](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Patron), [RP 7-22](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Fines and Fees, [RP 7-22](#)  
URL Host Links, [RP 7-22](#)  
user\_tab\_columns, [RP 7-22](#)  
Vendor Copy Order-Receipt Dates, [RP 7-22](#)  
Vendor Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-22](#)  
Vendor Type Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-23](#)  
Voyager Data Dictionary, [RP 7-23](#)  
Voyager databases (local=0), [RP 7-23](#)  
Voyager Record Counts, [RP 7-23](#)  
reports and queries, [RP 7-4](#)  
using, [RP 7-23](#)  
using the expression builder, [RP 7-26](#)  
value of prepaid subscriptions report, [RP 7-22](#)  
Prepaid field  
    Extended Fund Allocation section  
        Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
    preparing  
        fiscal period close, [AC 16-3](#)  
    prepay, [AC 6-29](#)  
PrePay Amount per copy field  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-45](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
PrePay per copy field, [AC 6-50](#)

prerequisites, [WB 1-1](#), [WC 1-1](#)  
Preview button, [TC 13-5](#)  
price adjustment  
    adding to invoice, [AC 12-27](#)  
    adding to purchase order, [AC 6-88](#)  
    choosing fund, [AC 12-29](#)  
    editing, [AC 6-91](#), [AC 12-31](#)  
    line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
    removing, [AC 6-91](#), [AC 12-32](#)  
Price field, [CI 5-8](#), [CI 5-48](#), [CI 5-54](#)  
Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Price tab  
    Adjustment Details section, [AC 6-48](#)  
    entering line item information, [AC 6-46](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-43](#), [AC 6-45](#)  
Primary Sort field  
    Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-17](#)  
print, [WB 2-25](#)  
Print (Processing) Locations  
    Global preferences, [RP 3-5](#)  
Print button, [CI 11-4](#)  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-43](#)  
    Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-44](#)  
    Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box, [AC 6-97](#)  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-28](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-28](#)  
Print color field, [AC 14-17](#)  
Print dialog box, [CI B-17](#)  
Print Discharge Slips  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-5](#)  
Print Due Date Slips  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-5](#)  
Print Fine Slips  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-5](#)  
Print Hold Slips  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-5](#)  
Print Label button, [AC 10-28](#)  
Print Labels dialog box, [AC 1-15](#), [AC 1-16](#)  
    printing labels, [AC 1-16](#)  
print location, [SA 10-81](#)  
    .inp files, [SA 10-85](#)  
    creating, [SA 10-89](#)  
    default, [SA 10-86](#)  
    deleting, [SA 10-92](#)  
    editing, [SA 10-91](#)  
    enabling the use, [SA 10-89](#)  
    linking to happening locations, [SA 10-90](#)  
    selecting, [RP 1-9](#)

Print Location Code field, [SA 10-83](#)  
print location for each module  
    default, [SA 10-84](#)  
Print Location Name field, [SA 10-83](#)  
Print Notes on Routing List check box, [AC 8-30](#)  
[Print Options] stanza, [CS 4-19, CI B-3](#)  
Print Piece Label check box, [AC 1-17](#)  
Print Pullslip button, [AC 14-11, AC 14-17, AC 14-44](#)  
Print Purchase Order check box, [AC 6-95](#)  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-9](#)  
Print Routing Slips  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-5](#)  
Print Spine Label check box, [AC 1-17](#)  
[Print Template Label] stanza, [CI B-4](#)  
[Print Template Piece] stanza, [CI B-4](#)  
Print Template stanza  
    action codes, [CA 4-25](#)  
    changing font size, [CA 4-27](#)  
    initiating and ending action codes, [CA 4-26](#)  
    inserting a blank line, [CA 4-27](#)  
    inserting a tab, [CA 4-28](#)  
    printing field information, [CA 4-26](#)  
    printing in the alternate font, [CA 4-26](#)  
Print Voucher/Check Request check box, [AC 12-35](#)  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#)  
Printer check box, [AC 11-39, AC 19-19](#)  
printer options, [CS 4-5](#)  
printer settings  
    changing, [CI B-17](#)  
Printing  
    action codes, [CA 4-25](#)  
    alternate font, [CA 4-26](#)  
    field codes, [CA 4-28](#)  
    labels, [CA 4-20](#)  
    records, [CA 4-19](#)  
    spinelabel.cfg, [CA 4-23](#)  
    templates, [CA 4-23, CA 4-30](#)  
printing  
    all call slip requests, [CS 3-8](#)  
    all new call slip requests, [CS 3-7](#)  
    bindery notes, [AC 14-43](#)  
    call slip, [CI 4-105](#)  
    charged items  
        Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-66](#)  
    Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-62, CI 4-73](#)  
    discharge slip, [CI 7-6](#)  
    distributable item list, [CI 11-30](#)  
    hold slip, [CI 7-6](#)  
items on Claims work space, [AC 11-47](#)  
items on Problems work space, [AC 11-47](#)  
label  
    alternate font, [CI B-7](#)  
label field information, [CI B-7](#)  
labels, [CI B-1](#)  
    bibliographic record information, [CI B-1](#)  
    from Print Labels dialog box, [AC 1-16](#)  
    item record information, [CI B-2](#)  
labels, spine and piece, [AC 1-15](#)  
lables  
    holdings record information, [CI B-2](#)  
line item  
    piece label, [AC 6-63](#)  
    spine label, [AC 6-63](#)  
patron fine/fee statement, [CI 4-85](#)  
pullslips, [AC 14-43](#)  
requests, [CI 4-100](#)  
reserve pick list, [CI 8-68](#)  
routing list, [AC 8-35](#)  
routing slip, [CI 7-6](#)  
short loan, [CI 4-110](#)  
short loan request, [CI 10-23](#)  
specific call slip request(s), [CS 3-6](#)  
spine and piece labels, [CI B-16](#)  
standard number on a purchase order, [AC 6-43](#)  
printing a purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)  
Private Use Area, [TC 12-6](#)  
privileges  
    circulation, [SA 5-38](#)  
Problem History tab, [AC 9-51, AC 11-15](#)  
problem list  
    generating a claim, [AC 11-32](#)  
Problems button, [AC 2-104](#)  
Problems List, [AC 6-69](#)  
Problems tab, [AC 11-13](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-78](#)  
Problems work space, [AC 2-104, AC 2-105, AC 11-1, AC 11-11, AC 11-17](#)  
process  
    GHC fields-step 3 catjob 13, [TC 13-6](#)  
    GHC queue-step 1  
        running cataloging batch job, [TC 13-4](#)  
    GHC queue-step 1 catjob 11, [TC 13-4](#)  
    GHC queue-step 2  
        running cataloging batch job, [TC 13-5](#)  
        GHC queue-step 2 catjob 12, [TC 13-5](#)  
Process box, [TC 13-5](#)  
Process Claims from Acquisitions check box, [SA 9-41](#)

- Process Claims from Serials Control check box, [SA 9-42](#)
- Process Course Reserve check box, [CI 8-2, SA 9-75](#)
- Process EDI Messages  
    Next button, [AC 15-5](#)
- Process EDI Messages button, [AC 15-2](#)
- Process File button, [CI 12-9, CI 12-16](#)
- processed call slip requests  
    displaying, [CS 3-21](#)  
    unprocessing, [CS 3-21](#)
- processed status  
    pick and scan, [CI 12-11](#)
- processing  
    claimed items  
        from approved invoice, [AC 12-36, AC 12-36](#)  
    claimed items from approved purchase order, [AC 11-28](#)  
    current call slip requests, [CS 3-8](#)  
    EDI messages, [AC 15-2](#)  
    fiscal period close, [AC 16-27](#)  
    marked items  
        from approved invoice, [AC 12-36, AC 12-36](#)  
    marked line item copy, [AC 6-79](#)  
    marked line items  
        from approved purchase order, [AC 11-28](#)  
    marks and claims, [AC 11-10](#)
- processing archive files, [RP 4-14](#)
- processing location  
    reporter, [SA 10-90](#)  
    selecting, [RP 1-9](#)
- Processing Location field, [RP 1-9](#)
- Processing Locations, [RP 3-5](#)
- processing report, [CI 12-9](#)  
    printing, [CI 12-17](#)
- profile  
    master security, [SA 10-60](#)
- Profile Code field  
    Bib Linking, [SA 8-12](#)
- Profile field  
    incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)
- Profile Name field, [SA 9-7](#)  
    Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-12](#)
- Profile Name tab, [SA 9-5, SA 9-24, SA 9-37, SA 9-52, SA 9-71, SA 9-99](#)
- Profile tab  
    Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-12](#)
- profile value, [SA 9-24, SA 9-37](#)
- Profile Value tab, [SA 9-8](#)
- Profile Values tab, [SA 9-5, SA 9-24, SA 9-37, SA 9-53](#)
- 53
- Profiles (value) tab, [SA 9-71](#)
- program  
    bulk export of MARC records (marcexport), [TC 10-1](#)  
    bulk import, [TC 12-1](#)  
    bursar transfer, [TC 7-1](#)  
        stub patron records, [TC 7-2](#)
- Fiscal Period Close, [RP 2-8](#)
- fiscal period close (FPC), [AC 16-1, AC 16-11](#)
- Global Headings Change (GHC), [TC 13-1](#)
- marcexport, [TC 10-1](#)
- patron extract, [TC 5-1](#)
- patron update, [TC 6-1](#)
- prebulk, [TC 11-1](#)
- pstrgvfy, [TC 14-1](#)  
    storage barcode verify (pstrgvfy), [TC 14-1](#)
- promote history, [CS 4-27](#)
- promote.cfg file, [TC 8-9](#)
- Prompt Fines/Print Discharge Slips, [CI 7-15](#)
- prompt if fine or fee, [CI 7-10](#)
- Prompt to print Bindery Pullslips  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)
- prompt to print bindery pullslips, [AC 19-17](#)
- Properties tab  
    Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-6](#)  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-9](#)  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-41](#)  
    Ledger dialog box (ledger), [AC 5-18](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-81](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-17](#)  
    Publication Pattern work space, [AC 8-65](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-10](#)  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-15](#)
- properties tab, [AC 8-82](#)
- Protect check box, [CI 4-39](#)
- Proxies for field  
    Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13, CI 4-130](#)
- Proxy field, [CI 6-4, CI 6-17](#)
- Proxy patron  
    A proxy patron is a patron who are authorized to charge items for another patron., [CI 4-128](#)
- proxy patron  
    adding, [CI 4-131](#)  
    charging, [CI 6-15](#)  
    creating, [CI 4-128, CI 4-131](#)  
    deleting, [CI 4-134](#)  
    updating, [CI 4-134](#)
- Proxy Patron - Active, [RP 7-14](#)

Proxy Patron - Expired, [RP 7-14](#)  
Proxy Patron button, [CI 6-5](#)  
Proxy Patron field, [CI 5-10](#)  
Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, [CI 4-130, CI 4-132](#)  
Proxy Patrons button, [CI 6-16](#)  
Proxy Patrons tab, [CI 4-4, CI 4-13](#)  
pseudo-patron groups, [SA 5-42](#)  
pstrgvfy command, [TC 14-10](#)  
pstrgvfy program, [TC 14-1](#)  
    changing location codes of item records or  
        MFHDs, [TC 14-2](#)  
    command file, [TC 14-8](#)  
    input file, [TC 14-4](#)  
    log file, [TC 14-9](#)  
parameters  
    -a alter mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)  
    --b update MFHD 852b, [TC 14-6](#)  
    -c command filename, [TC 14-7](#)  
    -d database name, [TC 14-5](#)  
    -g cataloging location, [TC 14-7](#)  
    -h help, [TC 14-8](#)  
    -i input file, [TC 14-5](#)  
    -l log filename, [TC 14-8](#)  
    -m location, [TC 14-5](#)  
    -o operator ID, [TC 14-7](#)  
    -u username and password, [TC 14-5](#)  
    -v verify mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)  
populating operator or location on MFHD's history  
    tab, [TC 14-3](#)  
verifying barcodes of item records or MFHDs, [TC 14-4](#)  
PUA, [TC 12-6](#)  
Pub. No field, [CI 5-5](#)  
Publication Number field, [AC 6-39](#)  
publication pattern, [AC 8-4, AC 8-8, AC 8-59](#)  
    alternative chronology, [AC 8-64](#)  
    alternative enumeration, [AC 8-64](#)  
    chronology, [AC 8-64](#)  
    closing, [AC 8-22, AC 8-39](#)  
    copying, [AC 8-68](#)  
    deleting, [AC 8-69](#)  
    editing, [AC 8-66](#)  
    editing a publication pattern, [AC 8-66](#)  
    enumeration, [AC 8-62](#)  
        linking to subscription component, [AC 8-8](#)  
Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-47](#)  
Publication Pattern Model field, [AC 8-9, AC 8-52, AC 8-88](#)  
Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-44](#)

Publication Pattern work space, [AC 8-61, AC 8-70](#)  
    header information, [AC 8-62](#)  
publication patterns  
    complex, [AC 8-72](#)  
publication status search limit, [AC 2-64, AC 2-67, CA 3-79, CA 3-82, CI 3-58, CI 3-61](#)  
Publications Patterns with Components, [RP 7-14](#)  
Publisher field, [AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-45](#)  
Publishers identification Number field, [CI 5-45](#)  
pull slip, [CS 4-7](#)  
pullslip, [AC 14-3](#)  
    editing, [AC 14-43](#)  
    printing, [AC 14-43](#)  
purchase order, [AC 6-1, RP A-17](#)  
    adding  
        line item by bibliographic searching, [AC 6-16](#)  
        line item by creating a brief bibliographic record, [AC 6-18](#)  
        line item by importing, [AC 6-21](#)  
        line item by searching a remote database, [AC 6-17](#)  
        price adjustment, [AC 6-88](#)  
    adding line items, [AC 6-16](#)  
    approving, [AC 6-93, AC 6-93](#)  
        duplicate order information, [AC 6-96](#)  
    canceling, [AC 6-101](#)  
        blocks, [AC 6-101](#)  
    canceling hierarchy, [SA 2-51](#)  
    changing vendor, [AC 6-98](#)  
    completing, [AC 6-101](#)  
        blocks, [AC 6-101](#)  
    copying, [AC 6-92, AC 6-92, AC 6-92](#)  
    creating  
        invoice, [AC 6-118](#)  
    crediting, [AC 6-7, AC 6-101](#)  
    deleting, [AC 6-115](#)  
        blocks, [AC 6-115](#)  
        fund impact, [AC 6-116](#)  
    editing, [AC 6-103](#)  
    editing line item data, [AC 6-106, AC 6-111](#)  
    fund information, [AC 5-53](#)  
    line item  
        by bibliographic ID, [AC 6-25](#)  
    line item information, [AC 6-26](#)  
    line items, [AC 6-15](#)  
    new, [AC 6-2](#)  
    processing  
        claimed items, [AC 11-28](#)  
        marked line items, [AC 11-28](#)  
receiving/marking

line item (monograph), [AC 7-2](#)  
search results list, [AC 12-19](#)  
searching for line item, [AC 2-102](#)  
selecting standard number to print, [AC 6-43](#)  
session defaults, [AC 17-4](#)  
type  
    approval, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
    continuation, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
    depository, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
    exchange, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
    firm order, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
    gift, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
    user-defined, [AC 17-5](#)  
viewing  
    from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-23](#)  
purchase order - landscape, [RP A-18](#)  
purchase order (PO) types, [SA 2-33](#)  
purchase order cancellation notice, [RP A-2](#)  
Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-4](#)  
purchase order report, [RP 2-4](#)  
purchase order report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, [TC 23-5](#)  
Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-4](#), [SA 2-35](#)  
purchase order type  
    approval, [SA 2-33](#)  
    continuation, [SA 2-33](#)  
    depository, [SA 2-33](#)  
    exchange, [SA 2-33](#)  
    firm order, [SA 2-33](#)  
    gift, [SA 2-33](#)  
Purge (patron record), [CI 4-15](#)  
Purge field, [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-35](#)  
purge UB patron stub record, [TC 8-5](#), [TC 8-8](#),  
    , [TC 8-6](#), [TC 8-6](#)  
purpose  
    of this document, [Ivii](#), [xiii](#), [xxxix](#), [liii](#), [xix](#), [li](#),  
    [xxxix](#), [xiii](#), [xxv](#)

pwebadmin command, [TC 30-3](#)  
Pz3950svr, [TC 17-14](#)

---

## Q

Quality Hierarchy tab - Authority Duplicate Detection, [SA 4-28](#)  
Quantity field, [CI 11-19](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-45](#)  
Quantity Received field, [CI 11-22](#)

Query Studio, [SA 9-101](#)  
question mark (?), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
Queues, [SA 3-14](#)  
Quick Check-In button, [AC 9-9](#)  
quick limits, [WC 3-4](#)  
quick line item  
    editing, [AC 6-28](#)  
Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-31](#), [AC 13-12](#)  
Quick Line Item feature, [AC 6-27](#)  
quick line items, [AC 6-27](#), [AC 6-28](#)  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-6](#)  
quick search, [WB 2-7](#)  
quick searches, [AC 2-5](#)  
quick sort, [AC 2-31](#), [CA 3-46](#), [CI 3-35](#)  
quickSearchBar.css, [WC 2-5](#), [WC 2-6](#)  
Quitting, [CA 1-5](#)–[CA 1-5](#)

---

## R

radio button  
    Address #, [AC 4-6](#)  
    Allocation Change, [AC 5-48](#)  
    Boolean, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)  
    Browse, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)  
    Check-In Title  
        Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 2-100](#)  
    Closed, [SA 5-19](#)  
    Course Name, [CI 8-13](#)  
    Course Number, [CI 8-13](#)  
    Create one summary transfer record per patron,  
        [TC 30-31](#)  
    Create transfer record for each fine/fee transferred, [TC 30-31](#)  
    Date Range, [TC 30-20](#)  
    Dept. Code, [CI 8-13](#)  
    Dept. Name, [CI 8-13](#)  
    Find, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-22](#)  
    Free Text, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)  
    Holdings Boolean, [AC 2-14](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-18](#)  
    ID Range, [TC 30-19](#)  
    Instructor, [CI 8-13](#)  
    ISSN, [AC 2-100](#)  
    Item Barcode, [CI 8-13](#)  
    List Dates, [CI 8-13](#)  
    List Name, [CI 8-13](#)  
    Open, [SA 5-19](#)

Renew From Original Due Date, [SA 5-88](#), [SA 5-105](#)  
Renew From Renewal Date, [SA 5-88](#), [SA 5-105](#)  
Request Type, [CI 5-74](#)  
Requesting, [CI 5-74](#)  
Section Number, [CI 8-14](#)  
SICL, [AC 2-100](#)  
Social Security Number (SSN), [SA 9-77](#)  
To File, [AC 15-27](#)  
Today, [TC 30-19](#)  
Transfer, [AC 5-48](#)  
UPC, [AC 2-100](#)  
Rank field, [CI 4-90](#), [CI 5-81](#)  
ranking  
item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
Rate (currency) field  
New Order dialog box, [AC 6-13](#)  
Rate field  
New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-14](#)  
reassign call slip requests, [CS 3-18](#)  
reassignment history, [CS 3-20](#), [CS 4-23](#), [CS 4-26](#)  
view, [CS 3-20](#)  
rebooting  
Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-17](#)  
recall  
due back immediately, [SA 5-84](#)  
loan period, [SA 5-77](#)  
no fines, [SA 5-85](#)  
Recall Demerits field, [CI D-8](#), [CI D-21](#), [SA 5-85](#)  
Recall Fine Interval field, [SA 5-84](#)  
Recall Fine Rate field, [SA 5-85](#)  
Recall Grace Period field, [SA 5-88](#)  
Recall Life, [SA 5-60](#)  
recall notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#), [RP A-12](#)  
recall notice suffix segment  
circulation notice, [TC 25-7](#)  
recall overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-13](#)  
Recall permission check box, [SA 5-80](#)  
recall request  
canceling, [CI 4-93](#), [CI 5-82](#)  
charging, [CI 4-95](#)  
description, [CI 5-71](#)  
editing, [CI 4-98](#), [CI 5-85](#)  
patron, [CI 4-87](#)  
placing, [CI 5-76](#)  
resequencing, [CI 5-87](#)  
Recall Request items status, [CI 5-18](#)  
Recall Return Interval field, [SA 5-87](#)  
Recalled field, [CI 5-10](#), [CI 5-27](#)  
recall-overdue notice suffix segment  
circulation notice, [TC 25-7](#)  
Recalls Placed counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
Recalls Placed field  
Item History tab, [CI 5-9](#)  
Recap work space, [AC 9-15](#), [AC 19-15](#)  
Receipt History tab, [AC 9-33](#), [AC 10-18](#)  
after re-collapse, [AC 9-42](#)  
creating item record from Receipt History tab, [AC 9-48](#)  
editing  
enumeration/chronology, [AC 9-35](#)  
hierarchy, [AC 9-34](#)  
serial issue collapsing, [AC 9-36](#)  
serial issue displaying, [AC 9-43](#)  
serial issue re-collapsing, [AC 9-40](#)  
serial issue unreceiving, [AC 9-45](#)  
Receive a file button, [AC 15-4](#), [AC 15-6](#)  
Receive button, [AC 9-11](#), [CI 11-15](#)  
    Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-9](#)  
Receive check box, [SA 9-39](#)  
Receive Default Item Type check box, [SA 2-47](#)  
Receive Location check box, [SA 2-47](#)  
Receive on Approve check box, [AC 6-95](#), [AC 12-35](#)  
    Workflows dialog box  
    Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#), [AC 19-10](#)  
Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-6](#), [AC 7-16](#)  
Receive/Mark tab, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 7-11](#), [AC 7-19](#), [AC 10-8](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-76](#)  
    receiving/marketing  
        line item (monograph), [AC 7-9](#), [AC 7-17](#)  
Received Issue(s) field, [AC 9-16](#)  
received serial issue field code, [CI B-10](#)  
receiver code, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#)  
Receiver Code field  
incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
receiving  
EDI messages, [AC 15-4](#)  
EDIFACT files, [AC 15-6](#)  
orders of distributable items, [CI 11-20](#)  
serial issue, [AC 9-11](#)  
receiving location  
selecting, [AC 1-3](#), [SA 9-13](#)  
receiving/marketing  
monographic line item, [AC 7-1](#)  
from purchase order, [AC 7-2](#)  
from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 7-9](#), [AC 7-17](#)  
Recent Issues label

WebVoyage display, [AC 14-45](#)  
 recipient  
   list, [AC 8-26](#)  
   routing list  
     changing priority, [AC 8-34](#)  
     deleting, [AC 8-35](#)  
 re-collapse  
   issues, [AC 9-41](#)  
 re-collapsing  
   serial issue, [AC 9-40](#)  
   volume, [AC 14-48](#)  
 Record  
   authority, [CA 2-29–CA 2-35](#)  
   bibliographic, [CA 2-3–CA 2-25, CA 4-2–CA 4-2](#)  
   closing, [CA 4-36–CA 4-36](#)  
   colors of, [CA 10-17](#)  
   copying, [CA 4-19–CA 4-19](#)  
   creating, [CA 3-1–CA 3-5, CA 3-7](#)  
   deleting, [CA 4-2–CA 4-3](#)  
   description of, [CA 2-1](#)  
   editing, [CA 4-1–CA 4-2](#)  
   holdings, [CA 2-39](#)  
   importing, [CA 3-10–CA 3-14](#)  
   invalid, [CA 3-22–CA 3-22](#)  
   item, [CA 2-60–CA 2-60](#)  
   linking, [CA 3-123](#)  
   opening, [CA 3-8–CA 3-9](#)  
   printing, [CA 4-19](#)  
   retrieving  
     authority, [CA 3-119–CA 3-119](#)  
     holdings, [CA 3-117–CA 3-118](#)  
     item, [CA 3-120](#)  
   saving, [CA 4-9](#)  
   templates, [CA 8-1–CA 8-5, CA 10-14](#)  
   types, [CA 2-2](#)  
   unlinking, [CA 3-123](#)  
   validate heading, [CA 4-17](#)  
   validation, [CA 9-1–CA 9-2](#)  
 record  
   bibliographic, [TC B-12](#)  
   creating with a default template, [CA 5-25](#)  
   creating with template, [CA 5-25–CA 5-27](#)  
   holdings  
     viewing, [CI 5-69](#)  
   item, [CI 5-1](#)  
     adding, [CI 5-50](#)  
     deleting, [CI 5-60](#)  
     editing, [CI 5-59, CI 5-59](#)  
     linking to existing holdings, [CI 5-55](#)  
     resequencing, [CI 5-61](#)  
   viewing, [CI 5-2](#)  
   searching for, [AC 2-1](#)  
   suppressing from OPAC when added in acquisitions, [SA 2-47](#)  
 record display page  
   change format, [WC 14-1](#)  
 Record does not match format for " change your import rule message, [TC 12-17](#)  
 Record History dialog box, [AC 10-27](#)  
 record ID number, [TC B-10](#)  
 Record menu  
   Overlaying Bibliographic Records, [CA 4-8](#)  
 Record nnn discarded -- no matching records in the database message, [TC 12-17](#)  
 Record not translated message, [TC B-11](#)  
 record not translated message, [TC B-11, TC B-13, TC B-16](#)  
 Record Parse Failure message, [TC 12-17](#)  
 Record Retrieval Failure message, [TC 12-17](#)  
 record type  
   creating template, [CA 5-6](#)  
 Recordcount\_vw, [TC 29-24](#)  
 records  
   suppression when using bulk import, [SA 2-49](#)  
 Ref>Note additional references, [AC 2-40, CA 3-56, CI 3-44](#)  
 Reference # Qualifier field  
   Session Defaults dialog box  
     Line Item tab, [AC 17-8](#)  
 Reference additional references, [AC 2-38, AC 2-40, CA 3-53, CA 3-56, CI 3-41, CI 3-43](#)  
 Reference Information dialog box, [AC 2-40, AC 2-41, CA 3-56, CA 3-57, CA 3-104, CI 3-43, CI 3-44](#)  
 Refresh button, [CI 10-21](#)  
 refunding  
   bursar transfer program, [TC 7-10](#)  
 Registered (patron record), [CI 4-14](#)  
 registry, [RP 3-5](#)  
 regular line item type, [AC 6-65](#)  
 reissue  
   reason for, [lvii, xiii, xxxix, liii, xix, lii, xxxix, xiii, xxvi](#)  
 reject file  
   bulk import program, [TC 12-15](#)  
 reject.imp.cyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-15](#)  
 Related Invoices tab, [AC 6-100](#)  
 Related Record  
   source record, [CA 5-2](#)  
 Related Records  
   Cataloging module

saving, [CA 5-17](#)  
Related Records menu, [CA 10-27](#)  
Cataloging module, [CA 5-1](#)  
example, [CA 5-3](#)  
relation attribute, [SA B-6](#)  
Relevance column  
Titles Index, [AC 2-30](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-34](#)  
Re-Link button, [AC 6-60](#)  
Relink button, [AC 15-16](#)  
Remote button, [AC 2-16](#), [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-53](#), [AC 2-56](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-69](#), [CA 3-71](#)  
remote databases  
searching, [AC 2-56](#), [CA 3-71](#)  
Remote Retrieval form, [SA 7-35](#)  
Remote Search dialog box, [AC 2-57](#), [CA 3-72](#)  
remote searching, [AC 2-53](#), [CA 3-69](#)  
remote storage request  
description, [CI 5-72](#)  
placing, [CI 5-76](#)  
Remote Storage Request item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
Remove button  
Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-91](#)  
Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-32](#)  
Remove Fund button, [AC 6-115](#)  
Remove Issue button, [AC 8-19](#)  
Remove Issue(s) button, [AC 9-8](#), [AC 9-20](#)  
Remove Ledger(s) button, [AC 16-18](#)  
Remove Multiple Issues button, [AC 8-20](#)  
remove multiple issues from non-predictive component, [AC 8-19](#)  
remove multiple issues from predictive component, [AC 8-19](#)  
removing  
e-items from reserve list, [CI 8-50](#)  
fund  
extended fund allocation, [AC 6-115](#)  
issue, [AC 8-19](#)  
from volume, [AC 14-32](#)  
multiple, [AC 8-19](#)  
item statistical category, [AC 10-26](#), [CI 5-16](#), [CI 5-16](#)  
item status, [AC 10-25](#)  
item status from item record, [CI 5-22](#)  
items status when discharging, [CI 7-13](#)  
On order status, [AC 11-27](#)  
patron statistical category, [CI 4-126](#), [CI 4-126](#)  
physical items from reserve list, [CI 8-33](#)  
price adjustment, [AC 6-91](#), [AC 12-32](#)  
serial issue, [AC 9-19](#)  
Renew button, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 6-14](#)  
Renew From Original Due Date radio button, [SA 5-88](#), [SA 5-105](#)  
Renew From Renewal Date radio button, [SA 5-88](#), [SA 5-105](#)  
Renew if Hold check box, [SA 5-64](#)  
Renew if Overdue check box, [SA 5-63](#)  
Renew if Recall check box, [SA 5-63](#)  
renewal  
no renewals allowed, [SA 5-82](#), [SA 5-103](#)  
Renewal Date field, [AC 6-67](#), [CI 5-10](#)  
Renewal Due Date field, [CI 5-10](#)  
Renewal due date in the past, [SA 9-83](#)  
Renewal due date precedes current due date, [SA 9-83](#)  
Renewal period field, [SA 5-81](#), [SA 5-103](#)  
Renewed field, [CI 5-27](#)  
Renewed item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
renewing  
items, [CI 6-11](#)  
Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-69](#)  
items from the Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 6-12](#)  
Reorder Point field, [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-24](#), [SA 5-76](#)  
reordering  
issue in a volume, [AC 14-36](#)  
repair, [TC 4-18](#)  
repairing  
installation, [TC 4-18](#)  
replace file  
bulk import program, [TC 12-15](#)  
replace.imp.cyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-15](#)  
Replacement cost field, [SA 5-76](#)  
Reply Note, [CS 3-9](#)  
report  
fund snapshot, [AC 16-22](#)  
open order, [AC 16-5](#), [AC 16-7](#)  
Report Archive  
setting path, [RP 1-9](#)  
report database file, [RP 5-2](#)  
report file utility  
WebAdmin, [TC 30-36](#)  
report name  
856 link failure report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#)  
circ item related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)  
circ patron related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)  
circ transaction related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)  
circ transaction statistics, [RP 2-32](#)

copy rollover status, [RP 2-8](#)  
copy rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#)  
distribution item order list report, [RP 2-32](#)  
duplicate authority records, [RP 2-15](#)  
fund rollover status, [RP 2-8](#)  
fund rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#)  
fund snapshot report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
fund snapshot report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
fund snapshot report-global, [RP 2-5](#)  
global circulation transaction statistics, [RP 2-32](#)  
global open orders report, [RP 2-5](#)  
media equipment inventory, [RP 2-48](#)  
media scheduling charge statistics, [RP 2-48](#)  
media statistics, [RP 2-48](#)  
missing in transit report, [RP 2-32](#)  
open orders, [RP 2-7](#)  
open orders report, [RP 2-5](#)  
open orders report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
open orders report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)  
reserved items active report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 3-13](#)  
reserved items expired report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 3-13](#)  
see also reference without an authority record,  
[RP 2-16](#)  
see references authorized in another record, [RP 2-16](#)  
see references with linked bib records, [RP 2-16](#)  
unauthorized name headings report, [RP 2-15](#)  
unauthorized name/title headings report, [RP 2-15](#)  
unauthorized subject headings report, [RP 2-15](#)  
unauthorized title headings report, [RP 2-15](#)

Report Name field, [SA 2-59](#)

Report Studio, [SA 9-101](#)

Reporter

- Access reports and notices, [RP 5-2](#)
- building reports and notices, [RP 4-3](#)
- correcting errors and error record processing, [RP 4-19](#)
- editing reports and notices, [RP 5-10](#)
- error conditions, [RP 6-1](#)
  - Failure Recovery Run, [RP 6-1](#)
  - Unprocessed E-Mail Notices, [RP 6-3](#)
  - Unprocessed Report and/or Notice, [RP 6-2](#)
- error record processing, [RP 4-17](#)
- logging in, [RP 4-1](#)
- module, [RP 1-1](#), [RP 2-1](#)
- processing archive files, [RP 4-14](#)
- running reports and notices, [RP 4-12](#)
- session preferences, [RP 3-1](#)
- setting up, [RP 1-2](#)

reporting fund, [AC 5-28](#)  
reports and queries in prepackaged Access reports,  
[RP 7-4](#)

Reports Archive Path

- Reports preferences, [RP 3-13](#)
- Reports preferences, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-11](#)
- P.O. Style, [RP 3-12](#)
- Reports Archive Path, [RP 3-13](#)
- Reserved Items Reports Option, [RP 3-13](#)
- setting up, [RP 3-14](#)

Reports.mdb file, [TC 4-50](#)

reproduction, of documentation, [Ixi](#), [xv](#), [xlii](#), [lvii](#),  
[xxii](#), [lv](#), [xliii](#), [xvii](#), [xxx](#)

request

- call slip, [CI 4-87](#), [CI 4-100](#)
- cancel, [CI 5-79](#)
- circulation, [CI 5-71](#)
- copy-level, [CI 5-74](#)
- edit, [CI 5-79](#)
- pickup location, [CI 5-78](#)
- placing, [CI 5-73](#)
- printing, [CI 4-100](#)
- resequence, [CI 5-79](#)
- title-level, [CI 5-74](#)
- Universal Borrowing (UB), [SA 7-35](#)

request form

- blank, [SA 7-39](#)

request groups, [SA 5-152](#)

- creating, [SA 5-157](#)
- deleting, [SA 5-160](#)
- editing, [SA 5-159](#)
- rules, [SA 5-152](#)

Request Information button, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 6-5](#)

Request Maintenance (for Short Loans) dialog box,  
[CI 10-16](#)

Request Maintenance button, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 5-83](#), [CI 5-85](#), [CI 5-88](#)

Request Maintenance dialog box, [CI 5-79](#), [CI 5-83](#),  
[CI 5-85](#), [CI 5-88](#)

request promotions (UB), [CS 4-23](#)

Request Type radio button, [CI 5-74](#)

Requested field, [CI 4-101](#)

Requester field

- Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-71](#)
- Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)
- Session Defaults dialog box
  - Line Item tab, [AC 17-8](#)

Requesting radio button, [CI 5-74](#)

Requestor List, [RP 7-14](#)

requests

blocked, [CI 5-76](#)  
maintaining, [CI 5-79](#)

requirements  
cataloging in acquisitions, [AC 13-2](#)

Resequence Items dialog box, [CI 5-61](#), [CI 5-63](#)

Resequence Recall/Hold Request Queues check box, [CI 5-79](#), [SA 9-75](#)

resequencing  
item record, [CI 5-61](#)  
requests, [CI 5-79](#)

Resequencing items, [CA 3-121](#)

Reserve button, [CI 8-14](#)

Reserve Charges field, [CI 5-9](#)

Reserve Item Type field, [CI 8-8](#)  
Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)

reserve items active by call number report, [RP A-44](#)

reserve items active by course name and call number report, [RP A-46](#)

reserve items active by course name and title report, [RP A-47](#)

reserve items active by title report, [RP A-45](#)

reserve items expired by call number report, [RP A-48](#)

reserve items expired by course name and call number report, [RP A-50](#)

reserve items expired by course name and title report, [RP A-51](#)

reserve items expired by title report, [RP A-49](#)

reserve list  
adding additional copies of items, [CI 8-30](#)  
adding items, [CI 8-21](#)  
adding items by barcode, [CI 8-23](#)

Reserve List Header section, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-4](#)

Reserve List History dialog box, [CI 8-67](#)

Reserve List Search dialog box, [CI 8-9](#), [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)

reserve lists, [CI 8-20](#)

Reserve Location field, [CI 8-8](#)  
Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)

reserve menu, [CI 14-12](#)

[Reserve Pick List] stanza, [CI A-35](#)

Reserve window  
E-Items tab, [CI 8-3](#)  
Linked Courses section, [CI 8-3](#)  
Reserve List Header section, [CI 8-3](#)

Reserve work space, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-37](#)  
Items tab, [CI 8-5](#)  
Linked Courses section, [CI 8-7](#)  
Reserve List Header section, [CI 8-4](#)

reserved items active report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-37](#), [RP 3-13](#)

reserved items active report suffix segment circulation report, [TC 26-5](#)

reserved items expired report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-38](#), [RP 3-13](#)

reserved items expired report suffix segment circulation report, [TC 26-5](#)

Reserved Items Reports Option  
by Location and Call Number, [RP 3-13](#)  
by Location and Title, [RP 3-13](#)  
by Location, Course Name and Call #, [RP 3-13](#)  
by Location, Course Name and Title, [RP 3-13](#)  
Reports preferences, [RP 3-13](#)

reserving  
items, [CI 8-36](#)

Reset Date (counters), [CI 4-13](#)

Reset Operator (counters), [CI 4-13](#)

Reset Patron Counters check box, [SA 9-76](#)

Reset Patron Record Counters check box, [CI 4-118](#)

ResetTime key, [CI C-21](#)

resetting  
patron counters, [CI 4-122](#)

resolving errors  
EDI, [AC 15-15](#)

re-sort, [AC 2-31](#), [CA 3-46](#), [CI 3-34](#)

re-sort configuration, [AC 2-32](#), [CA 3-47](#), [CI 3-36](#)

restarting Tomcat, [TC 3-27](#)

restoring  
acquisitions data after running fpc, [AC 16-25](#), [AC 16-34](#), [AC 16-35](#)  
from backup, [TC 3-27](#)  
server file, [RP 6-3](#)

Restrict Circulation check box, [SA 9-89](#)

Restrict Record Maintenance check box, [SA 9-90](#)

Restrict Record View check box, [SA 9-89](#)

Restricted Patron Groups list box, [SA 9-89](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#)

results  
headings search, [AC 2-39](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)  
holdings boolean search, [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CI 3-38](#), [CI 3-40](#)  
keyword search, [AC 2-28](#), [AC 2-30](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-32](#), [CI 3-34](#)  
left-anchored search, [AC 2-30](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-34](#)

resultsFacets.xsl, [WC 17-1](#), [WC 17-3](#), [WC 17-3](#), [WC 29-1](#), [WC 29-3](#)

resultsTitles.xsl, [WC 17-1](#), [WC 17-4](#), [WC 17-4](#)

Retain Last Search, [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-57](#)  
circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)

Retain last search check box

Workflows dialog box  
    Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)

retain media patron, [SA 10-72](#)

retain patron, [SA 10-71](#), [SA 10-72](#)

retain patron ID, [CI 11-29](#)

retain patron id, [RP 2-48](#)

Retain Patron Id for Circ History check box, [CI 5-25](#), [SA 10-71](#)

Retain Patron Id for Distribution History check box, [SA 10-72](#)

Retain Patron Id for Media Booking History check box, [SA 10-72](#)

retain patron IDs, [TC 8-17](#)  
    media batch job, [TC 9-1](#)

Retain search limits between searches check box, [AC 2-76](#), [CA 3-91](#), [CI 3-70](#)

retaining  
    search limits between searches, [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-59](#)

retrieve bibliographic records  
    shortcut, [CA 3-121](#)

Retrieve Holdings dialog box, [CI 3-89](#)

Retrieving  
    authority, [CA 3-119](#)–[CA 3-119](#)  
    holdings, [CA 3-117](#)–[CA 3-118](#)  
    item, [CA 3-120](#)

retrieving call slip requests, [CS 3-2](#)

return  
    generating, [AC 11-42](#)

Return (mark reason), [AC 6-80](#)

return mark reason, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-42](#)

return notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP A-3](#)

return notice suffix segment  
    acquisitions notice, [TC 22-6](#)

reviewing  
    fund names, [AC 16-4](#)  
    fund snapshot report, [AC 16-22](#)  
    open order report, [AC 16-22](#)

rollover  
    line item eligibility, [AC 16-5](#)

Rollover Date field, [AC 5-16](#)

Rollover Information tab, [AC 5-16](#)

rollover line item types, [AC 16-12](#)

rollover rule, [AC 16-27](#)  
    assigning to ledger, [AC 16-13](#)  
    defining, [AC 16-7](#)  
    deleting, [AC 16-21](#)  
    editing, [AC 16-20](#)  
    eligibility, [AC 16-19](#)  
    initial allocation, [AC 16-11](#)

Rollover Rule dialog box, [AC 16-9](#)

Rollover Rule Name field, [AC 5-16](#)

rollover status report-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#)

Route Serial Issue dialog box, [AC 9-13](#), [AC 19-15](#)

routing list, [AC 8-23](#)  
    adding  
        location, [AC 8-26](#)  
        notes, [AC 8-30](#), [AC 8-35](#)  
        patron, [AC 8-27](#)  
    changing priority of recipient, [AC 8-34](#)  
    creating, [AC 8-24](#)  
    deleting  
        from edit routing list dialog box, [AC 8-37](#)  
        from subscription maintenance work space, [AC 8-35](#)  
        recipient, [AC 8-35](#)  
    editing, [AC 8-31](#), [AC 8-31](#)  
    printing, [AC 8-35](#)

Routing List Information tab, [AC 8-26](#), [AC 8-31](#)

Routing List Locations, [RP 7-14](#)

Routing List Locations (sub), [RP 7-14](#)

Routing List Members (sub), [RP 7-14](#)

Routing List Name field, [AC 8-25](#)

Routing List Patrons, [RP 7-14](#)

Routing List Patrons (sub), [RP 7-15](#)

Routing Lists, [RP 7-15](#)

routing lists  
    saving, [AC 8-30](#)

Routing Lists tab, [AC 8-23](#)

routing serial issues, [AC 8-23](#)

routing slip  
    printing, [CI 7-6](#)

Routing Slip Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)

[Routing Slip] stanza, [CI A-14](#)

rule  
    for derivation field, [CA 5-12](#)–[CA 5-16](#)

Rule Code field, [TC 30-15](#)

Rule Name/ID, [AC 16-9](#)

Rule Name/ID field, [AC 16-9](#)

Rules, [SA 3-5](#)

rules  
    address types, [CI 4-43](#)  
    circulation calendar, [SA 5-11](#)  
    circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-77](#)  
    patron groups, [SA 5-39](#)  
    request groups, [SA 5-152](#)

rules for ledgers and funds, [AC 5-3](#)

Run dialog box, [TC 4-3](#), [TC 4-6](#), [TC 4-14](#), [TC 4-19](#)

running  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-10](#)

---

bursar transfer program, [TC 7-7](#)  
cataloging batch job  
    process GHC field-step 3, [TC 13-6](#)  
    process GHC queue-step 1, [TC 13-4](#)  
    process GHC queue-step 2, [TC 13-5](#)  
circjob 38  
    command line, [TC 8-19](#)  
    interactively, [TC 8-20](#)  
circulation batch job  
    accrued fines and demerits, [TC 8-7](#)  
    archive and expire call slip requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
    archive short loans, [TC 8-5](#)  
    export OPAC requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
    forgive demerits, [TC 8-17](#)  
    patron suspension, [TC 8-8, TC 8-9](#)  
    place items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-11](#)  
    purge UB patron stub record, [TC 8-6, TC 8-6](#)  
    update shelving status, [TC 8-3, TC 8-14, TC 8-15](#)  
fiscal period close, [AC 16-32](#)  
fiscal period close with reports, [AC 16-35](#)  
fiscal period close without reports, [AC 16-35](#)  
mediajob 5  
    command line, [TC 9-4](#)  
    interactively, [TC 9-5](#)  
OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program as cron, [TC 15-17](#)  
OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program interactively, [TC 15-15](#)  
OPAC Search Log Export program as cron, [TC 15-8](#)  
OPAC Search Log Export program interactively, [TC 15-7](#)  
patron extract program, [TC 5-4](#)  
patron update program, [TC 6-6](#)  
prebulk program, [TC 11-21](#)  
Selective Dissemination of Information as cron, [TC 15-15](#)  
Selective Dissemination of Information interactively, [TC 15-14](#)  
running acqjob 5, [TC 16-3](#)  
running acquisitions batch jobs, [RP 2-8](#)  
    webadmin, [RP 2-13, TC 30-9](#)  
running cataloging batch jobs, [RP 2-24](#)  
    webadmin, [RP 2-29](#)  
running circulation batch jobs, [RP 2-41](#)  
    webadmin, [RP 2-45, RP 2-55](#)  
running media scheduling batch jobs, [RP 2-51, RP 2-52](#)  
running reports and notices, [RP 4-12](#)  
RunSearchEvery variable, [TC 15-11](#)  
Rush check box  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)

---

**S**

SA suffix  
suffix  
    SA, [SA D-4](#)  
SameLine element, [CA D-21](#)  
sample notices, [RP A-1](#)  
    acquisitions notices, [RP A-1](#)  
    circulation notices, [RP A-8](#)  
    media scheduling notices, [RP A-16](#)  
sample reports, [RP A-17](#)  
    acquisitions reports, [RP A-17](#)  
    cataloging reports, [RP A-28](#)  
    circulation reports, [RP A-37](#)  
    media reports, [RP A-53](#)  
SAN (Standard Address Number) field, [SA 10-20](#)  
SAN field, [SA 10-55](#)  
Save and New Rule button, [AC 16-13, AC 16-18](#)  
Save Settings button, [AC 2-27, CA 3-41, CI 3-31](#)  
Save setup selections as Initialization defaults, [RP 3-2](#)  
save to file  
    pick and scan, [CI 12-17](#)  
Save Volume button, [AC 14-10, AC 14-24, AC 14-27, AC 14-31](#)  
Saving  
    records, [CA 4-9](#)  
    to database, [CA 4-11](#)  
saving  
    acquisitions data before running fpc, [AC 16-25, AC 16-34, AC 16-34, AC 16-34](#)  
    Related Records, [CA 5-17](#)  
SC (serial claim) check box, [AC 4-41](#)  
Schedule Task window, [TC 3-27](#)  
Scheduled item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
Scheduled Task Wizard window, [TC 3-25](#)  
scope note, [AC 2-42, CA 3-57, CI 3-45](#)  
screen  
    Fine/Fee Reasons, [CI D-9](#)  
    Job Scheduler, [TC 30-16, TC 30-22, TC 30-23, TC 30-31, TC 30-34, TC 30-36](#)  
    Miscellaneous, [CI D-4](#)

Scroll element, [CA D-28](#)  
SDI  
  see Selective Dissemination of Information  
[SDI\_Page] stanza, [TC 15-10](#), [TC 15-10](#)  
sdiemail.ini file, [TC 15-10](#)  
  components of, [TC 15-12](#)  
SDIOption= variable, [TC 15-10](#), [TC 15-10](#)  
search, [SA 8-1](#)  
  advanced, [WB 2-8](#)  
  author, [WB 2-11](#)  
  basic, [WB 2-7](#)  
  call number, [SA 8-8](#)–[SA 8-8](#), [SA A-17](#)  
  composites, [SA 8-46](#)  
  course reserve, [WB 2-11](#)  
  definitions, [SA 8-63](#)  
  field weighting, [SA 8-58](#), [SA 8-60](#)  
  for pending requests, [CS 3-4](#)  
  geospatial, [WB 2-15](#)  
  heading, [SA 8-2](#), [SA 8-4](#)  
  holdings boolean results, [AC 2-35](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CI 3-38](#)  
  keyword, [SA 8-4](#)–[SA 8-6](#), [SA 8-68](#), [SA A-9](#)–[SA A-14](#)  
  keyword results, [AC 2-28](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CI 3-32](#)  
  left-anchored, ??–[SA 8-8](#)  
  OPAC headings, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)  
  results, [SA A-22](#)  
  search history, [WB 2-16](#)  
  secondary, [AC 2-85](#), [AC 2-87](#)  
  simultaneous, [SA 8-85](#)  
  special characters (wild card), [WB 2-5](#)  
  staff headings, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)  
  subject, [WB 2-10](#)  
Search button, [AC 1-9](#)  
Search By Bib, [CS 3-11](#), [CS 3-12](#)  
Search By field, [AC 2-3](#), [CI 3-2](#), [CI 11-3](#)  
  Claims work space, [AC 2-109](#)  
  Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
  Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-112](#)  
  Problems work space, [AC 2-105](#)  
  Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-11](#), [AC 15-23](#)  
Search by Item Barcode dialog box, [CI 3-11](#), [CI 5-28](#)  
Search By option  
  Session Workflows dialog box  
    Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)  
Search dialog box, [AC 2-10](#), [AC 2-11](#), [AC 2-11](#), [AC 2-24](#), [CA 3-26](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CI 3-12](#), [CI 3-15](#), [CI 3-15](#), [CI 3-28](#), [CI 6-6](#)  
  additional button, [TC 4-29](#)  
  Builder tab, [AC 2-24](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CI 3-28](#)  
  Index Selection tab, [AC 2-18](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CI 3-21](#)  
  Keyword tab, [AC 2-12](#), [CA 3-27](#), [CI 3-16](#)  
  search dialog box  
    URI link, [TC 4-29](#)  
  Search field, [CI 8-14](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
    Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-3](#)  
  Search for, [AC 2-25](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-29](#)  
  Search For field, [AC 2-15](#), [AC 2-20](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CA 3-34](#), [CI 3-19](#), [CI 3-24](#), [CI 11-3](#)  
    Claims work space, [AC 2-110](#)  
    Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
    Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-113](#)  
    Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-4](#)  
  Problems work space, [AC 2-106](#)  
  Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)  
  Subscription Maintenance search work space, [AC 2-100](#)  
  search history, [WB 2-16](#)  
  Search In, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
  Search Invoices button, [AC 12-2](#)  
  search limit  
    date, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
    language, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
    Limit Type column, [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-59](#)  
    list of limits, [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-59](#)  
    location, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
    medium, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
    place of publication, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
    publication status, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
    setting, [AC 2-74](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-68](#)  
    type, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
  Value, [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-59](#)  
  search limits  
    stanza, [AC 2-68](#), [CA 3-83](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
  Search Limits dialog box, [AC 2-48](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-53](#), [AC 2-65](#), [AC 2-74](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CA 3-67](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CA 3-80](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-51](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-56](#), [CI 3-](#)

58, CI 3-68  
search preferences  
    setting, AC 2-63, CA 3-78, CI 3-57  
search publication patterns, AC 8-66, AC 8-79, AC 8-80, AC 8-95  
Search Result Colors, CA 10-19  
search results  
    headings, AC 2-39, CA 3-55, CI 3-43  
    holdings boolean, AC 2-36, CA 3-51, CI 3-40  
    keyword, AC 2-30, CA 3-45, CI 3-34  
    left-anchored, AC 2-30, CA 3-45, CI 3-34  
    marked line item, AC 2-106  
    marked serial issue, AC 2-106  
search results list  
    purchase order, AC 12-19  
    serial issue, AC 2-101, AC 9-5  
Search Results tab, SA 8-51, SA 8-65, SA 8-72  
Search Status dialog box, AC 2-60, CA 3-75  
search tips  
    dynamically change, WC 9-1  
search type drop-down field, AC 2-19, CA 3-33, CI 3-23  
searchAdvanced.css, WC 12-1, WC 12-4, WC 12-4, WC 12-6  
searchBasic.css, WC 2-7  
searchFacets.xsl, WC 2-7, WC 10-1, WC 10-2, WC 10-2, WC 10-3  
searchfields2, RP 7-15  
searching  
    accessing search history, AC 2-52, CA 3-68, CI 3-55  
    Acquisitions, AC 2-1, AC 2-81  
    Acquisitions examples, AC 2-81  
    authorities, AC 2-18, CA 3-32, CI 3-21  
    automatic truncation, AC 2-64, CA 3-79, CI 3-57  
    bibliographic record, AC 2-10  
    builder, AC 2-24, AC 2-50, CA 3-39, CA 3-65, CI 3-28, CI 3-53  
    Cataloging examples, CA 3-96  
    Circulation examples, CI 3-75  
    claim, AC 2-108  
    claims  
        from Claims work space, AC 2-107  
    command, AC 2-16, CA 3-30, CI 3-20  
    command line, AC 2-16, CA 3-30, CI 3-20  
    course reserve  
        results, CI 8-15  
    course reserve list, CI 8-12  
        by course name, CI 8-12, CI 8-20  
        by course number, CI 8-12, CI 8-20  
    by department code, CI 8-12, CI 8-20  
    by department name, CI 8-12, CI 8-20  
    by instructor, CI 8-12, CI 8-20  
    by list dates, CI 8-12, CI 8-20  
    by list name, CI 8-12, CI 8-20  
    by section number, CI 8-12, CI 8-20  
course reserve list by item, CI 8-18  
defaults, AC 2-63, CA 3-78, CI 3-57  
Display Bibliographic Record Directly If Search Results In Only One Title, CA 3-79, CA 3-79  
distributable items, CI 11-4  
for a list  
    from reserve list, CI 8-20  
for a patron record from the Charge work space, CI 3-8  
for a patron record from the Patron work space, CI 3-2  
for an item by barcode, CI 3-11  
for item keyword search, AC 2-45, CA 3-60, CI 3-48  
from the item menu, CI 3-87  
headings searches by call number, AC 2-23, CA 3-37, CI 3-27  
headings/index selection, AC 2-18, AC 2-47, CA 3-32, CA 3-63, CI 3-21, CI 3-50  
headings/non-keyword, AC 2-88, AC 2-88, CA 3-103, CI 3-81  
history tab, AC 2-28, CA 3-43, CI 3-32  
holdings record id, AC 2-81  
incoming EDI messages, AC 15-11  
journal index, AC 2-26, CA 3-40, CI 3-30  
item not found, CI 3-13  
keyword, AC 2-12, AC 2-45, CA 3-27, CA 3-60, CI 3-16, CI 3-48  
left-anchored, AC 2-47, AC 2-88, AC 2-91, CA 3-63, CA 3-103, CA 3-106, CI 3-50, CI 3-81, CI 3-83  
limits, AC 2-28, AC 2-64, CA 3-43, CA 3-79, CI 3-32, CI 3-58  
line item, AC 2-102  
    from a PO, AC 2-102  
    from an invoice, AC 2-111, AC 12-27  
list of short loan items, CI 10-22  
marked line item  
    from Problems work space, AC 2-104  
marked line items, AC 2-104  
marked serial issues  
    from Problems work space, AC 2-104  
MFHD keyword index, AC 2-26, CA 3-40, CI 3-30  
multiple items found, CI 3-14, CI 3-88

multiple patrons found, [CI 3-7](#), [CI 3-9](#), [CI 3-10](#)  
 outgoing EDI messages, [AC 15-22](#)  
 patron not found, [CI 3-6](#), [CI 3-9](#)  
 patron record, [CI 3-2](#)  
     by barcode, [CI 3-2](#)  
     by institution ID, [CI 3-2](#)  
     by name, [CI 3-2](#)  
     by social security number (SSN), [CI 3-2](#)  
 quick, [AC 2-5](#)  
 remote databases, [AC 2-53](#), [AC 2-56](#), [CA 3-69](#),  
     [CA 3-71](#)  
 reserve list, [CI 8-12](#)  
     from an open list, [CI 8-18](#)  
 result options, [CI 3-6](#), [CI 3-9](#), [CI 3-13](#)  
 retain last search, [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-57](#)  
 serial items, [AC 2-98](#)  
 session workflows, [AC 19-4](#)  
 single item found, [CI 3-13](#)  
 single patron found, [CI 3-6](#), [CI 3-9](#)  
 standard, [AC 2-2](#)  
 unable to limit, [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-58](#)  
 URI option, [AC 2-16](#), [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-62](#),  
     [CA 3-30](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-77](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI  
3-25](#), [CI 3-31](#), [CI 3-56](#)  
 with relevance, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)  
 without relevance, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)  
 searching by  
     barcode, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)  
     institution id number, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)  
     name, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)  
     social security number, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)  
 Searching tab  
     default searches, [AC 19-5](#)  
 searchPages.css, [WC 2-7](#), [WC 2-7](#)  
 [SearchURI stanza, [TC 4-29](#)  
 [SearchURI] stanza, [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-57](#)  
 secondary search, [AC 2-83](#), [AC 2-85](#), [AC 2-87](#), [AC  
2-90](#), [AC 2-93](#), [AC 2-96](#), [CI 3-78](#)  
 Secondary Sort field  
     Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-17](#)  
 section  
     Course, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-54](#)  
     Created, [CI 11-14](#)  
     Date and Time, [CI 10-21](#)  
     Department, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-52](#)  
     Instructor, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-53](#)  
     Last Updated, [CI 11-14](#)  
     Order Status, [CI 11-15](#)  
     Section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-55](#)  
 Section field, [CI 8-7](#)  
 Section No. field, [CI 8-56](#)  
 Section Number radio button, [CI 8-14](#)  
 Section section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-55](#)  
 Security - Operator Profiles work space, [SA 9-16](#)  
 secure socket layer (SSL), [TC 4-43](#)  
 Security  
     All Profiles (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
     All Profiles and Operators, [RP 7-15](#)  
     logging in, [CA 1-4](#)  
 security, [SA 1-5](#)–[SA 1-6](#), [SA 9-1](#)  
 accept payments, [CI 4-81](#), [CI 7-11](#)  
 accessing work spaces, [SA 9-3](#)  
 acquisitions  
     adjust reasons, [SA 2-3](#)  
     claim types, [SA 2-9](#)  
     fiscal periods, [SA 2-14](#)  
     fund types, [SA 2-20](#)  
     mark reasons, [SA 2-27](#)  
     policy definitions, [SA 2-42](#)  
     purchase order types, [SA 2-36](#)  
     vendor reports, [SA 2-57](#)  
     vendor types, [SA 2-63](#)  
 add/update fines/fees, [CI 4-75](#), [CI 4-75](#)  
 add/update hold recall requests, [CI 4-89](#)  
 Add/Update Invoices check box  
     creating invoices, [AC 12-11](#)  
     editing invoices, [AC 12-11](#)  
 Add/Update Item check box  
     creating item records, [AC 10-2](#)  
     editing item records, [AC 10-2](#)  
 add/update item records, [CI 5-50](#)  
 Add/Update Ledgers and Funds check box  
     adding or editing ledgers and funds, [AC 5-19](#),  
     [AC 5-29](#)  
 add/update patron records, [CI 4-16](#), [CI 4-33](#), [CI  
4-124](#)  
 add/update patron records- patron notes, [CI 4-  
112](#)  
 add/update proxy patron, [CI 4-129](#)  
 Add/Update Purchase Orders check box  
     copying purchase orders, [AC 6-92](#)  
     creating purchase orders, [AC 6-11](#)  
     editing purchase orders, [AC 6-11](#)  
 add/update recall/hold requests, [CI 5-72](#), [CI 6-3](#)  
 Add/Update Serial Patterns check box  
     copying a publication pattern, [AC 8-68](#)  
     creating a publication pattern, [AC 8-59](#)  
     editing a publication pattern, [AC 8-59](#)  
 Add/Update Vendor check box  
     adding vendor record, [AC 4-2](#)

editing vendor record, [AC 4-2](#)  
Approve Invoices check box, [AC 12-33](#)  
Approve Purchase Orders check box, [AC 6-93](#)  
    editing line items on approved PO, [AC 6-106](#)  
attach holdings to any bibliographic record, [CI 5-33](#)  
backdating due date, [CI 7-7](#)  
Bindery - Edit Issue Sequences for Volumes, [AC 14-21](#)  
Bindery - Edit Volume Level data, [AC 14-20](#)  
Bindery - View Volume and Issue, [AC 14-20](#)  
bindery maintenance, [AC 14-20](#)  
Bindery Print, [AC 14-21](#)  
canceling a purchase order, [AC 6-102](#)  
cataloging  
    work folders, [SA 9-64](#)  
change due date, [CI 6-19](#)  
Change Fund Allocations check box, [AC 5-36](#)  
charge/renew, [CI 4-61](#)  
circulation calendar, [SA 5-11](#)  
circulation cluster maintenance, [SA 5-6](#)  
circulation miscellaneous, [SA 5-34](#)  
circulation patron groups, [SA 5-39](#)  
circulation policy definition, [SA 5-50](#)  
circulation request groups, [SA 5-152](#)  
create items on-the-fly, [CI 5-33](#)  
Currency Maintenance check box  
    add a currency, [AC 3-2](#), [AC 3-2](#)  
Delete Invoices check box, [AC 12-39](#)  
Delete Item check box, [AC 10-29](#)  
delete item records, [CI 5-50](#)  
Delete Ledgers and Funds check box  
    deleting ledgers and funds, [AC 5-26](#), [AC 5-51](#)  
delete patron records, [CI 4-53](#)  
Delete Purchase Orders check box, [AC 6-117](#)  
Delete Serial Patterns check box  
    deleting a publication pattern, [AC 8-69](#), [AC 8-69](#)  
Delete Vendors check box  
    deleting vendors, [AC 4-35](#)  
discharge, [CI 4-61](#)  
discharging, [CI 7-2](#)  
distribute items, [CI 11-2](#)  
EDI Incoming check box, [AC 4-36](#), [AC 15-4](#)  
EDI Outgoing check box, [AC 4-36](#), [AC 15-21](#)  
editing line items on approved PO, [AC 6-106](#)  
Fiscal Close Operations check box, [AC 16-7](#)  
locations and security, [SA 9-10](#)  
locations, profiles and policy groups, [SA 9-11](#)  
Modify EDI Outgoing Messages check box, [AC 4-36](#), [AC 15-25](#)  
Override Overcommit Warning check box, [AC 5-56](#)  
Override Overexpend Warning check box, [AC 5-56](#)  
overriding blocks, [CI 9-3](#)  
overriding warnings when working in PO or invoice, [AC 5-36](#), [AC 5-45](#)  
pick and scan, [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-81](#)  
Process Claims from Acquisitions check box, [AC 11-2](#)  
Process Claims from Serials Control check box, [AC 11-2](#)  
process course reserve, [CI 8-2](#)  
Receive check box  
    unreceiving, [AC 7-12](#)  
resequence hold recall request queues, [CI 4-89](#)  
resequence recall/hold request queues, [CI 5-79](#)  
reset patron counters, [CI 4-118](#)  
Serials Check-In check box, [AC 8-4](#), [AC 9-4](#)  
Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-4](#), [AC 9-4](#)  
system  
    base currency, [SA 10-14](#)  
    default address, [SA 10-18](#)  
    fines/fees, [SA 10-22](#)  
    item types, [SA 10-34](#)  
    locations, [SA 10-46](#)  
    miscellaneous, [SA 10-73](#)  
    print locations, [SA 10-81](#)  
    statistical categories, [SA 10-94](#)  
unable to view identifying information, [CI 5-28](#)  
update PINs, [CI 4-58](#)  
View-Only Invoices check box, [AC 12-11](#)  
View-Only Item check box, [AC 10-2](#)  
View-Only Ledgers and Funds check box, [AC 5-20](#), [AC 5-26](#), [AC 5-29](#), [AC 5-51](#)  
View-Only Problems and Claims Lists check box, [AC 11-3](#)  
View-Only Purchase Orders check box, [AC 6-11](#)  
View-Only Serial Patterns check box, [AC 8-59](#)  
View-Only Serials Check-In check box, [AC 8-4](#), [AC 9-4](#)  
View-Only Vendors check box, [AC 4-2](#)  
Security - Acquisition/Serials Profiles work space, [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-47](#)  
Security - Acquisitions/Serials Profiles dialog box, [AC 5-6](#)  
Security - Cataloging Profiles work space, [SA 9-52](#)  
Security - Circulation Profiles work space, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-90](#), [SA 9-99](#), [SA 9-103](#)

- Security - Master Profiles work space, [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-30](#)  
Security - Operator Profiles work space, [SA 9-19](#)  
Security check box, [SA 9-25](#)  
Security listbar, [SA 9-3](#)  
security profile  
    adding location, [SA 10-60](#), [SA 10-60](#)  
Security profiles, [SA 9-5](#)  
    Acquisitions, [SA 9-1](#)  
    Analyzer, [SA 9-1](#), [SA 9-99](#)  
    Cataloging, [SA 9-1](#)  
    Circulation, [SA 9-1](#)  
    common elements, [SA 9-5](#)  
    Master, [SA 9-1](#)  
[Security] stanza, [CI C-1](#), [CI C-1](#), [CI C-6](#), [CI C-9](#)  
see also, [AC 2-43](#), [CA 3-58](#), [CI 3-46](#)  
see also reference without an authority record report, [RP 2-16](#)  
see also reference without corresponding authority record report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-22](#)  
see references authorized in another authority record report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#), [RP A-35](#)  
see references authorized in another record report, [RP 2-16](#)  
see references with linked bib records report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#), [RP A-36](#)  
see references with linked bib records suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-7](#)  
see references without corresponding authority record report, [RP A-34](#)  
see refs authorized in other auth record suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-7](#)  
see refs without corresponding auth record suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-8](#)  
segment  
    LIN, [SA D-4](#)  
Select a Message Status dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)  
Select a Receiving Location dialog box, [AC 1-3](#)  
Select All for button, [AC 15-26](#)  
Select Bib Records for Import list box, [AC 6-22](#), [AC 6-24](#)  
    fields and buttons, [AC 6-22](#)  
Select Bibliographic Template dialog box, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-22](#), [CA 5-27](#)  
Select Current Location dialog box, [CI 1-3](#)  
Select Directory dialog box, [CA 5-24](#)  
Select Directory dialog box, [RP 3-6](#)  
Select Directory for msaccess.exe dialog box, [RP 1-8](#)  
Select File field, [CI 12-9](#), [CI 12-15](#)  
Select Fund dialog box, [AC 12-30](#)  
Select Last Issue field, [AC 8-44](#)  
Select Locations for Account list box, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
Select New Intended Locations button, [AC 17-12](#)  
Select one or more authority records dialog box, [AC 2-44](#), [CA 3-59](#), [CI 3-47](#)  
Select The Sound File Assignment dialog box, [AC 18-11](#)  
Selected Locations field, [SA 2-45](#)  
Selected Locations list box, [AC 5-22](#)  
Selected Locations section  
    Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-55](#), [CA 3-71](#)  
Selected Operators list box, [SA 9-8](#)  
Selected tab, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-24](#)  
selecting  
    cataloging location, [SA 9-15](#)  
    circulation location, [SA 9-15](#)  
    copies to receive/mark, [AC 7-7](#), [AC 7-8](#), [AC 7-12](#)  
    EDI message, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-26](#)  
    fund, [AC 6-109](#), [AC 6-112](#)  
    line item  
        for invoice, [AC 12-21](#)  
    location, [CI 1-3](#)  
    patron when multiple patrons match search criteria, [CI 3-11](#)  
    print location, [RP 1-9](#)  
    processing location, [RP 1-9](#)  
    receiving location, [AC 1-3](#), [SA 9-13](#)  
    standard number to print on purchase order, [AC 6-43](#)  
selecting options  
    keyboard equivalents, [CI 14-2](#)  
Selective Dissemination of Information, [TC 15-9](#)  
configuring, [TC 15-10](#)  
enabling, [TC 15-10](#)  
running as cron, [TC 15-15](#)  
running interactively, [TC 15-14](#)  
search results page  
    customizing, [TC 15-12](#)  
self check  
    adding location to circ policy definition, [CI C-4](#)  
    charging, [CI C-21](#)  
    creating a location, [CI C-3](#)  
    creating an operator, [CI C-2](#)  
    exiting, [CI C-22](#)

magnetic media, [AC 10-23](#), [CA 2-64](#), [CA 7-1](#), [CA 7-7](#), [CA 10-13](#), [CI 5-8](#), [CI 12-1](#), [CI 12-10](#)  
Patron Information Screen, [CI C-21](#)  
ResetTime key, [CI C-21](#)  
sample circSC.ini file, [CI C-16](#)  
sensitize, [AC 10-23](#), [CA 2-64](#), [CA 7-1](#), [CA 7-7](#),  
[CA 10-13](#), [CI 5-8](#), [CI 12-1](#), [CI 12-10](#)  
setting up, [CI C-1](#)  
system administration settings, [CI C-2](#)  
Self-Shelved Items counter, [CI 4-13](#)  
Self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Self-Shelves counter, [CI 4-121](#)  
send  
    claim  
        EDI, [AC 11-32](#)  
        Postal Mail, [AC 11-32](#)  
Send Date field  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
Send Record To button, [AC 13-16](#), [AC 13-17](#), [CI 5-68](#), [CI 5-69](#), [TC 4-49](#)  
Send Record To option, [TC 4-48](#)  
Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-26](#)  
sender code, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#)  
Sender Code field  
    incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
    Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
sending  
    EDI message, [AC 15-26](#)  
    MARC record to a web server, [AC 13-16](#)  
sending MARC record to a web server, [CI 5-68](#)  
sending notices  
    no valid e-mail, [SA 5-36](#)  
sensitize flag, [CI 12-1](#), [CI 12-10](#)  
sensitize flags, [CA 7-1](#)  
sensitize self check flag, [CI 5-8](#)  
sensitize self-check option, [AC 10-23](#)  
Sequence New Items at Top  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-2](#)  
Sequence New Items at Top check box  
    Session Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, [AC 19-12](#)  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, [AC 19-12](#), [AC 19-13](#)  
serial claim notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-6](#)  
serial claim notice suffix segment  
    acquisitions notice, [TC 22-7](#)  
serial issue  
    adding, [AC 9-18](#)  
    changing chronology, [AC 9-19](#)  
        changing enumeration, [AC 9-19](#)  
        checking in, [AC 9-4](#)  
        collapsing, [AC 9-36](#)  
        displaying, [AC 9-43](#)  
        history  
            viewing from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-24](#)  
        marking, [AC 9-17](#)  
        receiving, [AC 9-11](#)  
        re-collapsing, [AC 9-40](#)  
        removing, [AC 9-19](#)  
        search results list, [AC 2-101](#), [AC 9-5](#)  
        unmarking, [AC 11-31](#)  
        unreceiving, [AC 9-45](#)  
        security, [AC 9-46](#)  
    serial issues  
        collapsing to MARC, [AC 9-37](#)  
Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (SICI), [AC 6-67](#)  
serial items  
    searching, [AC 2-98](#)  
serial subscription information  
    displaying, [AC 2-98](#)  
Serial Title field, [AC 8-24](#)  
serials  
    separate display for, [WC 4-1](#)  
Serials Check-In  
    workflow  
        copies received/counts, [AC 19-14](#)  
serials check-in  
    item record  
        creating, [AC 10-16](#)  
        session workflows, [AC 19-14](#)  
Serials Check-In - Recap work space, [AC 13-9](#)  
Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-9](#)  
Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark work space, [AC 13-8](#)  
Serials Check-In - Search work space, [AC 13-8](#), [AC 13-13](#)  
Serials Check-In button, [AC 9-3](#)  
Serials Check-in check box, [SA 9-41](#)  
Serials Check-In tab  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-14](#)  
Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-2](#), [AC 19-16](#)  
    accessing, [AC 9-3](#)  
    information accessible from this work space, [AC 9-20](#)  
    viewing  
        MARC bibliographic record, [AC 9-21](#)  
        MARC holding record, [AC 9-22](#)

purchase order, [AC 9-23](#)  
serial issue history, [AC 9-24](#)

Serials History button, [AC 9-28](#)

Serials History work space, [AC 9-24](#), [AC 9-27](#), [AC 13-10](#)

serials receive processing  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)

Serials\_vw, [TC 29-24](#)

Series field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-45](#)

server  
    AIX, [TC 3-4](#)  
    Solaris, [TC 3-4](#)  
    Windows 2000, [TC 3-16](#)

Services window, [TC 3-17](#)

session defaults, [AC 17-1](#)  
    fund, [AC 17-16](#)  
    invoice, [AC 17-12](#)  
    ledger, [AC 17-19](#)  
    line item, [AC 17-6](#)  
    line item copies/funds, [AC 17-8](#)  
    purchase order, [AC 17-4](#)  
    vendor, [AC 17-14](#)

Session Defaults and Preferences  
    Cataloging module, [CA 5-18](#)–[CA 5-25](#)  
        Folders/Files tab, [CA 5-18](#)–[CA 5-25](#)

    Cataloging Options, [CA 10-1](#)

    Colors/Fonts tab, [CA 10-17](#)

    dialog box, [CA 5-18](#), [CA 5-19](#), [CA 5-23](#)

    Folders/Files tab, [CA 10-13](#)

    General tab, [CA 10-2](#)

    Item Defaults tab, [CA 10-11](#)

    Mapping tab, [CA 10-15](#)

    Validation tab, [CA 10-4](#)

    Work Flow tab, [CA 10-9](#)

Session Defaults and Preferences dialog box, [CA 3-78](#)

Session Defaults dialog box, [AC 1-9](#), [AC 17-2](#), [SA 2-35](#)

session preferences, [AC 18-1](#)  
    Acquisitions Forms, [RP 3-1](#)  
    Address Format, [RP 3-15](#)  
    Address format, [RP 3-1](#)  
    Alerts, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Cataloging Forms, [RP 3-1](#)  
    Circulation Forms, [RP 3-1](#)  
    colors and fonts, [AC 18-4](#)  
    defining, [CI 13-6](#)  
    E-mail, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-7](#)  
    Fine Fee Demerit, [CI 13-4](#)

Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees  
    filter check box, [CI 13-4](#)

Forms Control, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-17](#)

Global, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-2](#)

Item/E-Item Creation, [CI 13-2](#)  
    Check for Duplicate Item Barcodes, [CI 13-3](#)  
    Sequence New Items at Top, [CI 13-2](#)

list bar, [AC 18-5](#)

Media Booking Forms, [RP 3-1](#)

Notices, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-9](#)

Patron Available Item Alerts, [CI 13-4](#)

Patron Fine Fee Alerts, [CI 13-4](#)

Printing, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Print Discharge Slips, [CI 13-5](#)  
    Print Due Date Slips, [CI 13-5](#)  
    Print Fine Slips, [CI 13-5](#)  
    Print Hold Slips, [CI 13-5](#)  
    Print Routing Slips, [CI 13-5](#)

Reports, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-11](#)

search results colors, [CI 13-5](#)

Searching, [CI 13-3](#)  
    Auto Truncation, [CI 13-3](#)  
    Retain Last Search, [CI 13-4](#)

Sounds and Animation, [AC 18-10](#)

suppressed records, [CI 13-5](#), [CI 13-5](#)

Session Preferences dialog box, [CI 3-57](#), [CI 13-1](#)

session workflows, [AC 19-1](#)  
    approve processing, [AC 19-8](#)  
    claim processing, [AC 19-18](#)  
    item creation, [AC 19-10](#)  
    line items, [AC 19-5](#)  
    Quick Line Item feature, [AC 6-31](#)  
    searching, [AC 19-4](#)  
    serials check-in, [AC 19-14](#)  
    Serials Check-In tab  
        copies received/counts, [AC 19-14](#)

Session Workflows dialog box, [AC 2-63](#)

Set Account Information window, [TC 3-26](#)

Set Defaults button, [AC 1-9](#)

Set Patron Counters dialog box, [CI 4-8](#), [CI 4-118](#)

Set Preferences button, [AC 1-9](#), [AC 18-2](#)

Set short loan advance booking days displayed field, [CI 10-7](#)

Set Workflows button, [AC 1-10](#), [AC 19-2](#)

Set/Change Item Status check box, [CI 7-14](#)

Set/Changes Item Status check box, [SA 9-75](#)

setting  
    delivery options, [AC 6-71](#)  
    demerit rate, [CI D-20](#)  
    identical fund allocations, [AC 6-55](#)

patron counters, [CI 4-118](#), [CI 4-122](#)  
search limits, [AC 2-74](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-68](#)  
search preferences, [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-57](#)

setting up  
    circulation policy, [CI 10-6](#)  
    demerits parameters, [CI D-18](#), [CI D-19](#)  
    preferences  
        Address Format, [RP 3-16](#)  
        Global, [RP 3-6](#), [RP 3-8](#), [RP 3-10](#), [RP 3-18](#)  
        Reports, [RP 3-14](#)  
    Reporter module, [RP 1-2](#)  
    self check, [CI C-1](#)  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-2](#)

Settings tab, [TC 3-26](#)  
    Location Settings dialog box, [SA 5-57](#)

Shelving Interval field, [SA 5-60](#)  
shelving location, [SA 10-42](#)

Ship To Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)

Ship To field  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-10](#)  
        Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-4](#)

Ship VIA field, [SA 2-51](#)  
Ship Via field, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-30](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-6](#)  
        Vendor tab, [AC 17-16](#)

shortcuts  
    keyboard, [CI 14-2](#)

short loan, [CI 10-1](#)  
    archive short loans batch job, [CI 10-8](#)  
    canceling, [CI 4-109](#), [CI 10-18](#), [CI 10-23](#)  
    charge before early pickup time, [CI 10-25](#)  
    charging, [CI 4-111](#), [CI 10-24](#)  
    circulation policy, [CI 10-5](#)  
    circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-100](#)  
    configuring, [CI 10-1](#)  
    desk calendar, [CI 10-5](#)  
    determining loan period when charging, [CI 10-25](#)  
    fixed due times, [SA 5-17](#)  
    implementing, [CI 10-3](#)  
    item type, [CI 10-4](#)  
    location, [CI 10-3](#), [CI 10-4](#)  
    maintaining, [CI 10-16](#)  
    making an item short loanable, [CI 10-5](#)  
    no request made before charge, [CI 10-26](#)  
    normal charge, [CI 10-25](#)  
    patron request, [CI 4-88](#), [CI 4-106](#)

placing a short loan request, [CI 10-9](#)  
print location, [CI 10-4](#)  
printing, [CI 4-110](#), [CI 10-23](#)  
request form, [CI 10-8](#)  
search list, [CI 10-19](#)  
searching for a list of short loan items, [CI 10-22](#)  
setting up  
    system administration settings, [CI 10-7](#)

setting up short loan circulation policy, [CI 10-6](#)

submitting a request, [CI 10-9](#)  
times buffer, [CI 10-26](#)  
unclaimed interval, [CI 10-21](#)  
unclaimed status, [CI 10-21](#)  
view list of short loan items, [CI 10-22](#)  
viewing, [CI 10-19](#)

Short Loan button, [CI 10-22](#)  
Short Loan Charges field, [CI 5-9](#)  
Short Loan check box, [CI 10-2](#), [SA 5-76](#)  
Short Loan Date/Time dialog box, [CI 10-12](#)  
Short Loan Early Pickup Window field, [SA 5-64](#)  
[Short Loan Info] stanza, [CI A-40](#)  
Short Loan limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Short Loan Matrix tab, [CI 10-2](#), [SA 5-100](#)  
short loan request  
    description, [CI 5-72](#)

Short Loan Request information button, [CI 6-5](#)  
Short Loan Request items status, [CI 5-18](#)  
Short Loan Search List dialog box, [CI 10-22](#)  
[Short Loan Search] stanza, [CI A-43](#)  
Short Loan Status field, [CI 10-21](#)  
Short Loan Time Buffer field, [SA 5-36](#)  
Short Loan Unclaimed Interval field, [SA 5-64](#)  
Short Loans, [RP 7-15](#)  
Short Loans Placed (historical) counter, [CI 4-122](#)  
Short Loans tab, [CI 4-106](#)  
    accessing, [CI 4-108](#)

Show Components radio button  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-8](#)

Show Detail button, [AC 15-14](#)

Show Item Record on Create check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, [AC 19-12](#), [AC 19-12](#), [AC 19-13](#)

Show Line Item Relations check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)

Show Marks/Claims radio button  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-8](#)

Show Me New Volumes button, [AC 14-15](#), [AC 14-23](#), [AC 14-26](#)  
Show Record button, [AC 15-15](#)  
Show Results button, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-75](#)  
Shut Down Windows window, [TC 3-17](#)  
shutting down  
    Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-17](#)  
SICI field  
    Type tab, [AC 6-67](#)  
SICI radio button, [AC 2-100](#)  
sif.burs.yymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 7-8](#)  
simultaneous search, [SA 8-85](#)  
    database weight for, [SA 8-28](#)  
Simultaneous Search dialog box, [AC 2-58](#), [CA 3-73](#)  
Single Client Login, [SA 1-6](#), [TC 4-42](#)  
single client login, [CI 1-5](#)  
Single Part line item type  
    Type tab, [AC 6-64](#)  
single part line item type, [AC 6-65](#), [AC 6-66](#)  
SMTP e-mail server, [RP 1-3](#), [RP 1-4](#)  
SNA, [AC 6-65](#)  
Social Security Number (SSN) radio button, [SA 9-77](#)  
social security number  
    masking, [CI 3-4](#)  
    searching by, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)  
social security number (SSN)  
    masking, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-10](#), [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-34](#)  
social security number (SSN) field, [CI 3-4](#), [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-34](#)  
    Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
Solaris server, [TC 3-4](#)  
    starting  
        Apache, [TC 3-10](#)  
        Oracle services, [TC 3-6](#)  
        Voyager, [TC 3-8](#)  
    stopping  
        Apache, [TC 3-10](#)  
        Oracle services, [TC 3-6](#)  
        Voyager, [TC 3-8](#)  
sort by, [AC 2-31](#), [CA 3-46](#), [CI 3-35](#)  
sort group, [SA 7-8](#)  
    hierarchy, [SA 7-18](#)  
Sort Order tab, [SA 8-11](#), [SA 8-49](#), [SA 8-65](#), [SA 8-70](#)  
sort pending call slip requests, [CS 4-3](#)  
sorting  
    History tab  
        authority, [CA 2-39](#)  
        bibliographic, [CA 2-28](#)  
        holdings, [CA 2-59](#)  
    sorting columns in the discharge window, [CI 7-4](#)  
Sounds  
    Session Preferences dialog box  
        Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-11](#)  
    Sounds and Animation  
        session preferences, [AC 18-10](#)  
    Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-10](#)  
    Source button, [CI 11-19](#)  
    Source element, [CA D-21](#)  
    source record, [CA 4-5](#)  
        Related Record, [CA 5-2](#)  
    SPAC, [AC 2-79](#), [CA 3-94](#), [CI 3-73](#)  
    Special Character Entry, [CA 6-1](#)  
    Special Character Mode, [CA 6-3](#)  
    Special Character Mode mapping, [CA 6-3](#)  
    Special Characters.cfg, [CA 6-7](#)  
    Special Characters.cfg file, [TC 4-51](#)  
    special search character  
        !, [WB 2-6](#)  
        ?, [WB 2-6](#)  
        "" (quotes), [WB 2-6](#)  
        () (parentheses), [WB 2-6](#)  
        \*, [WB 2-6](#)  
        %, [WB 2-6](#)  
        +, [WB 2-6](#)  
    Spine field, [CI 5-48](#), [CI 5-54](#)  
        Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
    spine label, [AC 1-15](#), [AC 6-63](#)  
    Spine Label field, [CI 5-8](#)  
    spine label field code  
        bibliographic field code, [CI B-9](#)  
        generic field code, [CI B-8](#)  
        holdings field code, [CI B-9](#)  
        item field code, [CI B-9](#)  
        library address field code, [CI B-10](#)  
        received serial issue field code, [CI B-10](#)  
    Spine label format field, [AC 14-17](#)  
    Spine Label Name field, [SA 10-48](#)  
    Spine Label Print Template, [CA 4-23](#)  
    spine label print template, [CI B-2](#)  
    Spine labels, [CA 4-20](#)  
    spine labels, [CI B-1](#)  
    spinelabel.cfg, [CA 4-23](#)  
    Spinelabel.cfg file, [TC 4-51](#)  
    spinelabel.cfg file, [AC 1-15](#), [CI B-1](#)  
    Sponsor Name field, [CI 4-130](#)  
    Sponsor patron  
        A sponsor patron is the patron for whom the proxy  
            patron can charge items., [CI 4-131](#)  
    SR (serial claim response) check box, [AC 4-41](#)  
    staff headings search, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)

Standard Address Number field, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
standard information file format  
    acquisitions notice, [RP 2-6](#)  
    acquisitions report, [RP 2-6](#)  
    cataloging report, [RP 2-16](#)  
    circulation notice, [RP 2-33](#)  
    circulation report, [RP 2-33](#)  
    media scheduling notice, [RP 2-49](#)  
    media scheduling report, [RP 2-49](#)  
standard interface file  
    acquisitions notice, [TC 22-1](#)  
        base segment, [TC 22-4](#)  
        cancel serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-8](#)  
        cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 22-6](#)  
        order claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-7](#)  
        return notice suffix segment, [TC 22-6](#)  
        serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-7](#)  
        suffix segment, [TC 22-5](#)  
        voucher/check request suffix segment, [TC 22-8](#)  
    acquisitions report, [TC 23-1](#)  
        base segment, [TC 23-4](#)  
        fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
        fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
        fund snapshot report suffix segment, [TC 23-10](#)  
        global open orders report suffix segment, [TC 23-9](#)  
        open orders after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
        open orders before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
        open orders report suffix segment, [TC 23-8](#)  
        purchase order report suffix segment, [TC 23-5](#)  
        suffix segment, [TC 23-4](#)  
    cataloging report, [TC 24-1](#)  
        856 link failure report suffix segment, [TC 24-8](#)  
        base segment, [TC 24-4](#)  
        duplicate authority records suffix segment, [TC 24-6](#)  
        see references with linked bib records suffix segment, [TC 24-7](#)  
        see refs authorized in other auth record suffix segment, [TC 24-7](#)  
        see refs without corresponding auth record suffix segment, [TC 24-8](#)  
        suffix segment, [TC 24-4](#)  
    unauthorized name headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
    unauthorized name/title headings suffix segment, [TC 24-6](#)  
    unauthorized subdivision headings suffix segment, [TC 24-6](#)  
    unauthorized subject headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
    unauthorized title headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
circulation notice, [TC 25-1](#)  
    base segment, [TC 25-4](#)  
    cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
    courtesy (due) notice suffix segment, [TC 25-9](#)  
    fine/fee notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
    item available notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
    overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
    recall notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
    recall-overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
    statement of fines and fees suffix segment, [TC 25-8](#)  
    suffix segment, [TC 25-5](#)  
circulation report, [TC 26-1](#)  
    base segment, [TC 26-4](#)  
    circulation item exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
    circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
    circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)  
    circulation transaction exceptions rept suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
    distribution item order list report suffix segment, [TC 26-8](#)  
    global circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#), [TC 26-8](#)  
    hold shelf expired report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
    missing in transit report suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)  
    reserved items active report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
    reserved items expired report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
    suffix segment, [TC 26-4](#)  
media scheduling notice, [TC 27-1](#)  
    base segment, [TC 27-3](#)  
    overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 27-5](#)  
    suffix segment, [TC 27-4](#)  
media scheduling report, [TC 28-1](#)  
    base segment, [TC 28-3](#)

booking charge statistics report suffix segment, [TC 28-5](#)  
booking exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 28-5](#)  
booking statistics report suffix segment, [TC 28-4](#)  
media equipment inventory report suffix segment, [TC 28-4](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 28-3](#)  
standard interface file (SIF)  
    bursar transfer program, [TC 7-8](#)  
    charge transaction record, [TC 19-1](#)  
    item delete, [TC 20-1](#)  
    patron record, [TC 5-4](#), [TC 6-3](#), [TC 18-1](#)  
    vendor record, [TC 21-1](#)  
standard numbers  
    Bib Record tab  
        Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-39](#)  
    standard search, [AC 2-2](#)  
Standard Technical Report Number field, [AC 6-40](#)  
standing order line item type, [AC 6-66](#), [AC 8-5](#)  
stanza  
    [Call Slip Print Template], [CS 4-20](#)  
    [Email Options], [CS 4-19](#)  
    [Email Template Filled], [CS 4-20](#)  
    [Email Template UB Filled], [CS 4-20](#)  
    [Email Template UB UnFilled], [CS 4-20](#)  
    [Email Template UnFilled], [CS 4-20](#)  
    [General], [CS 4-15](#)  
    [Preferences], [CS 4-19](#)  
    [Print Options ...], [CA 4-23](#)  
    [Print Options Bibliographic], [CA 4-23](#)  
    [Print Options], [CS 4-19](#)  
    [Print Template Piece ...], [CA 4-24](#)  
    [Print Template Piece Bibliographic], [CA 4-23](#)  
    [Print Template Spine ...], [CA 4-24](#)  
    [Print Template Spine Bibliographic], [CA 4-23](#)  
    [Routing Slip Print Template], [CS 4-20](#)  
    [Templates], [CA 4-23](#)  
    [008], [TC 11-17](#)  
    [BibInitialization], [CA D-9](#), [CA D-14](#), [CA D-14](#)  
    [BibMarcMapping], [CA D-9](#), [CA D-28](#)  
    [Book], [AC 6-20](#), [CI 5-36](#), [CI 5-42](#)  
    [CALLTYPES], [TC 11-12](#)  
    [Circ Locations], [TC 7-5](#)  
    [Circulation], [CI 1-7](#)  
    [Circulation History], [CI A-32](#)  
    [Country], [AC 6-20](#)  
    [Date], [AC 2-70](#), [CA 3-85](#), [CI 3-63](#)  
    [Discharge Slip], [CI A-8](#), [CI A-11](#)  
    [Due Date Slip], [CI A-4](#), [CI C-14](#)  
    [Due Date Slip-patron group], [CI A-7](#)  
    >Edit Templates], [CA D-7](#)  
    [E-mail], [RP 1-3](#), [RP 1-4](#), [TC 4-28](#)  
    [Email], [TC 15-12](#)  
    [Filing], [AC 6-20](#)  
    [Fine/Fee Payment Receipt], [CI A-17](#)  
    [Fine/Fees Statement], [CI A-20](#)  
    [Format], [AC 6-20](#)  
    [General], [CA D-9](#), [CA D-13](#), [CI C-6](#)  
    [GlobalLog], [TC 4-27](#), [TC 4-42](#)  
    [Hold Slip], [CI A-11](#)  
    [Item Distribution], [CI A-47](#)  
    [Journal], [AC 6-20](#)  
    [Language], [AC 2-69](#), [CA 3-84](#), [CI 3-62](#), [CI C-10](#)  
    [Limits], [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
    [LOCATIONS], [TC 11-13](#)  
    [MAPPING], [TC 11-15](#)  
    [MARC POSTing], [TC 4-28](#), [TC 4-47](#)  
    [MARC Record], [CI A-37](#)  
    [Medium], [AC 2-71](#), [CA 3-86](#), [CI 3-64](#)  
    [MFHDTAG], [TC 11-11](#)  
    >New Template], [CA D-7](#)  
    [NonFiling], [CA D-8](#)  
    [Other], [AC 6-20](#)  
    [Overrides], [TC 11-8](#)  
    [Patron Call Slips], [CI A-30](#)  
    [Patron Charged Items], [CI A-24](#)  
    [Patron Groups], [TC 7-5](#)  
    [Patron Info Page], [CI D-23](#)  
    [Patron Requests], [CI A-27](#)  
    [Place], [AC 2-72](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-66](#)  
    [Print Options], [CI B-3](#)  
    [Print Template Label], [CI B-4](#)  
    [Print Template Piece], [CI B-4](#)  
    [Reserve Pick List], [CI A-35](#)  
    [Routing Slip], [CI A-14](#)  
    [SDI\_Page], [TC 15-10](#), [TC 15-10](#)  
    search limits, [AC 2-68](#), [CA 3-83](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
    [SearchURI], [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-57](#), [TC 4-29](#)  
    [Security], [CI C-1](#), [CI C-1](#), [CI C-6](#), [CI C-9](#)  
    [Short Loan Info], [CI A-40](#)  
    [Short Loan Search], [CI A-43](#)  
    [Status], [AC 2-73](#), [CA 3-88](#), [CI 3-67](#)  
    [Strip], [TC 11-9](#)  
    [Templates], [AC 6-20](#), [CI 5-36](#), [CI 5-40](#), [CI B-3](#)  
    [Type], [AC 2-72](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-65](#)  
    [Upgrade], [TC 4-30](#)  
    [Usemarcon translations], [TC B-14](#)  
    Voyager.ini [Global Log], [AC 2-32](#), [CA 3-47](#), [CI 3-](#)

36  
[Webvoyage\_Server], [TC 15-12](#)  
Start Date field, [SA 2-16](#), [SA 5-14](#)  
    Type tab, [AC 6-67](#)  
Start Prediction button, [AC 8-10](#)  
Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-10](#), [AC 8-52](#), [AC 8-88](#)  
Start Time field, [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
starting  
    Apache  
        AIX server, [TC 3-10](#)  
        Solaris server, [TC 3-10](#)  
        Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-20](#)  
    Oracle services  
        AIX server, [TC 3-6](#)  
        Solaris server, [TC 3-6](#)  
        Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-18](#)  
Voyager  
    AIX server, [TC 3-8](#)  
    Solaris server, [TC 3-8](#)  
    Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-19](#)  
WebAdmin, [TC 30-6](#)  
WebAdmin server daemon, [TC 30-3](#)  
Starting Piece Identification field, [AC 6-67](#)  
State/Province field, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-39](#), [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-54](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
        Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)  
statement of fines and fees suffix segment  
    circulation notice, [TC 25-8](#)  
statement of fines/fees, [RP 2-32](#), [RP A-14](#)  
statistical categories, [CI 4-123](#)  
    applying, [CI 4-125](#)  
    item, [CI 5-13](#)  
    removing, [CI 4-126](#), [CI 4-126](#), [CI 5-16](#)  
Statistical Categories Clear All check box, [CI 12-7](#)  
Statistical Categories field, [CI 12-7](#)  
Statistical categories for items, [CA 2-69](#)–[CA 2-71](#)  
statistical category  
    item type, [SA 10-93](#), [SA 10-96](#)  
    patron group, [SA 10-93](#), [SA 10-94](#)  
Statistical Category field, [CI 4-125](#), [CI 5-13](#), [CI 5-19](#)  
Statistical Category List field, [CI 4-125](#)  
statistical information, [CI 4-123](#)  
Statistics button, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-9](#), [CI 4-124](#), [CI 5-4](#)  
StatString= variable, [TC 15-5](#), [TC 15-5](#)  
status  
    item, [CI 5-16](#)  
lost, [CI 4-121](#)  
status (publication) search limit, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#),  
    [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
Status button, [AC 2-61](#), [CA 3-76](#), [CI 5-3](#)  
Status Date field, [AC 12-14](#), [CI 5-81](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
Status field, [CI 4-36](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 5-81](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
[Status] stanza, [AC 2-73](#), [CA 3-88](#), [CI 3-67](#)  
Status/Date field, [CI 4-102](#)  
    Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
Statuses for items, [CA 2-65](#)–[CA 2-68](#)  
stdImports.xsl, [WC 2-3](#)  
Stop button, [AC 2-29](#), [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-39](#), [CA 3-45](#),  
    [CA 3-51](#), [CA 3-54](#), [CI 3-33](#), [CI 3-39](#), [CI 3-42](#)  
Stop Fines/Fees, Notices for Claims Returned Items  
    check box, [SA 5-36](#), [SA 5-36](#)  
Stop Search button, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-75](#)  
stopping  
    Apache  
        AIX server, [TC 3-10](#)  
        Solaris server, [TC 3-10](#)  
        Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-20](#)  
    Oracle services  
        AIX server, [TC 3-6](#)  
        Solaris server, [TC 3-6](#)  
        Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-18](#)  
Voyager  
    AIX server, [TC 3-8](#)  
    Solaris server, [TC 3-8](#)  
    Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-19](#)  
storage (shelving) location, [SA 10-42](#)  
storage barcode verify (pstrgvfy) program, [TC 14-1](#)  
Street Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)  
[Strip] stanza, [TC 11-9](#)  
striping fields with prebulk, [TC 11-3](#)  
stripping  
    non standard 035 field, [TC 11-10](#)  
structure attribute, [SA B-8](#)  
Sub-Field, [SA 8-60](#)  
subfield  
    element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)  
multiple  
    in derivation field, [CA 5-12](#)  
non-matching  
    in derivation field, [CA 5-12](#)  
Subfield Override field, [SA 8-45](#)  
    Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-14](#)–[SA 8-16](#)  
        decision table, [SA 8-9](#)  
subject search, [WB 2-10](#)

Submit Batch Import button, [TC 30-16](#)  
 Submit Bulk Export button, [TC 30-22](#)  
 Submit Bursar Transfer button, [TC 30-31](#)  
 Submit OPAC Job button, [TC 30-35](#)  
 submitting short loan request, [CI 10-9](#)  
 subscription component, [AC 8-4](#), [AC 8-4](#)  
     creating, [AC 8-6](#)  
     deleting, [AC 8-45](#)  
 line item type  
     blanket order, [AC 8-5](#)  
     membership, [AC 8-5](#)  
     multi-part, [AC 8-5](#)  
     standing order, [AC 8-5](#)  
     subscription, [AC 8-5](#)  
 linking to publication pattern, [AC 8-8](#)  
 type  
     basic, [AC 8-4](#)  
     index, [AC 8-4](#)  
     supplementary, [AC 8-4](#)  
 Subscription Length field, [AC 6-67](#)  
 subscription line item type, [AC 6-66](#), [AC 8-5](#)  
 Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-1](#)  
 Subscription Maintenance button, [AC 8-39](#), [AC 8-45](#)  
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-2](#), [AC 9-26](#)  
 subscription pattern  
     creating example, [AC 8-47](#)  
 Subscription Pattern button, [AC 6-67](#), [AC 6-69](#)  
 Subscription Payment History, [RP 7-15](#)  
 Subtotals (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
 Subtotals\_sub (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
 subtracting  
     money from a fund, [AC 5-47](#)  
     money from fund, [AC 5-36](#)  
 Successor Ledger Name field, [AC 5-16](#)  
 Sudoclass\_vw, [TC 29-25](#)  
 suffix  
     EN, [SA D-4](#)  
     IB, [SA D-4](#)  
 suffix segment  
     acquisitions notice, [TC 22-5](#)  
     acquisitions report, [TC 23-4](#)  
     cataloging report, [TC 24-4](#)  
     circulation notice, [TC 25-5](#)  
     circulation report, [TC 26-4](#)  
     media scheduling notice, [TC 27-4](#)  
     media scheduling report, [TC 28-3](#)  
 summary fund, [AC 5-27](#)  
 Summary tab  
     Balance, [AC 5-32](#)  
     Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-32](#)  
     sunrise icon, [SA 5-25](#)  
     Supervisor button, [CI 9-15](#), [CI 9-19](#), [SA 9-84](#), [SA 9-88](#)  
     Supervisor Override dialog box, [SA 9-84](#), [SA 9-88](#)  
     supplementary subscription component, [AC 8-4](#)  
     suppress from OPAC, [CI 8-30](#)  
     Suppress from OPAC check box, [SA 2-48](#)  
     Suppress in OPAC check box, [SA 10-50](#)  
     suppressed records  
         changing color, [CI 13-5](#), [CI 13-5](#)  
         changing color preferences  
             Alerts, [CI 13-5](#)  
     suppressing  
         display of bibliographic record, [AC 6-23](#)  
         suppressing records when added in acquisitions, [SA 2-47](#)  
         suppressing records when bulk importing, [SA 2-49](#)  
         Suspend Patron dialog box, [CI D-40](#)  
         Suspended Until  
             History tab, [CI 4-15](#)  
             suspending patron record manually, [CI D-39](#)  
         suspension, [CI D-3](#)  
             editing end dates, [CI D-41](#)  
         Suspension Days field, [CI D-5](#), [CI D-7](#), [CI D-20](#), [SA 5-42](#)  
         Suspension End Date field, [CI D-41](#)  
         Syndetics Solutions, [WC 17-1](#)  
         system  
             security  
                 base currency, [SA 10-14](#)  
                 default address, [SA 10-18](#)  
                 fines/fees, [SA 10-22](#)  
                 item types, [SA 10-34](#)  
                 locations, [SA 10-46](#)  
                 miscellaneous, [SA 10-73](#)  
                 print locations, [SA 10-81](#)  
                 statistical categories, [SA 10-94](#)  
             System - Base Currency work space, [SA 10-15](#)  
             System - Default Address work space, [SA 10-18](#)  
             System - Fines/Fees work space, [SA 10-22](#)  
             System - Item Types work space, [SA 10-34](#)  
             System - Locations work space, [SA 10-46](#)  
             System - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 10-70](#)  
             System - Print Locations work space, [SA 10-81](#)  
             System - Statistical Categories work space, [SA 10-94](#)  
         System Access Tables NOT Linked, [RP 7-16](#)  
         System Address dialog box, [SA 10-51](#)  
         System Administration

---

adding a Hook To Holdings profile to, [SA 8-40](#)–[SA 8-43](#)  
Field Definitions tab, [SA 8-44](#)  
Field Override field, [SA 8-45](#)  
Subfield Override field, [SA 8-45](#)  
system administration  
    logging in, [SA 9-2](#)  
    operator profile, [SA 9-2](#)  
system cancel  
    marking criteria, [AC 11-4](#)  
system cancel mark reason, [AC 6-79](#), [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-40](#)  
system claim  
    marking criteria (monograph), [AC 11-6](#)  
    marking criteria (serial), [AC 11-6](#)  
system claim mark reason, [AC 6-79](#), [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-32](#)  
system claim mark reason (monograph), [AC 11-6](#)  
system claim mark reason (serial), [AC 11-6](#)  
System Control (003) Identifier field, [TC 30-19](#)  
System Control (040\$0) Identifier field, [TC 30-19](#)  
System Linked Tables, [RP 7-16](#)  
System No. field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#)  
System Query List, [RP 7-16](#)  
System Report List, [RP 7-16](#)  
System Reports Available, [RP 7-16](#)  
system requirements  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-2](#)  
System tab, [TC 12-10](#), [TC 30-15](#)  
    authority record, [CA 2-36](#)  
    bibliographic record, [CA 2-25](#)  
    holdings record, [CA 2-55](#)  
System-Wide Configuration check box, [SA 9-26](#)

---

## T

tab  
    Access Level, [SA 9-100](#)  
    Account Info, [AC 4-25](#)  
    Accounts, [AC 4-9](#), [AC 4-27](#), [AC 4-28](#)  
    Address Format, [RP 3-15](#)  
    Address/Phone, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-10](#)  
    Addresses/Phones, [AC 4-6](#)  
    Approve Processing  
        Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-8](#)  
    Attached Publications, [AC 8-64](#), [AC 8-82](#)  
    Backup, [TC 3-25](#)  
Bank Information, [AC 4-12](#)  
Barcode, [CI 4-19](#), [CI 4-19](#)  
Bib, [CI 5-34](#), [CI 5-42](#)  
Bib Brief, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-4](#)  
Bib Record, [AC 6-38](#), [AC 6-38](#)  
Builder, [AC 2-24](#), [AC 2-50](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CI 3-28](#), [CI 3-53](#)  
Calendar, [SA 5-64](#)  
Check-In, [AC 14-4](#)  
Claim Processing  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-18](#)  
Claimed Issues, [AC 11-24](#), [AC 11-38](#)  
Claimed Line Items, [AC 11-22](#)  
Claims, [AC 6-80](#), [AC 11-14](#)  
Claims History, [AC 9-49](#), [AC 11-16](#)  
Colors and Fonts, [AC 18-4](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures, [AC 5-14](#)  
Component Details, [AC 8-6](#), [AC 8-46](#)  
Conversion Rate, [AC 3-4](#)  
Copies/Funds, [AC 6-48](#), [AC 6-48](#)  
Copy Status, [AC 6-62](#), [AC 10-6](#)  
Counters, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-12](#)  
Current Profiles, [SA 9-18](#)  
Delivery Options, [AC 6-69](#)  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-12](#)  
Demerits History, [CI D-11](#)  
EDI, [AC 15-1](#)  
E-Items, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-39](#)  
E-items, [CI 8-5](#)  
E-mail, [RP 1-10](#)  
Enumeration/Chronology, [AC 8-62](#)  
Exception Dates, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-18](#), [SA 5-26](#)  
Fine Fee, [SA 10-23](#)  
Fine/Fee Reason, [CI D-10](#)  
Fines/Fees History, [CI 4-72](#), [TC 7-11](#)  
Footer  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-7](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-15](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-7](#)  
Forms Control, [RP 3-17](#)  
Fund, [AC 17-16](#)  
Global, [RP 1-9](#)  
Group, [SA 5-154](#)  
Header  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)  
    New Order dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-5](#)  
History, [AC 2-28](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-52](#), [CA 3-42](#),  
    [CA 3-68](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CI 3-32](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 4-4](#), [TC 12-10](#), [TC 14-1](#), [TC 14-3](#), [TC 14-7](#)

patron record, CI 4-14  
Holdings, CI 5-34, CI 5-45  
    item record, CI 5-4, CI 5-5  
Holdings/Item, CI 5-56  
Holds and Recalls, CI 4-89  
Hours, SA 5-12, SA 5-13, SA 5-24  
Incoming, AC 15-3  
Index Selection, AC 2-18, CA 3-32, CI 3-22  
index selection, AC 2-47, CA 3-63, CI 3-50  
Intervals, SA 5-89, SA 5-106  
Invoice, AC 17-12  
Issue Cycle, AC 8-78  
Item, CI 5-46, SA 10-96  
    Add Item dialog box, CI 5-57  
Item Blocks, SA 9-82  
Item Creation  
    Workflows dialog box, AC 19-10  
Item Details, CI 5-4, CI 5-7  
Item History, CI 5-4, CI 5-8  
Item Options, CI 12-4, CI 12-12  
Item/Holdings, CI 5-4, CI 5-6  
Items, CI 5-34, CI 8-3, CI 8-23, CI 12-4, SA 5-74  
Keyword, AC 2-12, AC 2-45, CA 3-27, CA 3-60,  
    CI 3-16, CI 3-48  
Ledger, AC 17-19  
Ledgers and Funds, AC 3-7, AC 3-10, AC 5-20,  
    AC 16-8  
Line Item, AC 17-6  
Line Items  
    Workflows dialog box, AC 19-5  
List bar, AC 18-6  
Location, SA 5-155  
Locations, AC 5-12, SA 2-44, SA 5-54, SA 9-5  
    acquisition/serials profile, SA 9-37  
    cataloguing profile, SA 9-52  
    circulation profile, SA 9-71  
    master profile, SA 9-9, SA 9-24  
MARC, CA 3-98, CA 3-100, CA 3-102, CA 3-107,  
    CA 3-109  
Marked Issues, AC 11-17, AC 11-18, AC 11-20,  
    AC 11-33  
Marked Line Items, AC 11-17, AC 11-18, AC 11-  
    19, AC 11-33  
Matrix, SA 5-78  
Name, CI 4-16, CI 4-17, CI 4-33, CI 4-33  
Non-Predictive Component Pattern, AC 8-14, AC  
    8-14  
Note  
    Add Vendor Account dialog box, AC 4-11, AC  
        4-26

Notes, AC 6-71  
Edit Routing List, AC 8-26, AC 8-30  
Invoice dialog box, AC 12-8  
Ledger dialog box, AC 5-17  
    fund, AC 5-40  
New Invoice dialog box, AC 12-16  
Purchase Order dialog box, AC 6-9  
Vendor dialog box, AC 4-13  
Operator, SA 9-5, SA 9-8, SA 9-16, SA 9-24, SA  
    9-37, SA 9-52, SA 9-71, SA 9-99  
Order, AC 6-73  
Order Maintenance, AC 2-104, AC 2-108  
Outgoing, AC 15-21  
Outstanding Demerits, CI D-11, CI D-35  
Outstanding Fines/Fees, CI 4-72  
Patron, SA 5-66, SA 10-94  
Patron Blocks, SA 9-85  
Patron Call Slips, CI 4-101  
Patron Groups, SA 5-40, SA 9-88  
Patron ID, CI 4-4  
Patron Id, CI 4-9, SA 9-78  
patron record, CI 4-9  
Payment, SA 10-25  
Payment History, AC 6-75, AC 9-53  
Performance  
    Vendor dialog box, AC 4-14  
Phone, CI 4-21, CI 4-40  
Policies, SA 5-61  
Policy, SA 2-42  
Predictive Component Pattern, AC 8-9  
Price, AC 6-43  
Problem History, AC 9-51, AC 11-15  
Problems, AC 6-78, AC 11-13  
Profile Name, SA 9-5, SA 9-24, SA 9-37, SA 9-  
    52, SA 9-71, SA 9-99  
Profile Value, SA 9-8  
Profile Values, SA 9-5, SA 9-24, SA 9-37, SA 9-  
    53  
Profiles (value), SA 9-71  
Properties, AC 6-81, AC 8-82  
    Currency Maintenance dialog box, AC 3-6  
    Invoice dialog box, AC 12-9  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), AC 5-41  
    Ledger dialog box (ledger), AC 5-18  
    New Invoice dialog box, AC 12-17  
    Publication Pattern work space, AC 8-65  
    Purchase Order dialog box, AC 6-10  
    Vendor dialog box, AC 4-15  
Proxy Patron, CI 4-13

Proxy Patrons, [CI 4-4](#)  
Purchase Order, [AC 17-4](#), [SA 2-35](#)  
Receipt History, [AC 9-33](#), [AC 10-18](#)  
Receive/Mark, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-76](#), [AC 7-11](#), [AC 7-19](#), [AC 10-8](#)  
Related Invoices, [AC 6-100](#)  
Rollover Information, [AC 5-16](#)  
Routing List Information, [AC 8-26](#), [AC 8-31](#)  
Routing Lists, [AC 8-23](#)  
Selected, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-24](#)  
Serials Check-In  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-14](#)  
Settings, [TC 3-26](#)  
Short Loan, [SA 5-100](#)  
Short Loan Matrix, [CI 10-2](#)  
Short Loans, [CI 4-106](#)  
Sort Order, [SA 8-11](#)  
Sounds and Animation, [AC 18-10](#)  
System, [TC 12-10](#), [TC 30-15](#)  
Term Loans, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-19](#), [SA 5-28](#)  
Type, [AC 6-64](#)  
Vendor, [AC 17-14](#)  
Vendor History, [AC 6-97](#), [AC 6-98](#)  
Vendor Policies, [SA 2-33](#), [SA 2-49](#)  
table of contents links, [CA 2-25](#)  
tag  
    element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)  
Tag Tables folder, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
Tag tables, MARC, [CA A-1](#)–[CA A-23](#)  
Take Items on Inactive Course Reserve lists Off  
    Reserve batch job, [CI 8-69](#)  
takes items on inactive course reserve lists off  
    reserve, [TC 8-14](#)  
target record, [CA 4-5](#)  
Tax ID field, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-31](#)  
telephone number information, [SA 10-51](#)  
Temp. Item Type field, [CI 5-8](#)  
Temp. Loc. field  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Temp. Location field, [CI 5-8](#)  
Temp. Type field  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
template, [CA 5-5](#)–[CA 5-8](#)  
    action codes, [CS 4-20](#)  
    changing font size, [CS 4-29](#)  
    creating, [CA 5-5](#)–[CA 5-6](#)  
    default  
        authority, [CA 5-5](#), [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
        bibliographic, [CA 5-5](#), [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
        defining, [CA 5-19](#)–[CA 5-23](#)  
holdings, [CA 5-5](#), [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
    using to create new record, [CA 5-25](#)  
deleting, [CA 5-8](#)  
editing, [CA 5-6](#)–[CA 5-7](#)  
field codes, [CS 4-21](#)  
inserting a blank line, [CS 4-29](#)  
inserting a tab, [CS 4-29](#)  
MARC variable data, [CS 4-23](#)  
piece label, [CI B-2](#)  
printing field information, [CS 4-27](#)  
printing in the alternate font, [CS 4-28](#)  
Related Records  
    creating, [CA 5-8](#)–[CA 5-18](#)  
    derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)–[CA 5-17](#)  
    example, [CA 5-16](#)–[CA 5-17](#)  
    explanation, [CA 5-8](#)–[CA 5-9](#)  
    overview, [CA 5-8](#)–[CA 5-12](#)  
    saving, [CA 5-17](#)  
spine label, [CI B-2](#)  
    using to create new record, [CA 5-25](#)–[CA 5-27](#)  
template configuration files  
    in Templatized Input, [CA D-5](#), [CA D-8](#)  
Template field, [CA 5-26](#)  
    Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-49](#)  
    Create E-item and Attach New Bib and Holdings Record, [CI 8-41](#)  
    Session Defaults and Preferences, Cataloging module, [CA 5-24](#)  
Template folder, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
Template, Spine Label Printing, [CA 4-23](#)  
Template.ini file, [TC 4-50](#)  
template.ini file, [CA D-5](#)  
Templatized Input  
    combination box, [CA D-20](#), [CA D-21](#)  
    creating records with, [CA D-3](#)  
    editing records, [CA D-4](#)  
    logging in, [CA D-2](#)  
    requirements, [CA D-1](#)  
    retrieving records, [CA D-4](#)  
    Select a MARC Template, [CA D-3](#)  
    setup in Voyager System Administration, [CA D-2](#)  
    template configuration files, [CA D-5](#), [CA D-8](#)  
    text box, [CA D-20](#), [CA D-27](#)  
    user IDs, [CA D-1](#)  
    using multiple control properties in single stanza, [CA D-42](#)  
    using other configuration files with, [CA D-21](#)  
    what is it?, [CA D-1](#)  
templated input, [SA 9-53](#)  
Templates

creating, [CA 8-2–CA 8-2](#)  
default, [CA 10-14](#)  
deleting, [CA 8-5–CA 8-5](#)  
description of, [CA 8-1–CA 8-1](#)  
editing, [CA 8-4–CA 8-4](#)

templates  
  [buildBasicSearch](#), [WC 9-7](#)  
  [buildContent](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#)  
  [buildCoverImage](#), [WC 17-6](#)  
  [buildCoverImageLinks](#), [WC 17-7](#)  
  [buildHtmlPage](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 11-2](#)  
  [buildMarcDisplay](#), [WC 14-3](#)  
  [buildResultsCoverImage](#), [WC 17-3](#), [WC 17-3](#)  
  [buildSearchButtons](#), [WC 12-5](#)  
  [displayChargedItems](#), [WC 6-2](#)  
  [googleBooksAvail](#), [WC 16-2](#), [WC 16-3](#)  
  [trimData](#), [WC 17-3](#)

Templates section  
  Folders/Files tab  
    Cataloging module, [CA 5-21](#)  
  Folders/Files tab, Cataloging module  
    bib field, [CA 5-22](#)

[Templates] stanza, [AC 6-20](#), [CI 5-36](#), [CI 5-40](#), [CI B-3](#)

temporary address type, [CI 4-11](#), [CI 4-43](#)  
temporary location, [SA 10-44](#)  
Temporary Location field, [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-54](#), [CI 5-80](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 12-5](#)  
Temporary Type field, [CI 12-6](#)  
term loan period, [SA 5-81](#)  
Term Loans tab, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-19](#), [SA 5-28](#)  
TERM renewal precedes permitted renewal period, [SA 9-83](#)

terms  
  circulation, [CI 2-4](#)

Tertiary Sort field  
  Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-17](#)

test message  
  e-mail, [RP 1-14](#)  
  failed, [RP 1-15](#)  
  successful, [RP 1-14](#)

The day of the month Expected (1..31) field, [AC 8-11](#)

This Address is section, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)

thumbnail images, [CA 2-25](#)

thumbnails, [CA 2-22](#)

Time field  
  Backdate Discharge Time To..., [CI 7-7](#)  
  Modify Due Date, [CI 6-21](#)

time-out  
  charge, [CI 6-7](#), [CI 6-11](#), [CI 6-18](#)

times buffer  
  short loan, [CI 10-26](#)

title  
  line item, [AC 6-26](#)

title changes (bibliographic control), [AC 8-58](#)

Title field, [AC 6-39](#), [AC 9-16](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-91](#), [CI 4-101](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 5-2](#), [CI 5-27](#), [CI 5-30](#), [CI 5-44](#), [CI 5-49](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-54](#), [CI 5-62](#), [CI 5-74](#), [CI 5-80](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-54](#), [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-3](#), [CI D-13](#)

Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)  
Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)  
Serials History - Details work space, [AC 9-32](#)  
Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)

Title List - Medium Computer File, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Globe, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Map, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Microform, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Motion Picture, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Non-Projected Medium, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Projected Medium, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Remote Sensing Image, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Sound Recording, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Text, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Unspecified, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Video recording, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Computer File, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Kit, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Language Material, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Manuscript Language Material, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Manuscript Map, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Manuscript Music, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Mixed Material, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Musical Sound Recording, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Non-musical Sound Recording, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Printed Map, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Printed Music, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Projected Medium, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Three-Dimensional Artifact, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Two-Dimensional Nonprojectable Graphic, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List-Bib Level= s, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title/Dept. field, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)  
title-level request, [CI 5-74](#)  
Titles Index, [CI 3-88](#)  
  MARC button, [AC 2-31](#), [AC 2-37](#)  
Relevance column, [AC 2-30](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-34](#)

---

sort by, [AC 2-31](#), [CA 3-46](#), [CI 3-35](#)  
Titles Index button, [CA 3-44](#)  
Titles Index dialog box, [AC 2-28](#), [AC 2-29](#), [AC 2-46](#),  
[AC 2-49](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-82](#), [AC  
2-83](#), [AC 2-85](#), [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-90](#), [AC 2-92](#), [AC  
2-96](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CA 3-44](#), [CA 3-61](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CA 3-67](#),  
[CA 3-75](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-97](#), [CA 3-99](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA  
3-106](#), [CA 3-108](#), [CI 3-32](#), [CI 3-33](#), [CI 3-49](#), [CI 3-52](#),  
[CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-75](#), [CI 3-76](#), [CI 3-78](#), [CI 3-81](#), [CI 3-82](#),  
[CI 3-84](#), [CI 3-86](#)  
to Copy Level radio button  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)  
To field, [CI 10-21](#)  
To File radio button, [AC 15-27](#)  
to Location Level radio button  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)  
Today radio button, [TC 30-19](#)  
Tomcat  
    restarting, [TC 3-27](#)  
toolbar, [AC 1-8](#)  
tools menu, [AC 1-14](#)  
tools.xsl, [WC 2-6](#)  
Tooltips  
    Session Preferences dialog box  
        Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-12](#)  
Total Adjustments field  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-45](#)  
total amount  
    line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
Total Amount field  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#), [AC 12-16](#)  
Total Distributed field, [CI 11-13](#)  
Total Distributed field, [CI 11-28](#)  
Total Due field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
Total field, [CI 4-62](#)  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-86](#)  
    Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-29](#)  
Total fines displayed field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
Total Records field, [AC 6-23](#)  
Total Students field, [CI 8-56](#)  
tracking  
    exceptions  
        In-Transit items, [CI 7-19](#)  
        In-Transit items, [CI 7-17](#), [CI 7-20](#)  
tracking codes  
    add, [WC 15-1](#)  
tracking usage of item types, [SA 10-96](#)  
transaction exceptions, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)  
transaction history, [AC 5-35](#)  
transaction related exceptions report, [RP A-52](#)  
transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)  
Transactions tab  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-35](#)  
Transfer fines/fees greater than or equal to field, [TC  
30-31](#)  
Transfer radio button, [AC 5-48](#)  
transferring  
    allocated funds, [AC 5-48](#)  
    itemized patron fines/fees, [TC 7-4](#)  
    money between funds, [AC 5-36](#)  
    total patron balances, [TC 7-4](#)  
Transit/Routing field, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-31](#)  
Transmit Order via EDI check box, [AC 6-95](#)  
Transmit via EDI check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-9](#)  
trimData, [WC 17-3](#)  
truncation  
    searching, [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-57](#)  
truncation attribute, [SA B-11](#)  
type  
    line item, [AC 6-26](#), [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
    multiple part, [AC 6-66](#)  
    regular, [AC 6-65](#)  
Type column  
    Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-  
55](#), [CA 3-71](#)  
Type element, [CA D-20](#)  
Type field, [CI 4-38](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-91](#), [CI 5-81](#)  
type search limit, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-  
82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
[Type] stanza, [AC 2-72](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-65](#)  
Type tab  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-64](#)  
    Single Part line item type, [AC 6-64](#)

---

## U

UB Average Receiving Time by Day (warehouse),  
[RP 7-18](#)  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Date Range,  
[RP 7-19](#)  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Day (ware-

house), [RP 7-19](#)  
 UB charged items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB Charges by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-19](#)  
 UB claims returned items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB Historical Charges by Patron Home Database, [RP 7-19](#)  
 UB Historical Charges by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-19](#)  
 UB Historical Requests by Patron Home Database, [RP 7-19](#)  
 UB Historical Requests by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-19](#)  
 UB Holding Library Items in Transit (all), [RP 7-19](#)  
 UB Holding Library Items in Transit (over x days), [RP 7-20](#)  
 UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Holding Library, [RP 7-20](#)  
 UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)  
 UB Home Patrons - UB Fines and Fees (grouped by db), [RP 7-21](#)  
 UB Home Patrons - with Active UB Charges, [RP 7-21](#)  
 UB Home Patrons - with Outstanding Requests (x days), [RP 7-21](#)  
 UB Home Patrons - with UB Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-21](#)  
 UB Home Patrons - with UB Fees and Demerits (grouped by db), [RP 7-21](#)  
 UB Home Patrons - with UB Fines and Fees, [RP 7-21](#)  
 UB Home Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-21](#)  
 UB Home Patrons with Demerits - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
 UB Home Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Db) - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
 UB Home Patrons with Fees, [RP 7-21](#)  
 UB Home Patrons with Fees - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
 UB Home Patrons with Fees (Grouped by Db) - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
 UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-20](#)  
 UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits (Grouped by Db), [RP 7-20](#)  
 UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Holding Library, [RP 7-20, RP 7-20](#)  
 UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)  
 UB Inbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-21](#)  
 UB lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB maximum demerits limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB maximum fines limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB maximum overdue limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB Outbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-21](#)  
 UB overdue recall items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB policy definitions, [SA 5-161](#)  
 UB promote requests, [CS 4-23](#)  
 UB self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-21](#)  
 UB Stub Patrons with Active Charges, [RP 7-22](#)  
 UB Stub Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-22](#)  
 UB Stub Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Patron), [RP 7-22](#)  
 UB Stub Patrons with Fines and Fees, [RP 7-22](#)  
 unable to read file format status, [CI 12-11](#)  
 unable to update duplicate barcode not found status, [CI 12-11](#)  
 unable to update duplicate barcodes status, [CI 12-11](#)  
 unauthorized name headings report, [RP 2-15, RP 2-15, RP 2-18, RP A-29](#)  
 unauthorized name headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-5](#)  
 unauthorized name/title headings report, [RP 2-15, RP 2-15, RP 2-19, RP A-31](#)  
 unauthorized name/title headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-6](#)  
 unauthorized subdivision headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-6](#)  
 unauthorized subject headings report, [RP 2-15, RP 2-15, RP 2-17, RP A-28](#)  
 unauthorized subject headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-5](#)  
 unauthorized title headings report, [RP 2-15, RP 2-15, RP 2-19, RP A-30](#)  
 unauthorized title headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-5](#)  
 Unbind button, [AC 14-12, AC 14-34](#)  
 Unclaimed Short Loans counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
 unclaimed status  
 short loan, [CI 10-21](#)  
 Under Commit Report % field, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
 Session Defaults dialog box  
 Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)  
 Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)  
 Under Expend Report % field, [AC 5-16, AC 5-35](#)  
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
 Session Defaults dialog box  
 Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)  
 Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)

Undercommit check box, [SA 2-23](#)  
Undercommit percentage field, [SA 2-23](#)  
Underexpend check box, [SA 2-23](#)  
Underexpend percentage field, [SA 2-23](#)  
Unicode, [TC 12-6](#)  
    BulkImport, [CA C-8](#)  
    cataloging templates, [CA C-9](#)  
    database conversion, [CA C-4](#)  
    diacritics, [CA 6-1](#), [CA C-3](#)  
    font options, [CA C-1](#)  
    Leader position 9, [CA C-2](#)  
    MARC21 compliance considerations, [CA C-3](#)  
    message logs (database conversion), [CA C-5](#)  
    nc in the Title Bar, [CA C-4](#)  
    non-converted records, [CA C-4](#)  
    overview, [CA C-1](#)  
    Special Character Entry, [CA 6-1](#)  
    subfield character, [CA C-9](#)  
Unicode character set, [AC 2-30](#), [AC 2-36](#), [AC 2-39](#),  
[CA 3-45](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-34](#), [CI 3-40](#), [CI 3-43](#), [TC 30-21](#)  
Uniform Resource Identifier (URI), [AC 2-16](#), [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-62](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CA 3-42](#),  
[CA 3-77](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-25](#), [CI 3-31](#), [CI 3-56](#)  
uninstalling clients, [TC 4-20](#)  
Universal Borrowing (UB)  
    request form, [SA 7-35](#)  
Universal Product Code (UPC), [AC 6-67](#)  
unlinked items  
    EDI, [AC 15-15](#)  
Unlinking records, [CA 3-125](#)–[CA 3-125](#)  
Unmark button  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
unmarking, [AC 11-31](#)  
    line item copy, [AC 11-31](#)  
    marked line item copy, [AC 6-79](#)  
    serial issue, [AC 11-31](#)  
Unparseable record written to error file message, [TC 12-17](#)  
unprocess call slip request, [CS 3-22](#)  
Unprocessed E-Mail Notices, [RP 6-3](#)  
Unprocessed Report and/or Notice, [RP 6-2](#)  
Unreceive button, [AC 6-63](#), [AC 7-12](#)  
unreceived issue, [AC 9-48](#)  
unreceiving  
    monograph copy, [AC 6-63](#), [AC 7-12](#)  
    serial issue, [AC 9-45](#)  
unreserving  
items, [CI 8-38](#)  
Unrestricted Patron Groups list box, [SA 9-89](#), [SA 9-102](#)  
UPC - Universal Product Code, [AC 6-67](#)  
UPC field, [AC 6-67](#)  
UPC radio button, [AC 2-100](#)  
Upcoming Bookings, [WC 28-1](#)  
Update, [CA 4-10](#)  
update and email send interval, [CS 4-3](#)  
Update Claim button, [AC 11-36](#)  
    Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Claimed Line Item, [AC 11-27](#)  
Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-36](#)  
Update Holding Location with Pick and Scan check  
    box, [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-74](#)  
Update PINs check box, [CI 4-58](#), [SA 9-73](#)  
update record alert, [CA 4-10](#)  
update remote circulation cluster cache  
    circjob 33, [TC 8-9](#)  
update shelving status, [TC 8-3](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-3](#), [TC 8-14](#),  
    [TC 8-15](#)  
Updated by/at (patron record), [CI 4-14](#)  
Updated by/at field, [CI 8-67](#)  
Updated/by/at field, [CI 5-9](#), [CI 10-18](#)  
updating  
    claim, [AC 11-35](#)  
    inventory information  
        item distribution, [CI 11-23](#)  
        proxy patrons, [CI 4-134](#)  
[Upgrade] stanza, [TC 4-30](#)  
uploading  
    offline capture file, [CI 6-33](#)  
URI, [CA 2-20](#), [CA 2-20](#)  
URI search option, [AC 2-16](#), [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-62](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-77](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-25](#), [CI 3-31](#), [CI 3-56](#), [CI 3-57](#)  
URL, [CA 2-20](#)  
URL access, [WB 2-1](#), [WB 3-21](#)  
URL examples, [CA 2-21](#)  
URL Host Links, [RP 7-22](#)  
URN, [CA 2-20](#)  
Usage check box, [AC 15-10](#)  
Usage section  
    New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-44](#)  
Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees filter  
    check box, [CI 13-4](#)  
use alert sound, [CS 4-3](#)  
use attribute, [SA B-3](#)

Use Demerits check box, [CI D-5](#), [SA 5-35](#)  
Use Demerits field, [CI D-4](#)  
Use Persistent Check-In Notes check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)  
Use the list price from the order line check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)  
Use Vendor Account Number check box, [AC 4-40](#),  
    [AC 4-44](#)  
USE001FOR014 variable, [TC 11-9](#)  
USE003FORLOC variable, [TC 11-9](#)  
UseMARCON  
    API, [TC 10-2](#), [TC 12-1](#), [TC B-1](#)  
    bulk import, [TC B-10](#)  
    conversion directories, [TC B-2](#)–[TC B-3](#)  
    error reporting, [TC B-11](#)  
        END non OK message, [TC B-8](#)  
        MARC Export, [TC B-13](#)  
        Non-fatal errors, [TC B-8](#)  
        Z39.50, [TC B-15](#)  
    file structure, [TC B-2](#)–[TC B-5](#)  
    initialization file, [TC B-3](#)  
    log file, [TC B-5](#), [TC B-5](#)  
    record ID number, [TC B-10](#)  
    required files, [TC B-4](#)–[TC B-4](#)  
        Input format checking (.chk) file, [TC B-4](#)  
        MARC Input (.mrc) file, [TC B-5](#)  
        MARC Output (.mrc) file, [TC B-5](#)  
        Output format checking (.chk) file, [TC B-4](#)  
        Rule (.rul) file, [TC B-4](#)  
        Translation (.trs) file, [TC B-4](#)  
    translations, [TC B-11](#)  
        troubleshooting error conditions, [TC B-8](#)–[???](#)  
[Usemarcon translations] stanza, [TC B-14](#)  
usemarcon.bip.date.time file, [TC B-5](#)  
usemarcon.mxp.date.time file, [TC B-5](#)  
usemarcon.z39.date.time file, [TC B-5](#)  
User Name field, [TC 30-6](#)  
user\_tab\_columns, [RP 7-22](#)  
user-defined alternate search button, [AC 2-62](#), [CA 3-77](#), [CI 3-56](#)  
user-defined mark reason, [AC 11-3](#)  
user-defined purchase order type, [AC 17-5](#)  
using  
    pick and scan, [CI 12-12](#)  
    prebulk to check records, [TC 11-3](#)  
    prebulk to create interleaved file, [TC 11-4](#)  
    prebulk to strip fields, [TC 11-3](#)  
WebAdmin, [TC 30-7](#)

using prepackaged Access reports, [RP 7-23](#)  
using the expression builder, [RP 7-26](#)

---

## V

Valid Records field, [AC 6-22](#)  
Validating records, [CA 9-1](#)–[CA 9-2](#)  
Validation  
    Authority Control Validation, [CA 10-6](#)  
    ISBN, [AC 19-20](#), [CA 4-12](#), [CA 10-7](#), [CA 10-27](#),  
        [CI 13-5](#)  
    ISSN, [AC 19-21](#), [CA 4-12](#), [CA 10-7](#), [CA 10-27](#),  
        [CI 13-6](#)  
    MARC, [CA 10-5](#)  
    MARC21 Character set validation, [CA 10-6](#)  
validation of bib heading, [CA 4-17](#)  
value of prepaid subscriptions report, [RP 7-22](#)  
variable  
    AddBarcode, [CS 4-18](#)  
    Bi-Weekly, [TC 15-12](#)  
    Daily, [TC 15-11](#)  
    GetNewHits, [TC 15-11](#)  
    LocationCode, [CS 4-15](#)  
    LOGBIBUSAGE=, [TC 15-5](#)  
    LOGSEARCH=, [TC 15-4](#)  
    Monthly, [TC 15-12](#)  
    NewHits, [TC 15-11](#)  
    NewItem, [CS 4-17](#)  
    nnnn, [TC B-10](#)  
    None, [TC 15-11](#)  
    RunSearchEvery, [TC 15-11](#)  
    SDIOption=, [TC 15-10](#), [TC 15-10](#)  
    StatString=, [TC 15-5](#), [TC 15-5](#)  
    Weekly, [TC 15-12](#)  
Variable fields  
    505 field, [CA 2-25](#)–[CA 2-25](#)  
    authority, [CA 2-34](#)–[CA 2-35](#)  
    bibliographic, [CA 2-14](#)–[CA 2-25](#)  
    font bold for, [CA 10-20](#)  
    font sizes of, [CA 10-20](#)  
    holdings, [CA 2-47](#)  
VDX request, [SA 7-37](#)  
vendor  
    adding  
        account, [AC 4-23](#)  
        address, [AC 4-19](#)  
        phone number, [AC 4-21](#)

creating a vendor record, [AC 4-16](#)  
deleting  
    account, [AC 4-28](#)  
    phone number, [AC 4-23](#)  
    record, [AC 4-34](#)  
editing  
    account, [AC 4-27](#)  
    phone number, [AC 4-23](#)  
    record, [AC 4-33](#)  
    session defaults, [AC 17-14](#)  
Vendor Account field, [AC 6-75](#)  
vendor code, [AC 6-6](#), [AC 12-6](#), [AC 12-13](#)  
Vendor Code field, [AC 4-18](#)  
    Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
    New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-40](#),  
        [AC 4-44](#), [AC 15-9](#)  
    Order tab, [AC 6-74](#)  
    Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Invoice tab, [AC 17-13](#)  
    Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-4](#)  
Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)  
Vendor Copy Order-Receipt Dates, [RP 7-22](#)  
vendor data  
    loading, [TC 2-4](#)  
Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-17](#), [AC 4-17](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-6](#)  
    header information, [AC 4-4](#)  
vendor e-mail address, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-8](#)  
vendor envelope address, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 15-18](#)  
vendor envelope address code, [AC 4-44](#)  
Vendor field, [SA 2-5](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
    Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
Vendor History tab, [AC 6-97](#), [AC 6-98](#)  
vendor inside address code, [AC 4-44](#)  
Vendor Name column  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
Vendor Name field, [AC 4-18](#)  
    Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
    incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
    Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)  
Vendor Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-22](#)  
Vendor Policies tab, [SA 2-33](#), [SA 2-49](#)  
vendor reference number  
    line item, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
Vendor Reference Number field, [AC 6-65](#), [AC 6-67](#)  
vendor report, [SA 2-57](#)  
    creating, [SA 2-59](#)  
    deleting, [SA 2-61](#)  
    editing, [SA 2-60](#)  
Vendor Report field, [AC 11-37](#)  
Vendor Search dialog box, [CI 11-17](#)  
Vendor section  
    New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-44](#)  
Vendor tab, [AC 17-14](#)  
Vendor Title # field, [AC 6-65](#), [AC 6-67](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
Vendor title # field  
    Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
vendor title number  
    line item, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
vendor type, [AC 4-5](#), [SA 2-63](#)  
    creating, [SA 2-65](#)  
    deleting, [SA 2-67](#)  
    editing, [SA 2-66](#)  
Vendor Type Code field, [SA 2-65](#)  
Vendor Type field, [AC 4-18](#), [SA 2-50](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
    Vendor tab, [AC 17-15](#)  
Vendor Type Name field, [SA 2-65](#)  
Vendor Type Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-23](#)  
Vendorinvoice\_vw, [TC 29-26](#)  
Vendororder\_vw, [TC 29-28](#)  
Verify Hypertext links, [CA 2-23](#)  
verifying barcodes of item records or MFHDs, [TC 14-4](#)  
view  
    holdings locations, [CA 3-122](#)  
    line items, [CA 3-111](#)  
view Call Slip reassignment history, [CS 3-20](#)  
View Circulation History dialog box, [CI 5-27](#)  
View Fund button, [AC 6-61](#)  
view history for  
    remove multiple issues from non-predictive component, [AC 9-24](#)  
    remove multiple issues from predictive component, [AC 9-24](#)  
View Ledgers button, [AC 16-14](#)  
view menu, [AC 1-13](#)  
View Order button  
    Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-23](#)  
    Subscription Maintenance search work space, [AC 2-101](#)  
View Patron Info in Item Circulation History check box, [SA 9-76](#)  
viewing

- bursar transfer program information, [TC 7-10](#)  
charged item information, [CI 6-24](#)  
course reserve history, [CI 8-66](#)  
distributable items, [CI 11-4](#)  
item information  
    Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-62](#)  
item record, [CI 5-2](#)  
item's circulation history, [CI 5-28](#)  
item's outstanding fines, [CI 5-30, CI 5-31](#)  
items distributed, [CI 11-27](#)  
items distributed to specific patron, [CI 11-28](#)  
line item  
    fund, [AC 6-61](#)  
list of short loan items, [CI 10-22](#)  
login information, [AC 1-4, CI 1-5](#)  
MARC bibliographic record, [CI 5-65](#)  
MARC bibliographic record from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-21](#)  
MARC holdings record, [CI 5-69](#)  
MARC holdings record from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-22](#)  
MARC record, [AC 2-31, AC 2-37, AC 2-49, AC 2-82, AC 13-1, CI 3-52](#)  
patron request information, [CI 6-27](#)  
purchase order  
    from Serials Check-In - work space, [AC 9-23](#)  
serial history  
    from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-24](#)  
short loan, [CI 10-19](#)  
View-Only Invoices check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
View-Only Item check box, [SA 9-40](#)  
View-Only Ledgers and Funds check box, [SA 9-43](#)  
View-Only Patron Records check box, [SA 9-75](#)  
View-Only Problems and Claims Lists check box, [SA 9-42](#)  
View-Only Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-39](#)  
View-Only Serial Patterns check box, [SA 9-42](#)  
View-Only Serials Check-In check box, [SA 9-41](#)  
View-Only Vendors check box, [SA 9-41](#)  
volume  
    adding an issue, [AC 14-32](#)  
    adjusting, [AC 14-26](#)  
    collapsing issues, [AC 14-45](#)  
    creating, [AC 14-21](#)  
    deleting, [AC 14-38](#)  
    editing, [AC 14-28](#)  
    management, [AC 14-20](#)  
    re-collapsing, [AC 14-48](#)  
    removing an issue, [AC 14-32](#)  
    reordering issues, [AC 14-36](#)
- Volume Notes field, [AC 14-11, AC 14-31](#)  
Volumes to create field, [AC 14-14, AC 14-22, AC 14-24, AC 14-26](#)  
Voucher ID field, [AC 12-12](#)  
voucher/check request notice, [RP 2-4, RP A-7](#)  
voucher/check request suffix segment acquisitions notice, [TC 22-8](#)  
Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-54, AC 2-56, CA 3-70, CA 3-71](#)  
Available Locations section, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
Connection column, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
Database Name column, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
Information about... section, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
Selected Locations section, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
Type column, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
Voyager Data Dictionary, [RP 7-23](#)  
Voyager databases (local=0), [RP 7-23](#)  
Voyager Record Counts, [RP 7-23](#)  
Voyager Server Utilities (main) page, [TC 30-7](#)  
voyager.env, [TC 17-1](#)  
Voyager.ini  
    [Global Log] stanza, [AC 2-32, CA 3-47, CI 3-36](#)  
voyager.ini file, [AC 13-16, CI 1-7, CI 5-68, RP 1-3, RP 1-4, RP 1-5, RP 1-11, TC 4-13, TC 4-23, TC 4-23, TC 15-4](#)  
    configuring, [RP 1-3](#)  
    module stanzas, [TC 4-26](#)  
    URI search option, [AC 2-63, CA 3-78, CI 3-57](#)  
voyager.ini file (server side)  
    noisewordfilter, [TC 17-12, TC 17-12](#)  
voyager.ini file (server-side), [TC 4-43](#)  
VoyagerInstall.exe file, [RP 1-2, TC 4-4, TC 4-5, TC 4-23](#)  
    VoyagerInstall.msi file, [TC 4-4, TC 4-5](#)  
    VoyagerMedia.exe file, [TC 4-4, TC 4-13, TC 4-13](#)  
    VoyagerMedia.msi file, [TC 4-4](#)  
VPDS, [SA 8-26](#)  
VPDS Addr, [SA 8-23](#)  
VPDS Port, [SA 8-23](#)
- 
- W**
- WARNING message, [TC B-8, TC B-8](#)  
warning messages, [CI 4-31](#)  
web server port, [WB 1-2](#)  
web.xml, [WC 24-1, WC 24-8, WC 24-8, WC 24-8, WC 24-9](#)

WebAdmin, [TC 30-1](#)  
acquisitions utilities, [TC 30-9](#)  
adding a login/password, [TC 30-4](#)  
bulk import program, [TC 30-12](#)  
bursar transfer program, [TC 30-29](#)  
cataloging utilities, [TC 30-12](#)  
circulation reports and notices, [TC 30-24](#)  
creating a new login/password, [TC 30-3](#)  
deleting a login/password, [TC 30-4](#)  
GHC program, [TC 30-22](#)  
log file utility, [TC 30-36](#)  
marcexport program, [TC 30-16](#)  
media scheduling reports and notices, [TC 30-32](#)  
modifying a login/password, [TC 30-4](#)  
OPAC reports, [TC 30-34](#)  
report file utility, [TC 30-36](#)  
setting up, [TC 30-2](#)  
starting, [TC 30-6](#)  
    sever daemon, [TC 30-3](#)  
system requirements, [TC 30-2](#)  
using, [TC 30-7](#)

webadmin  
    acquisitions batch job  
        creating input files, [RP 2-12](#)  
    Acquisitions Reports and Processes utility, [RP 2-12](#)  
    cataloging batch job  
        creating input files, [RP 2-27](#)  
    Cataloging Reports utility, [RP 2-28](#)  
    circulation batch job  
        creating input files, [RP 2-44, RP 2-54](#)  
    Circulation Reports and Notices utility, [RP 2-45](#)  
    Media Jobs, [RP 2-55](#)  
    running acquisitions reports and notices, [RP 2-13, TC 30-9](#)  
    running cataloging reports, [RP 2-29](#)  
    running circulation reports, [RP 2-45, RP 2-55](#)

webadmin main page, [RP 2-12, RP 2-13, RP 2-28, RP 2-44, RP 2-54, TC 30-9](#)

WebVoyage, [TC 15-10](#)  
    circulation desk, [CI 10-20](#)  
    issues display, [AC 14-45, AC 14-46](#)

WebVoyage, [SA 7-39](#)  
    database name, [SA 10-17](#)  
    location limit group, [SA 10-68](#)

[Webvoyage\_Server] stanza, [TC 15-12](#)

webvoyage.properties, [WC 2-7, WC 18-1, WC 18-2, WC 19-1, WC 19-2, WC 22-1, WC 22-2, WC 23-1, WC 23-2, WC 28-1, WC 28-2, WC 28-2, WC 29-1, WC 29-2, WC 30-2, WC 30-2](#)

Weekly variable, [TC 15-12](#)  
weighing  
    search field, [SA 8-58, SA 8-60](#)

weight  
    database  
        simultaneous search, for, [SA 8-28](#)

Width element, [CA D-20](#)

wild card character, [WB 2-6](#)

wildcard characters, [AC 2-15, CA 3-29, CI 3-19](#)

window  
    Daily Backup, [TC 3-26](#)  
    KornShell, [TC 3-17](#)  
    Schedule Task, [TC 3-27](#)  
    Scheduled Task Wizard, [TC 3-25](#)  
    Services, [TC 3-17](#)  
    Set Account Information window, [TC 3-26](#)  
    Shut Down Windows, [TC 3-17](#)

Window menu, [CA 10-29](#)

Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-16](#)  
    backing up, [TC 3-21](#)  
    rebooting, [TC 3-17](#)  
    shutting down, [TC 3-17](#)  
    starting  
        Apache, [TC 3-20](#)  
        Oracle services, [TC 3-18](#)  
        Voyager, [TC 3-19](#)

stopping  
    Apache, [TC 3-20](#)  
    Oracle services, [TC 3-18](#)  
    Voyager, [TC 3-19](#)

Withdrawn item status, [CI 5-19](#)

Work files, [CA 4-9](#)

work space  
    Acquisitions, [AC 1-5](#)  
    Acquisitions - Adjust Reason, [SA 2-6](#)  
    Acquisitions - Adjust Reasons, [SA 2-3](#)  
    Acquisitions - Claim Types, [SA 2-9, SA 2-11](#)  
    Acquisitions - Fiscal Periods, [SA 2-14, SA 2-17](#)  
    Acquisitions - Fund Types, [SA 2-24](#)  
    Acquisitions - Mark Reasons, [SA 2-27, SA 2-30](#)  
    Acquisitions - PO Types, [SA 2-33, SA 2-36, SA 2-38](#)  
    Acquisitions - Policy Definitions, [SA 2-33, SA 2-41, SA 2-52](#)

Acquisitions - Vendor Reports, [SA 2-58, SA 2-60](#)

Acquisitions - Vendor Types, [SA 2-63, SA 2-66](#)

Charge, [CI 1-7, CI 3-8, CI 4-64, CI 4-80, CI 4-139, CI 6-1, CI 6-3, CI 6-8, CI 6-32](#)

Circulation, [CI 2-5](#)

Circulation - Calendars, [SA 5-11, SA 5-22](#)

Circulation - Cluster Maintenance, [SA 5-6](#), [SA 5-10](#)  
 Circulation - Miscellaneous, [SA 5-33](#)  
 Circulation - Miscellaneous, [SA 5-37](#), [SA 5-38](#)  
 Circulation - Patron Groups, [SA 5-39](#), [SA 5-44](#)  
 Circulation - Policy Definitions, [SA 5-50](#), [SA 5-109](#)  
 Circulation - Request Groups, [SA 5-152](#)  
 Claims, [AC 2-108](#), [AC 11-1](#), [AC 11-12](#)  
 Currency Maintenance, [AC 3-1](#), [AC 3-2](#), [AC 3-8](#),  
[AC 3-10](#), [AC 12-14](#)  
 Database Definitions, [AC 2-53](#), [CA 3-69](#)  
 Discharge, [CI 7-2](#)  
 Invoices, [AC 12-2](#)  
 Item Distribution, [CI 11-2](#)  
 Pick and Scan, [CI 12-3](#), [CI 12-12](#)  
 Problems, [AC 2-104](#), [AC 2-105](#), [AC 11-1](#), [AC 11-11](#),  
[AC 11-17](#)  
 Publication Pattern, [AC 8-61](#), [AC 8-70](#)  
 Recap, [AC 9-15](#), [AC 19-15](#)  
 Reserve, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-37](#)  
 Security - Operator Profiles, [SA 9-16](#)  
 Security - Acquisition/Serials Profiles, [SA 9-37](#),  
[SA 9-47](#)  
 Security - Cataloging Profiles, [SA 9-52](#)  
 Security - Circulation Profiles, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-90](#),  
[SA 9-99](#), [SA 9-103](#)  
 Security - Master Profiles, [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-30](#)  
 Security - Operator Profiles, [SA 9-19](#)  
 Serials Check-In, [AC 9-2](#), [AC 19-16](#)  
 Serials Check-In - Recap, [AC 13-9](#)  
 Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-9](#), [AC 13-8](#)  
 Serials Check-In - Search, [AC 13-8](#), [AC 13-13](#)  
 Serials History, [AC 9-24](#), [AC 9-27](#), [AC 13-10](#)  
 Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-2](#), [AC 9-26](#)  
 System - Base Currency, [SA 10-15](#)  
 System - Default Address, [SA 10-18](#)  
 System - Fines/Fees, [SA 10-22](#)  
 System - Item Types, [SA 10-34](#)  
 System - Locations, [SA 10-46](#)  
 System - Miscellaneous, [SA 10-70](#)  
 System - Print Locations, [SA 10-81](#)  
 System - Statistical Categories, [SA 10-94](#)  
 workflow  
   Serials Check-In  
     copies received/counts, [AC 19-14](#)  
     session, [AC 19-1](#)  
 Workflows dialog box, [AC 1-10](#), [AC 19-2](#), [AC 19-19](#)

**X**

XM check box, [AC 4-42](#), [AC 4-44](#)  
 XML entity reference, [TC 10-8](#)  
 XML files  
   displaycfg.xml, [WC 4-1](#), [WC 14-1](#), [WC 14-2](#), [WC 14-2](#), [WC 14-2](#), [WC 14-5](#), [WC 14-5](#), [WC 17-1](#),  
[WC 17-6](#), [WC 17-6](#), [WC 24-1](#), [WC 24-6](#)  
   pageProperties.xml, [WC 9-1](#), [WC 9-6](#), [WC 9-6](#),  
[WC 17-1](#), [WC 17-2](#), [WC 17-2](#), [WC 17-3](#), [WC 18-1](#), [WC 20-2](#), [WC 20-3](#), [WC 21-2](#), [WC 21-2](#), [WC 22-1](#), [WC 22-2](#), [WC 23-1](#), [WC 23-2](#)  
   web.xml, [WC 24-1](#), [WC 24-8](#), [WC 24-8](#), [WC 24-8](#), [WC 24-9](#)  
 XSL files  
   cl\_displayRecord.xsl, [WC 4-1](#), [WC 4-4](#), [WC 4-5](#),  
[WC 4-8](#), [WC 4-8](#), [WC 13-1](#), [WC 13-4](#), [WC 13-4](#),  
[WC 13-5](#), [WC 24-1](#)  
   cl\_displayStaff.xsl, [WC 24-1](#), [WC 24-5](#)  
   cl\_myAccount.xsl, [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 6-1](#), [WC 6-2](#), [WC 6-2](#), [WC 6-3](#)  
   cl\_searchAdvanced.xsl, [WC 12-1](#), [WC 12-5](#), [WC 12-5](#), [WC 12-6](#)  
   cl\_searchBasic.xsl, [WC 2-6](#), [WC 9-1](#), [WC 9-7](#),  
[WC 9-7](#), [WC 9-9](#)  
   constants.xsl, [WC 2-6](#)  
   constantStrings.xsl, [WC 2-6](#)  
   display.xsl, [WC 7-1](#), [WC 7-4](#), [WC 7-4](#), [WC 7-5](#),  
[WC 14-1](#), [WC 14-2](#), [WC 14-2](#), [WC 14-5](#), [WC 14-5](#), [WC 17-2](#), [WC 17-6](#), [WC 17-6](#), [WC 29-1](#), [WC 29-3](#)  
   displayFacets.xsl, [WC 8-1](#), [WC 8-4](#), [WC 8-4](#), [WC 8-5](#), [WC 16-1](#), [WC 16-3](#), [WC 16-3](#), [WC 16-3](#), [WC 16-4](#), [WC 24-1](#), [WC 24-6](#), [WC 24-6](#), [WC 24-7](#)  
   displayRecord.xsl, [WC 2-2](#), [WC 17-2](#), [WC 17-7](#),  
[WC 17-7](#), [WC 24-1](#), [WC 24-2](#), [WC 24-2](#), [WC 24-4](#), [WC 24-4](#)  
   footer.xsl, [WC 5-1](#), [WC 5-4](#), [WC 5-5](#), [WC 5-5](#),  
[WC 5-5](#), [WC 15-1](#), [WC 15-2](#), [WC 15-2](#), [WC 15-2](#),  
[WC 15-4](#)  
   formInput.xsl, [WC 2-6](#)  
   frameWork.xsl, [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-3](#), [WC 2-6](#), [WC 11-1](#), [WC 11-2](#), [WC 11-2](#), [WC 11-3](#)  
   header.xsl, [WC 5-1](#), [WC 5-2](#), [WC 5-2](#), [WC 5-3](#),  
[WC 5-4](#), [WC 5-4](#)  
   local\_googleBooksAvail.xsl, [WC 16-1](#), [WC 16-2](#),

---

WC 16-2  
login.xsl, WC 10-1, WC 10-2, WC 10-2, WC 10-3  
myAccount.xsl, WC 2-2, WC 2-3, WC 2-3, WC 2-  
3  
myAccountLinks.xsl, WC 2-3, WC 2-3  
resultsFacets, WC 29-1  
resultsFacets.xsl, WC 17-1, WC 17-3, WC 17-3,  
WC 29-3  
resultsTitles, WC 17-1, WC 17-4, WC 17-4  
searchFacets.xsl, WC 2-7, WC 10-1, WC 10-2,  
WC 10-2, WC 10-3  
stdImports.xsl, WC 2-3  
tools.xsl, WC 2-6

---

## Y

Year field, CI 4-102, CI 5-7, CI 5-46, CI 5-53  
Bindery Maintenance work space, AC 14-11, AC  
14-29, AC 14-31  
Item Record dialog box, AC 10-23

---

## Z

Z39.50, SA 8-18, SA 8-27, SA 8-29, TC B-13  
attribute codes, SA B-1  
for connecting to Z39.50 databases, SA B-2  
supported by Voyager Z39.50 server, SA B-12  
attributes, SA 8-30  
Z39.50 clients, TC B-13  
Z39.50 Server, TC B-13  
initialization file, TC B-13  
log file, TC B-15  
UTF-8 encoded records, TC 17-13  
z3950svr.ini, TC 17-13  
z3950svr.ini file, TC B-13  
z3950svr.log file, TC B-15  
zero  
initial allocation option, AC 16-11  
Zip field, AC 4-7, AC 4-13  
Addresses/Phones tab, AC 4-21  
Bank Information tab, AC 4-31  
Zip/Postal Code field, SA 10-20, SA 10-55  
Zip/Postal field, CI 4-21, CI 4-40